



**TREASURE ROOM**

DUKE  
UNIVERSITY



LIBRARY

**TREASURE ROOM**







Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2012 with funding from  
Duke University Libraries



Vol. VI

APRIL, 1920

No. 1

# Trinity Alumni Register

Published in the Interest of the  
Alumni and the  
College



Trinity College Alumni Association  
Durham, N. C.

# TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published at Trinity College, Durham, N. C., by the  
Alumni Association of Trinity College

## OFFICERS

J. H. SEPARK, '96, *President*      E. J. GREEN, '96, *Secretary and Treasurer*  
T. G. STEM, '06, *Vice-President*      H. E. SPENCE, '07, *Chm. Executive Committee*

## EDITORIAL STAFF

CLIFFORD L. HORNADAY, '02, *Managing Editor*  
HOLLAND HOLTON, '07      HERSEY E. SPENCE, '07  
ROBERT L. FLOWERS      ERNEST J. GREEN, '96  
NEWMAN I. WHITE, '13  
LUCILE BULLARD, '16, *Alumnae Editor*

The executive committee of the Alumni Association has elected the following board of advisors for the REGISTER: M. T. Plyler, '92, J. S. Bassett, '88, Z. F. Curtis, '96, W. D. Turner, '76, and Fred Harper, '91.

The REGISTER is published quarterly in the interest of all former Trinity students. It aims to keep them in touch with one another and with their college. It issues from the press in January, April, July and October. The subscription price is one dollar a year; the office of publication, the Alumni Room, East Duke Building, Trinity College.

All communications should be addressed to the managing editor at the office of publication; all subscriptions and remittances, to TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER, College Station, Durham, N. C.

## CONTENTS

	PAGE
THE COMMENCEMENT OF 1871 .....	1
ROSE LEACH JOHNSON	
MEMOIRS OF A SWINE .....	4
BEN MUSE, ex-'19	
CAPTAIN CARD .....	13
CLASS REUNIONS .....	15
SOUTHGATE MEMORIAL .....	18
HON. JOHN HUMPHREY SMALL, ex-'77.....	20
SUMMER SCHOOLS TRINITY AND DURHAM COUNTY.....	22
FRANK ARMFIELD LINNEY, ex-'96.....	25
THE METHODIST SUMMER SCHOOL AT TRINITY.....	26
THOMAS NEAL IVEY, '79.....	28
EDITORIAL .....	30
ON THE CAMPUS .....	33
ALUMNI NOTES .....	41
ALUMNAE DEPARTMENT .....	62

*Entered as second-class matter at the post office, Durham, N. C.*



T. R.  
378.756  
T833T

v. 6  
cop. 2  
h

# Trinity Alumni Register

VOL. VI.

APRIL, 1920

No. 1

## THE COMMENCEMENT OF 1871

ROSE LEACH JOHNSON

A few days ago, about the time the birds around the campus of Old Trinity began to exercise their little musical organs, and a whisper of Spring was faintly heard, I heard some of the high school pupils mention that Commencement was not so far off. The mention of Commencement put me to thinking and I looked backward to the first time that I heard anything about a Commencement. To the best of my recollection, I was about nine years old, and with an old catalogue before me I see that it was the Commencement of 1871, forty-nine years ago this summer. I was in the land of the living, and running about these old Randolph hills before then, but this is the first Commencement that stands out very distinctly in my mind after forty-nine years.

For some three or four weeks before that second Thursday in June not much else was talked about but the Commencement. When the housekeepers met each other almost their first words would be: "Well, how do you think you will get along?" "Will your chickens be large enough to fry?" "Will the May apples be far enough along to make pies?" And the young girls would be terribly interested about new hats, and the latest fashions in dress, for the Commencement at Old Trinity was time from which so much dated and by which all minor things were reckoned; it was the one great era in Randolph County.

As the time drew near, such preparations! such going backwards and forwards to High Point! such a display of hats and new dresses! for if only one dress could be bought in the year, and only one hat could be obtained, that dress and that hat had to be ready at hand by the second Thursday in June. I remember very distinctly of hearing the older people talking of the brass band (a band was not an everyday affair then), and I pictured some kind of rolling hoops. I thought it must be something to roll and play with.

The wonderful event came on in due time, and I guess before the boarding houses were ready, but all did their best. The gardens were worked for all they were worth, so as to have fresh Irish potatoes and snap beans. All eatables were conserved for this great occasion.

Old Trinity was noted for her hospitality. All who came to Commencement were housed and fed free of charge. At last the great day arrived—such going and coming from High Point! Mr. Ben Frazer ran a hack in those days to and from the Point, and he would bring many of the visitors down. On Sunday preceding the great occasion there would always be a sermon preached by some great divine. At this particular Commencement I can't call up who the preacher was, but he was the best that could be obtained, and the old College chapel was packed and jammed with people. If memory serves me right, the large crowd sang "All hail the power," and I think a small melodeon was used for starting off the singing; and after the crowd was fully started on Old Coronation it did not matter—as well a tiny melodeon as a pipe organ.

The lower classes gave proof of their ability to speak all during the week before Commencement.

At last the great day dawned. I think they were coming in by sun-up, so as to be in good time to get a seat up near the arena. I remember I was wedged in probably about middle way of the auditorium, and there fans waved at the front, and on all sides, and at my back, a great flutter of little fans, large fans, middle-sized fans, and all helped to cool the atmosphere and keep down probable blood-pressure, for all was buzz and excitement.

The rostrum at that time was in the west end of the old chapel. Now what we call the old chapel is far from being a large chapel, and I think about as many people were outside as in; but the room was filled.

About 10 o'clock Dr. Craven walked upon the rostrum with the graduating class of 1871, and the crowd cheered O. H. Allen, W. W. Brickell, D. E. Bryant, R. S. Bynum, J. L. Craven, J. L. Davis, A. J. Ellington, Alexander Green, G. D. Hines, J. W. Mauny, H. W. Norris, J. R. Pierce, O. S. Paul, W. L. Steed, and J. K. Tucker. I have only a faint remembrance of this class individually, with the exception of just a few. I remember J. K. Tucker; he used sometimes to play the hymns for church upon the little chapel melodeon; and J. W. Mauny, of Salisbury, found his sweetheart not far from here, and took her to Salisbury. I think, take it all in all, this was a fine class. O. H. Allen made a great Judge. Some helped to cure the sick in body, others cured the sin-sick soul. There was one who stood on the rostrum that June day that, though I was not old enough at that time to eulogize him, too much could not be said—that one was J. L. Davis, who, after fighting for the Southland and losing a limb, stood upon the rostrum and took his diploma, noble in his defeat, and an *honor* to the lost cause!

Well, the Commencement proper was over. A great many went home Thursday evening, so as to get a good start next morning in the wheat field, but others stayed to "see the cat die," for the Commencement party was still to be pulled off. This affair was a "cold-water walk around" (and right here I am glad Trinity still loves pure cold water) and walk around or promenade they did; old folks would get partners and the young folks would all *have* partners, and away they would all walk around until the old bell would ring out about 12 or 1 o'clock. Then the music would seem to grow weak, but still very sweet; the talk would grow slow and soft, but still sweet; and by another half-hour the old chapel would be about deserted; the musicians marched out, the lights grew dim, quiet reigned, and so the Commencement of 1871 was over.

## MEMOIRS OF A SWINE IN THE LAND OF KULTUR, OR HOW IT FELT TO BE A PRISONER OF WAR

[This is the fifth and last installment of the publication of the experiences of Ben Muse, ex-'18, depicting scenes and conditions of life while a prisoner in Germany from November, 1917, to the Armistice.]

### CHAPTER XV—"MAD ALEK" AND "GOOD PAUL"

In the future annals of the war, one Acting Sergeant Major, Alexander Schröder, chef of *III Kompanie*, Parchim *Gefangenenlager*, better known to the Englishmen as "Mad Alek," deserves a large but ignominious chapter. His ludicrous air of blood-curdling bravado and his childish efforts to play the role of the Chocolate Soldier make him as laughable as his brutish cruelties made him an object of dread and hate to the thousands of prisoners who passed through his hands.

We runaways, nine in number, were lined up in the *Büro* to give up our valuables before entering the Arrest Barracks, when this creature swaggered in. He cut a dashing figure with the air of a champion in feats of arms—*gained from combats with helpless prisoners*—and a pair of polished spurs, a clanking sword and a fiercely up-turned mustacche completed the picture. Every prisoner and German sprang to attention.

"What are these?" he demanded, pointing at us.

"Runaways, sir?" ventured someone timidly.

"*Was? Was? Runaways?*" Then began a thrilling oration, illustrated with the drawn sword, on the wretchedness and depravity of us all and of all the foul races from whence we sprang.

"This man," said the *Unteroffizier* humbly, pointing at a Russian, "has a complaint to make."

With a trembling hand the Russian presented a letter signed by a German lady. She testified to the brutal treatment which the prisoner had suffered at the hands of his master, driving him to desperation and flight.

"He *beat* you, did he?" sneered "Mad Alek," aroused to fury again. "I wouldn't have beaten you—not me! I wouldn't have *beaten* you. I would have *killed* you!" and he went through the movement with his sword—"for the surly swine you are!"

The right to demand a writ of Habeas Corpus was never observed in a German prison camp. Offenders were thrown into the arrest barrack and began the *Hungerstraf* immediately a complaint was lodged and trial awaited the casual convenience of the officer of justice.

The *Hungerstraf* I found to consist of confinement to a bedless and fireless barrack on a diet of pure and undiluted water. There were no other Englishmen there at the time, but I met a Belgian who kept me agreeable company. He had been four days at large, sleeping, as he said, in the haystacks, and making for Warnemünde where he had hoped to board a Danish ship. He was a '14 prisoner and had attempted escape many times before. He seemed but a youth with the smooth face of a girl, but he knew all the tortures of German captivity at its worst.

"I only want to get back and fight again," he said bitterly. "I shall run away again and again until I succeed, or die—or peace is declared!"

I was not long, however, in discovering some English neighbors. They were in the Work Barrack, which adjoined ours, and to which we would be conducted after forty-eight hours of fasting.

I was lying down composing the tentative menu for One Grand Feast when I should be restored to freedom (as all men do when they are suffering from hunger), when I heard a cheery voice:

"Any *Engländer* there?"

"Any *Engländer* there?" it came again.

"Yes, mate," I shouted, and followed the voice to a knot-hole in the wall, "K. R. R."

"I'm Australian. How're you getting on? Say, turn your stove around, lad, and put your arm up to the chimney. I've some soup for you!"

I made haste to do as I was told.

"That's right, Jack, right around. Now, get this!"

One chimney served for the stoves in both rooms, and by turning his own stove around, he was able to get his arm through and pass me a "bully" tin full of soup. It was rotten stuff, and mixed with soot from the chimney but at the moment, it was better than the food of the gods.

"Good Old Auzzie!" I said fervently.

The next day I was carried before the officer of justice for trial. Finding that I spoke German he dismissed the interpreter and as usual in the case of prisoners with an appearance of education, gave me a painstaking hearing. He wished not only to know the details of my flight, but what college I had attended, what studies I had pursued, and my general life story.

"You have broken German martial law," he said gravely, in conclusion, "and must be punished, but I shall make it light. I give you seven days' arrest."

"But what about the seven I have already done?" I broke in.

"Ach, that wasn't punishment," he explained, "that was *hospitality!* We couldn't leave you in the street, you know. Seven days arrest," he continued, "subject to reduction to two on report of good conduct. You will be sent back to the farm, and if you repeat this nonsense, I shall deal severely with you. On the other hand, you may be assured of good treatment until the end of the war—if you *do your duty!*"

"My duty!" I exclaimed. "My *duty, Herr Leutnant*, would be to poison all the horses and set fire to the barns."

He dismissed me laughing.

"*Das ist ja Krieg!*"<sup>15</sup> was his only comment.

The proposed return to Gadebusch had evidently fallen through. I completed the *Hungerstraf* and afterward spent a few extra days in the work barrack before the guard came to take me back to the farm. The ration in the work barrack differed from that in the *Hungerstraf* in that they mixed a few carrots and potatoes with the water and called it soup. At all events it was calculated to give us the stamina necessary for work.

We were marching out to work one afternoon when I was astonished to see one of the Frenchmen in the party run up to the guard and embrace him affectionately.

"*C'est toi, Paul!*"<sup>16</sup>

"*François! Mon vieux!*"<sup>17</sup>

But I recognized the guard and my astonishment was removed. It was indeed Paul. "Good Paul," as the Russians called him, a French-Alsatian, as well known to the habitués of the detention barracks as "Mad Alek" and as cordially loved as the latter was hated. He had contrived to stay in the prison camp since the outbreak of the war with the one object of smoothing the jagged edges of captivity for Allied prisoners. Neither daily abuses from his German comrades nor the constant risk of punishment for himself had deterred him. Many a man will remember him gratefully for a timely rescue from wretched, gnawing hunger, many a man owes his escape from a Komando, which would have been equivalent to a death sentence to him, and the despondent hearts which have been warmed by a friendly word and a handshake from Paul would be difficult to estimate.

We had the job of loading peat on the trucks behind the camp. After loading one truck, Paul, having explored the scene for official eyes in the meantime, put François on sentry.

"You look out for *Unterofficieren*," he directed, and

---

<sup>15</sup> That is indeed war.

<sup>16</sup> It is you, Paul.

<sup>17</sup> François, my Old Mate!

turning to the rest of us, "Sit down on the peat baskets," he said. "Here are cigarettes for some of you. And don't any one work until I tell you!"

"Is there anyone here," he asked presently, knowing our hunger, "who has friends in the cage with food?"

"Ja," replied a Serbian and I.

"Swap coats," he said, "in case any of the guards know you, and push that truck in the gate."

I enjoyed a good tea with a sergeant of my regiment and we both returned with pockets bulging with food, which we divided with our comrades.

We were all warmly grateful to Paul.

"That's only my business here," he said, pleased.

Whatever else may be done at the Peace Conference, I want the Allies to make a search of Germany and Alsace-Lorraine until they find one Paul Sanchez formerly attached to *X Kompanie, Ersatz Battalion* of the German Army—a little man with a blonde mustache, and a kindly face—and give him a Victoria Cross!

#### CHAPTER XVI—THE WORLD TURNED UPSIDEDOWN

I will detain you little with my life on my second German farm, for I was sent to a different one. One coincidence should be noted, however, the lady for whom I now worked had a brother in England, captured near Cambrai in the same battle in which I fell into German hands! This did not alter her attitude toward me, and my treatment here was worse than on the first farm.

My sentence of seven days' arrest was to consist of seven consecutive Sundays of confinement in my room, in the attic, without food. What occasion I gave them for a report of good conduct I don't know, but the seven days were mercifully reduced to two. Having a liberal supply of newspapers, tobacco and food concealed in my room and the German serving girl bravely passing me jugs of hot coffee by means of a string dropped from the window, I spent these two days quite pleasantly.



It was during my detention that I learned of great success of our offensive and the probability of an early crash in Germany. From then on I read the newspapers with feverish interest whenever I could get them and made short translations on the backs of letters to be passed to other Englishmen in the village, and to the other villages. I grew restless and impatient as the rumors of capitulation and revolution became more insistent. I couldn't wait to read the papers. I longed to hear and see more of the great things which were happening in the world outside of our sleepy village.

At last I contrived to get as far as Parchim on the excuse of going for a bath. My sentry took me in the morning and brought me back in the afternoon.

On the train the passengers were talking excitedly, but in subdued tones lest I should hear. A telegram was passed down the carriage. The gentleman on my right carefully passed it *around* me to the gentleman on my left.

"For God's sake let me see it, *Kamarad!*" I begged.

"*Nein. Es ist verboten.*"<sup>18</sup>

I studied the back of the paper as he held it up to read it and made out the word "Kaiser!"

"*Bitte!*<sup>19</sup> *Bitte! Kamarad,*" I whispered, "is the Kaiser gone?"

"Not yet, but soon!" he replied.

The Parchim Railway station was heavily guarded by the Badgeless troops of the *Soldatenrat*.<sup>20</sup> In the camp I found the boys all merry and bright. The signing of the Armistice was daily expected. Repatriation by Christmas was conceived possible.

I gathered all the news I could from the English chaps in the baths. A new regime had come in the camp. All the officers and all the most notorious of the old bullies had fled, leaving the *Soldatenrat* in control.

---

<sup>18</sup> It is forbidden.

<sup>19</sup> Please.

<sup>20</sup> Council of soldiers.

"They found Mad Alek," he announced.

"Found him?" I asked puzzled.

"Yes, he beat it, you know. Disappeared when they heard Bulgaria had chucked it—took most of the garrison funds with him. They found him last week in a forest near the Danish frontier. He'd hung himself."

I returned to my farm, resolved to submit to no more restrictions, if indeed to work at all. I could not help taunting my sentry and all my favorite enemies in the village (who had so long jeered at me) over Germany's debacle. They had always regarded me as a "Smart Alek" and now I exasperated them delightfully. My relations with the sentry reached a climax one evening when he found me reading a newspaper by candle-light in the barn.

"*Das ist verboten!*" he commanded.

"Who told you that, *mein Lieber?*" I asked, grinning condescendingly.

"Laugh at me will you? You swine!" He roared and before I was aware he struck me a blow in the chest that sent me reeling. Aghast and indignant I started back at him. Quick as a flash he had drawn his bayonet and he struck my arm threateningly with the flat of it.

"Go to bed, you swine!" he ordered.

Confronted by cold steel, there was nothing to do but to obey. I climbed slowly upstairs to my room, the German close on my heels, striking me constantly with the bayonet to hurry me. I went to bed with that wretched and maddening feeling of a man who has received blows which he cannot repay. I could not sleep. I got up and sat down and smoked until they unlocked my door in the morning.

I resolved to go to Parchim the next day and seek redress from the revolutionaries. I would see if the justice of which they prated was a reality. I had to wait until dusk, for flight was still *verboten*, and I must escape unobserved. Setting out in my English uniform with my buttons brightly polished and carrying my belongings in a neat little German haversack, I walked all the fifteen kilometers to Parchim, arriving in the

*Komandatur* at about eight o'clock. I found all young boys from the new movement in charge, and they listened to my story with sympathetic indignation. I could not however, see the officer of justice until the day after tomorrow, and being a runaway, I must spend the remaining time in the detention barrack.

In this old house of misery I found every evidence of the "New Order." The *Hungerstraf* had been abolished. I was permitted to keep my cigarettes and tobacco. In the morning the guard asked me for the address of a friend in the camp, and went out, returning with a cup of hot tea and a generous meal! He repeated this performance three times a day.

The new officer of justice was a studious looking young man from the *Soldatenrat*. The point of my having run away he magnanimously waived, and he carefully took down my charges against the sentry in a big book. He promised me complete satisfaction.

"But when is this trial going to come off?" I asked, anxious to see it through myself. "I want to be there and testify against him to his face."

"I am sorry," he apologized, "but this matter must be referred to the *Soldatenrat*. Your assailant will be arrested and the matter thoroughly investigated, but it will take time. See me in a fortnight and I will give you a good report of what has been done.

"I hope to be in England in a fortnight," I said resignedly, "so I must trust you to see justice done."

#### CHAPTER XVII—"AUF WIEDERSEHEN"

A fortnight later found us in Warnemünde, awaiting embarkation. We were quartered in the luxurious Naval Flying Corps Barracks, and living on the fat of the land, but chafing and impatient for the old "Blighty" ship. The natives of Warnemünde were obsequiously polite to the *Engländer* now. I was returning one evening to the *Flugplatz* when I was overtaken by a kindly-looking old lady.

"*Guten Abend, Junger,*" she said, smiling pleasantly. "They say you're leaving tomorrow. I suppose you're glad you are going home?"

I told her I was.

"My boys will never come again," she went on sadly, and she told me about her three sons which she had sacrificed for the Fatherland.

"Now the nightmare is over," she sighed, "and *Deutschland liegt unter!*"<sup>21</sup>

Finally, as she grasped my hand before turning down another street:

"Tell them to be merciful on us," she said. "Goodbye, and *bon voyage!*"

True enough the next day we marched down overloaded with kit and souvenirs to board the ship and bade a final "*Auf Wiedersehen*" to the Land of Captivity. Happy and excited we greeted the ship as a Goddess of Liberty come to take us to a better land. Laughing and singing were the order and with the unfailing humor of Tommy Atkins as we mounted the gangplank arose the familiar strains of:

" . . . For this is the end of a Perfect Day."

THE END

---

<sup>21</sup> Germany lies under (Germany is vanquished).

## CAPTAIN CARD

(Tune of Johnny Sands)

There was a youth named Captain Card  
Way back in Ninety-Eight  
Who turned a trick uncommon hard  
And stopped the wheels of Fate!

For he, a youth of manly port,  
Had come to Durham town  
To have a fling at college sport  
And win a great renown.  
He chose left garden for his spot;  
He fielded cent. per cent;  
He batted pitchers off the lot;  
Nor knew what fanning meant.

But once it fell upon a day  
That Fate was most unkind—  
With half an inning more to play,  
We were three runs behind.

The bases they were full of men  
Who had secured a pass.  
As yet, no one had singled. Then  
Cap. Card came up. Alas!  
The pitcher was too strong for him;  
He missed the first a yard;  
He missed the next—his chance was slim—  
Alas for Captain Card.

Said he, "Young feller, kiss your goat  
Goodbye and wave him hence;  
I'll slam the next one down your throat  
Or drive 'it through the fence.

The Captain's eye had singled out  
A knot-hole out in right;  
He hit that ball a *vicious* clout  
When next it hove in sight;  
'Twas passing through that very hole  
At a terrific rate—  
The game was won—Cap's trusty pole  
Had stopped the wheels of Fate.

## CLASS REUNIONS

At the approaching Commencement, June 6th-9th, it is probable that as many as ten classes will hold reunions. During the past four years the custom has grown up that as many as can come back from the class graduating the previous year shall come to the Commencement of the next year. This is also true of the class that has been out three years. The Executive Committee of the Alumni Association has also arranged for each class to hold a reunion every five years, with especial emphasis on the twenty-fifth anniversary.

This year plans are being worked out for reunions of the classes of '19, '17, '15, '10, '05, '00, '90, etc., with the class of 1895 holding its quarter-centennial reunion. It will be seen that each class whose graduating year is divisible by five will hold a reunion, as will the classes of '17 and '19.

The Commencement this year will be one of the outstanding events of the year, the speakers for the public occasions will add to the interest and profit of the commencement, as will the hundreds of former students and graduates who return to the College. The alumni banquet at one o'clock on Tuesday of commencement always proves to be a gathering of especial enjoyment and marked enthusiasm. Special tables are prepared for classes holding reunions. These classes usually appoint one of their members to represent them in a brief five-minute speech. Then it is that jolly fellows get together, and for a brief space even the oldest alumnus becomes young. The class yell rings out lustily. Twice-told tales of college pranks and of happy student years bring back half-forgotten days and dim memories become refreshing and inspiring.

Following are the members of the class holding its twenty-fifth anniversary reunion. Graduates are in italics:

Armfield, Davis .....	(Deceased)
Austin, E. R. ....	Cary, N. C.
Bandy, Ralph Carl .....	Burlington, N. C.
Barwick, Joseph F. ....	Ayden, N. C.

<i>Black, Benjamin Harrison</i> (Rev.) .....	Stem, N. C.
Blair, John B. ....	High Point, N. C.
<i>Bost, James Lee</i> ....	Home Life Bldg., 15th & G Sts., Washington, D. C.
Bowers, E. P. ....	
Bowling, J. E. ....	Durham, N. C.
Bradsher, A. L. ....	
Bradley, A. L. ....	
Brem, Walter Vernon (Dr.) .....	932 Maltman Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.
Brown, Fabius Porter .....	Raleigh, N. C.
Bruton, D. D. ....	
Bruton, Raleigh Alexander (Rev.) .....	Lumberton, N. C.
<i>Carpenter, Kinchin Pinckney</i> .....	(Deceased)
Carroll, R. H. ....	
<i>Crawford, Robert Baker</i> .....	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Crawford, Robert Lee .....	
Cooper, J. P. ....	
Creech, Redding Alexander .....	LaGrange, N. C.
Cushwa, John Carroll .....	Airlie, N. C.
<i>Durham, Plato Tracy</i> (Rev.) .....	Emory University, Atlanta, Ga.
Finch, Wm. Atlas .....	Wilson, N. C.
<i>Fitzgerald, John Hampton</i> (Rev.) .....	4323 La Luz St., El Paso, Texas
Flowers, Charles E. ....	Watts Street, Durham, N. C.
<i>Fox, Ernest Wyatt</i> (Rev.) .....	West Asheville, N. C.
Fry, Rufus Omry .....	(Deceased)
Gibbons, Henry E. ....	Hamlet, N. C.
Gibson, Wm. Ziba .....	Gibson, N. C.
<i>Howie, Robert Stewart</i> (Rev.) .....	Albemarle, N. C.
Jenkins, Joseph Herbert .....	
Jenkins, Joseph Thelbert .....	
Johnson, T. B. ....	(Deceased)
Judd, James M. (Dr.) .....	Cardenas, N. C.
<i>Koonce, John Brock</i> .....	Lenoke, Ark.
Lane, John B. ....	Fremont, N. C.
Liles, Z. V. ....	
Marsh, M. L. ....	
<i>McLarty, Emmett Kennedy</i> (Rev.) .....	Asheville, N. C.
Martin, Ella N. (M. Frank Page) .....	Aberdeen, N. C.
Martin, Floy Lightfoot .....	Biscoe, N. C.
Mills, Uzza Whitehead .....	Richlands, N. C.
Moore, Ulysses C. ....	Lawton, Okla.
McMinn, John William .....	Brevard, N. C.
Oliver, Daniel Upton .....	Pine Level, N. C.
Parker, Thomas Anson .....	High Point, N. C., R. F. D. 5
Peeler, J. A. (Rev.) .....	Woodleaf, N. C.
<i>Pegram, George Braxton</i> (Prof.), Columbia University, New York City	



Pierce, Sterling Blackwell (Dr.) .....	Weldon, N. C.
Ratlidge, John Thomas (Rev.) .....	Catawba, N. C.
Rowe, Gilbert Theodore (Rev.) .....	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Robbins, Wm. M. (Rev.) .....	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Rowe, H. A. ....	
Rowland, L. C. ....	
Royles, J. R. ....	
Scarboro, Wm. Branson .....	Warrensville, N. C.
Smoot, Thomas Arthur (Rev.) .....	112 N. Fifth Street, Richmond, Va.
Stringfield, Thomas (Dr.) .....	Waynesville, N. C.
Suggs, W. D. ....	(Deceased)
Sutton, T. H. (Rev.) .....	Fayetteville, N. C.
Thomas F. D. ....	
Thompson, Bryant Carson (Rev.) .....	Oxford, N. C.
Traywick, Connie G. ....	Rockingham, N. C.
Traywick, J. M. ....	
Turner, Joseph Pinkney .....	Greensboro, N. C.
Vick, C. B. ....	Margarettsville, N. C.
Wagoner, Charles Boyd .....	Concord, N. C.
Weaver, Charles Clinton (Pres.) .....	Emory, Va.
Walker, J. R. ....	
Watkins, P. D. ....	
Wood, Thomas Pickett .....	Rockingham, N. C.
Welborn, Robert Wilson .....	High Point, N. C.
Yelverton, A. R. ....	
Younts, Charlton Prior .....	Houston, Texas

An effort is being made to make this list absolutely complete and correct. Anyone knowing of any correction or addition will confer a favor by suggesting the same to the REGISTER. A special effort is being made to fill out all addresses.

As in former years, the Alumni Room will be open this commencement for the pleasure and convenience of visiting alumni. This is located in the East Duke building and will be furnished with chairs, sofas, tables, etc., and provided with newspapers, magazines, writing materials, etc., for former students attending commencement.

## SOUTHGATE MEMORIAL

On Friday, March 26, 1920, closed an enthusiastic and successful campaign on the part of the citizens of Durham to raise \$100,000 to erect on the Trinity College campus a memorial building in honor of the late James H. Southgate, one of Durham's most distinguished and useful citizens and a close friend and official of Trinity College for a quarter of a century. This memorial will take the form of a large, well-equipped woman's building. This will form the nucleus of a co-ordinate Woman's College, located on the western side of the present campus.

The successful issue of this campaign assures the additional sum of \$100,000 previously given, to add to the sum raised by Durham citizens. At the close of the campaign the subscriptions in the city amounted to more than \$111,000. Work will at once be started preparatory to the erection of a commodious building to cost not less than \$200,000 and supplied with all the equipment and modern conveniences for housing the young women students and in addition supplying space for the first two years of the college course for young women.

On Sunday afternoon, March 21, at a great meeting of the citizens of Durham in the Academy of Music, the campaign was launched. The address of the occasion was delivered by Dr. Edwin Mims, of Vanderbilt University, for many years professor in the English department at Trinity. With a close and intimate acquaintance with Mr. James H. Southgate, the speaker was well qualified to speak of the good man and useful citizen whose memory Durham was honoring. It was a masterly speech, delivered in a masterly manner.

Previous to the inauguration of the campaign on March 23, various campaign committees had been organized and definite plans had been outlined under the management of Chairman W. D. Carmichael. Dean W. H. Wannamaker was asked by the chairman to act as the chairman of the publicity committee. The central committee was composed of W. D.

Carmichael, chairman; R. O. Everett, W. A. Erwin, Geo. W. Watts, K. P. Lewis, C. M. Carr, J. B. Mason, L. B. Markham, J. O. Cobb, J. D. Pridgen, J. T. Salmon, R. L. Lindsey, H. L. Carver, T. B. Fuller, J. S. Hill, Jones Fuller, A. J. Bullington, M. E. Newsom, J. F. Wiley, N. E. Green, and R. H. Sykes.

The ladies' central committee consisted of Mrs. J. E. Stagg, chairman; Mrs. J. S. Hill, Mrs. W. P. Few, Mrs. H. A. Foushee, Mrs. W. J. Brogden, Mrs. L. B. Markham, Mrs. Jones Fuller, Mrs. W. A. Erwin, and Mrs. Geo. W. Watts.

With a thorough organization of sub-committees and after intensive work daily meetings were held and reports submitted until the final meeting, when the goal had been reached and even passed. At the final meeting, through Chairman Carmichael, announcement was formally made. President W. P. Few, in behalf of the College, accepted the gift and conveyed to the workers the request of the executive committee of the Board of Trustees of the College that a local advisory board of five men and five women be selected by the central committee to preserve the life and merit of the campaign and to cultivate further the good relations between the town and the College. Those selected on this advisory board were: W. D. Carmichael, W. A. Erwin, R. H. Sykes, N. E. Newsom, R. L. Lindsey and Mesdames W. J. Brogden, J. A. Robinson, J. S. Hill, L. B. Markham and J. E. Stagg.

The College community joined in the campaign and enthusiastically supported the citizen's efforts. Altogether more than \$8,500 was subscribed on the campus.

Thus is assured the dream of long years. The present buildings occupied by the young women will be freed to relieve the need for more dormitory space this year very acute. Increasing facilities and advantages will be afforded the young women and another much-needed building will grace the campus and aid Trinity in the great educational work it is doing.

Coming, as it does, as a spontaneous suggestion from friends of the College, the great Memorial building will through the years stand as a useful, effective monument of a great and good man and contribute its great part to the work that James Haywood Southgate loved and served so well.

## HONORABLE JOHN HUMPHREY SMALL, ex-'77

At the last annual meeting of the National Rivers and Harbors Congress, the Honorable John Humphrey Small, member of Congress from the First North Carolina District, was elected president. By this election a signal honor has been conferred on a loyal son of Trinity College. The REGISTER extends its congratulations to Mr. Small.

He has been one of the most active and efficient men who have represented the State in Congress. He has done a great work in the improvement of the inland waterways. As a member of Congress, he advocated and secured an inland waterway from Norfolk, Va., to Beaufort Inlet, N. C., and has been greatly interested in the construction and extension of other inland waterways. From February, 1917, to March, 1919, he was chairman of the Committee on Rivers and Harbors. Mr. Small was first elected to the Fifty-sixth Congress in 1899 and has served on the following committee: Merchant Marine and Fisheries, Postoffice and Postroads, and on Rivers and Harbors. He is the senior in service among the North Carolina delegation in the House and has served longer than either of the Senators from the State. When his present term expires he will have served twenty-two years in Congress.

The following biographical sketch from the *Congressional Record* gives in concise form the essential facts of his career:

"John Humphrey Small, Democrat, of Washington, was born in Washington, N. C.; was educated in the school of Washington and at Trinity College, North Carolina; is a lawyer; left college in 1876 and taught school from 1876 to 1880; was licensed to practice law in January, 1881; was elected reading clerk of the State Senate in 1881; was elected superintendent of public instruction of Beaufort County in the latter part of 1881; was elected and continued to serve as solicitor of the inferior court of Beaufort County from 1882 to 1885; was proprietor and editor of the *Washington Gazette* from 1883 to 1886; was attorney of the board of commissioners of Beaufort County from 1888 to 1896; was a member of the



*Geo. W. Gray*



city council from May, 1887, to May, 1890, and for one year during that period was mayor of Washington; was chairman of the Democratic executive committee of the first congressional district in 1888; was chairman of the Democratic executive committee of Beaufort County from 1889 to 1898; was the Democratic presidential elector in the first congressional district in 1896; has been for several years and is now chairman of the public-school committee of Washington; was elected to the Fifty-sixth, Fifty-seventh, Fifty-eighth, Fifty-ninth, Sixtieth, Sixty-first, Sixty-second, Sixty-third, Sixty-fourth, and Sixty-fifth Congresses, and reelected to the Sixty-sixth Congress.

## SUMMER SCHOOL: TRINITY AND DURHAM COUNTY

Last summer, in order to meet certain problems arising from the war and to provide opportunities for teacher training, Trinity, the Durham County Board of Education, and the State of North Carolina, co-operated in offering courses at Trinity. So great was the success of the experiment that the policy is to be continued the coming summer. There is, however, a change in administration: instead of two schools run simultaneously, that of Trinity College and that of Durham County and the State, only one will be in operation this summer, under the joint administration of the College and the County.

The Summer School is designed to meet the needs of teachers who desire professional training and further academic training and of college students who desire to hasten the completion of their college work. The professional credits offered to teachers are accepted by the State of North Carolina as meeting the requirements for teachers of elementary schools, teachers of primary and grammar grades, and teachers of high school subjects. Credit toward the A. B. degree are offered in the following departments: Education, Biology, Chemistry, English, Economics, French, History, and Spanish. Credits for the A. M. degree are offered in Education, Chemistry, English, and History.

The school will open June 18th and will close July 31st. The entrance requirements are those of the College or the presentation of a State teacher's certificate as high as first grade. High school students will be admitted to courses in Chemistry, French and Spanish. Teachers are not required to pay tuition, and teachers of Durham County are not charged with the registration fee. All other students will pay a fee of \$3 for each hour of credit and a registration fee of \$3. The College dormitories and the mess hall will be open to students at the usual rates per week.

All alumni must approve the Summer School as a movement to adjust the life of the College to the demands of the present



day. A catalogue of the School may be had upon application to Professor R. L. Flowers, College Station, Durham, N. C. Below is given a list of the instructors and an outline of the courses offered.

*FACULTY*

WILLIAM KENNETH BOYD, A. B., A. M., Ph. D.  
(Trinity)  
HISTORY

CLYDE OLIN FISHER, A. B., A. M., Ph. D.  
(Clark College)  
ECONOMICS

EMIT DUNCAN GRIZZELL, A. B., A. M.  
(Cheltenham High School, Philadelphia)  
EDUCATION

HOLLAND HOLTON, A. B.  
(Durham County Schools)  
EDUCATION

OSCAR LOVELL KEITH, A. B., A. M.  
(University of S. C.)  
FRENCH

FRONDE KENNEDY, A. B., A. M.  
(Trinity)  
EDUCATION

WILLIAM THOMAS LAPRADE, A. B., Ph. D.  
(Trinity)  
HISTORY

JAMES MÉTIVIER  
(Clark College)  
FRENCH

JOHN ROBERT MOORE  
(Delaware College)  
ENGLISH

WILLIAM LEONARD PUGH, A. M., Ph. D.  
(Wofford College)  
ENGLISH

CHARLES SHAW WARREN, A. B.  
(Hamlet City Schools)

EDUCATION

ALBERT MICAJAH WEBB, A. B., A. M.  
(Trinity)

SPANISH

ROBERT NORTH WILSON, A. B., M. S.  
(Trinity)

CHEMISTRY

JAMES JACOB WOLFE, A. B., Ph. D.  
(Trinity)

BIOLOGY

## FRANK ARMFIELD LINNEY, ex-'96

Frank Armfield Linney, ex-'96, is a practicing attorney of Boone, N. C. Besides his law practice he has extensive farming interests and has been prominently connected with the politics of the state, having been the last candidate for his party for Governor of the State.

He was born at Taylorsville, N. C., June 29, 1874, and entered Trinity College just before it was moved to Durham. He came to Durham with the College at the time of the removal in 1892 and remained as a student until December, 1895. While at Trinity he was a member of the Hesperian society and was awarded the debater's medal. He participated in the public inter-society debate with Gilbert T. Rowe, Thos. A. Smoot and Plato Durham. Mr. Linney studied law under Judge J. C. Avery at Trinity College and later at Morganton, N. C., and received license to practice from the Supreme Court in September, 1896.

On January 24, 1900, he was married to Miss Mary Hessie Matheson. The children are Baxter, Margaret, Kenneth, and Mary Francis.

He was presidential elector for McKinley in 1900; elected Solicitor of the 13th Judicial district in 1906 and held this office for eight years; candidate for Congress in 1914 and again in 1918; candidate for Governor in 1916, received 121,127 votes; elected State chairman of the Republican State executive committee in 1914 and re-elected in 1916, 1918 and 1920; elected delegate to the Republican National Convention from the eighth congressional district in 1916; elected delegate from the State at large in 1920; elected Trustee of the State University in 1917 and 1919 and is a Trustee of the Appalachian Training School for Teachers.

## THE METHODIST SUMMER SCHOOL AT TRINITY

M. T. PLYLER, '92

The third session of the Methodist Summer School, June 9-18, promises to be of unusual interest and record breaking in the number present. The enlarged scope of the school and the personnel of the speakers give every assurance that the session this June will be far in advance of the two successful sessions already held. The experience of the past makes possible the larger undertakings of the present, bringing nearer the realization of the dream that at Trinity will gather from year to year a multitude of forward-looking ministers and devoted laymen, enlarged in outlook and made more efficient for the work of the church. Something really constructive must be done to enable the church of the open country to keep pace with material advance and for the religious forces to better grapple with the perplexing conditions in the industrial centers.

The work done for the undergraduates of the two Conferences has already proven of great value and it is expected that the work to be offered this year dealing with the country church and the country Sunday school will prove to be the beginning of larger efforts in this needy field. The attempt this year will be to blaze the trail. More will follow later.

Mr. M. W. Brabham, Rural Worker, General Sunday School Board of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, will give a course dealing with the country Sunday school. Each afternoon will be held a conference on the country church. The men who are at work in the field will consider together their problems and discussions will be led by capable men. Evangelism is also to be kept well to the front, and the young people are not to be forgotten.

Simply to mention the names of some who are to be heard on the platform and met with in the classroom gives every assurance of the high hours to be enjoyed during the ten days in June.

Dr. Charles L. Goodell, of New York, who so thrilled and charmed last year, is to return. Dr. Harris Franklin Rall, once pastor of the First Methodist Church in Baltimore, later president of Iliff School of Theology, Denver, and now of Garrett Biblical Institute, Evanston, will give a course each day and will also be heard in public address. Dr. H. C. Morrison of Kentucky, will stir the preachers in his own inimitable way; and Dr. Clovis G. Chappell, who preaches to bigger crowds than any other preacher in Washington, will charm as he tells "how it is done." On Sunday at 11, Bishop U. V. W. Darlington will preach the sermon. The names of others who will appear will be given in later announcements. These are enough to give a foretaste of what is coming.

With such an array of speakers and the assurance of most effective work in class, little more could be asked for instruction and inspiration. And it is fully expected that a work will be begun for the country church that will ultimately touch every nook and corner of North Carolina, bringing in the day in the near future when Trinity will be looked to as the center from which emanates streams of influence that will tell mightily upon the work being done by the North Carolina and the Western North Carolina Conference.

For the first time, the Federation of the Wesley Bible Classes of the two Conferences will hold a joint meeting at Trinity. These will meet the last three days of the Summer School, June 16th-18th. Large delegations are expected from all parts of the State who will have a part in the close of the third session of the Summer School.

## THOMAS NEAL IVEY, '79

Among the Trinity men who have rendered marked service as preacher and writer is Thomas Neal Ivey, '79, now editor of the general organ of Southern Methodism, *The Christian Advocate*, with offices at 810 Broadway, Nashville, Tenn. He entered the sophomore class at Trinity in Randolph County in January, 1877, and graduated in 1880, receiving the A. M. degree in 1882. In 1896 he received the degree of D. D.

On August 8, 1883, he was married to Miss Nora Dowd. There are four children, three daughters and one son: Mrs. Edith Norris, Mrs. Leslie Davis, Neal D. Ivey, and Margaret P. Ivey.

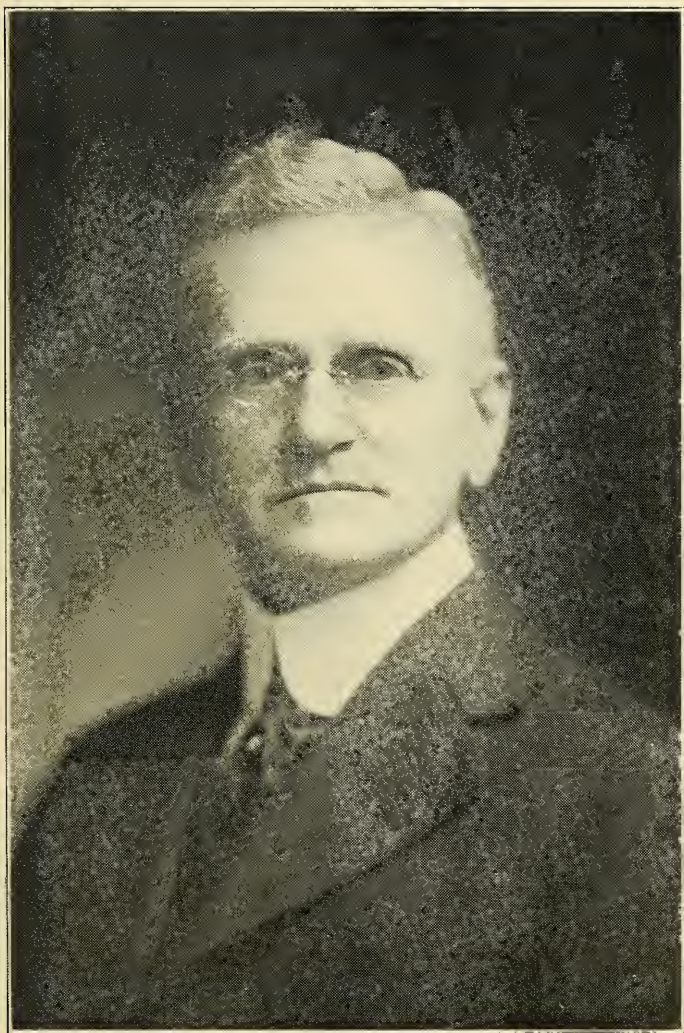
Before entering the North Carolina Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Mr. Ivey had been teaching as principal of the Shelby, N. C., high school, 1880-83, and as principal of Oak Institute, Mooresville, N. C., 1883-88.

His first pastorate was at Lenoir Station and he was then sent to Roxboro, N. C., where he served four years, 1888-92. The next quadriennium was spent as pastor of the church at Wilson, N. C. His ministry was marked by faithful, unselfish service, and as a preacher he was distinguished as a polished thinker with fluent logic, marked by deep earnestness and consecration. These same characteristics make him a much-sought pupil orator today.

In 1896 he was chosen as editor of the *Christian Advocate*, the organ of the North Carolina Conference. His writings in this religious organ at once attracted attention. He was ever alert, progressive, yet deeply spiritual, and the lucid, logical style, even in controversial writings, left no sting—left no bitterness.

After a service of fourteen years in the capacity of editor of the State organ he was called to the editorship of the Nashville *Christian Advocate*, the general organ, and this position he has held during the past decade.

In these years of marked journalistic service Mr. Ivey has



THOMAS NEAL IVEY. '79





been editor of the Southern Methodist Handbook since 1896. He is the author of "Bildad Akers—His Book," a publication of the quaint philosophy of Bildad Akers, a rustic with a heart of gold, who, in the hurry and progress of the present, sometimes looks to the olden times with eyes of yearning and a soul of questioning.

Thomas Neal Ivey has been a member of the last six General Conferences of the M. E. Church, South; was a delegate to the Ecumenical Conference in Toronto in 1911; served as vice-president for Southern Methodism of Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America. While in this State he served as Trustee of Trinity College and as Trustee of the Methodist Orphanage at Raleigh, N. C. He is a member of the National Editorial Association and of Kappa Sigma fraternity, T. P. A. (Grand Chaplain), and a member of the Ecumenical Commission to arrange for the Ecumenical Conference in London in 1921. He was elected in 1920 to Phi Beta Kappa Society, Beta of North Carolina, Trinity College.

## EDITORIAL

The thoroughness, the zest, and the quick success of the Southgate Memorial campaign in Durham, March 22-26, afford the alumni an example and furnish material for earnest thought. The facts should stir us and quicken our efforts in the work relative to the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium. Within the space of three days the citizens of Durham raised a fund of more than \$111,000. For five years the alumni of Trinity College have been engaged in raising a sum little larger, and we are but half-way to the goal.

If each former student would sit down and send a check for twenty-five dollars and enclose a subscription of twenty dollars, to be paid at the rate of twenty cents per day, the gymnasium could be completed and paid for before another year begins.

Already liberal subscriptions have been made. Several have subscribed more than one hundred dollars each, and a few have subscribed as much as five hundred dollars. Those who have acted at all have acted well, but one is reminded of the incipient measles on the little boy, "It ain't broke out good yit."

The alumni can do this thing and they will do it and do it well. "To your tents, O Israel."

---

The 1919-20 Catalogue, now on the press, will show several new courses leading to the A. B. degree. These courses will doubtless be of much interest to the alumni. Trinity is but in line with other progressive educational institutions in offering undergraduate courses fitting in with special preparation in Religious Training, Education, Medicine, Electrical and Civil Engineering, and Chemical Engineering. These are designed to suggest to the student important lines leading to specialized work, to aid him in his chosen field, and at the same time the student is advancing in his college course toward the A. B.

degree. Time is saved. The course is designed to stress the essential and to eliminate the young student's choice of that which is popular and easy because it is popular and easy.

The course leading to the study of medicine is a pre-medical course covering two years of the four that the student should spend at college. It is not designed to form a short cut, and most of the students taking the course will in ever-increasing numbers stay the full four years for graduation. This is true of the other groups of studies leading to specialized work.

---

There are few needs more patent in the organization of the alumni of Trinity College than that of an Alumni Secretary. The organization has grown with the passing years and today the former students of the College are more interested in the Alma Mater than they have ever before been and the College is striving in every way to keep close to the alumni. The secretary is a necessity if we, as alumni, are to keep in close touch with one another, with the College, her needs, her helpful influence and her pleasant companionship. He must be well qualified to engage in work of administration and of organization, to keep in vital touch with the thought and life of a widely-distributed body of men and women. Endowed with wide breadth of view, he must be capable of doing long, toilsome, seemingly unimportant detail work that wearies, racks and, mayhap at times, discourages. The calls on him are great, however the inner satisfaction resultant from constructive toil is equally great. Any good, sensible, energetic alumnus with a love for practical, constructive work and finding joy in dealing with inspiring, intelligent loyal fellow alumni, can help meet a great demand. Actuated by a desire to serve where service counts, without the trumpet blast of applause, he should meet the need and find genuine joy in the meeting.

The Governing Board of the REGISTER recently decided to give over the October issue of the magazine, Volume VI, Number 3, as a war memorial volume. The plans now SOME are to collect available material and present a sum- PLANS mary of Trinity and the Great War, for more than a thousand brave men and women who call Trinity their educational mother took part in the Great War. Twenty-two went forth not to return.

Plans are being developed for the publication of another complete directory. This is due in April, 1921—just five years from the publication of the last directory.

The REGISTER desires to increase and make more interesting and profitable the Alumni and Alumnae Departments. It desires to give an account of every alumni gathering and to chronicle every interesting move of every alumnus and of every alumna. To this end we ask your hearty co-operation, your helpful aid, your sincere criticism and your kindly appreciation.

---

#### DURHAM COUNTY ALUMNI

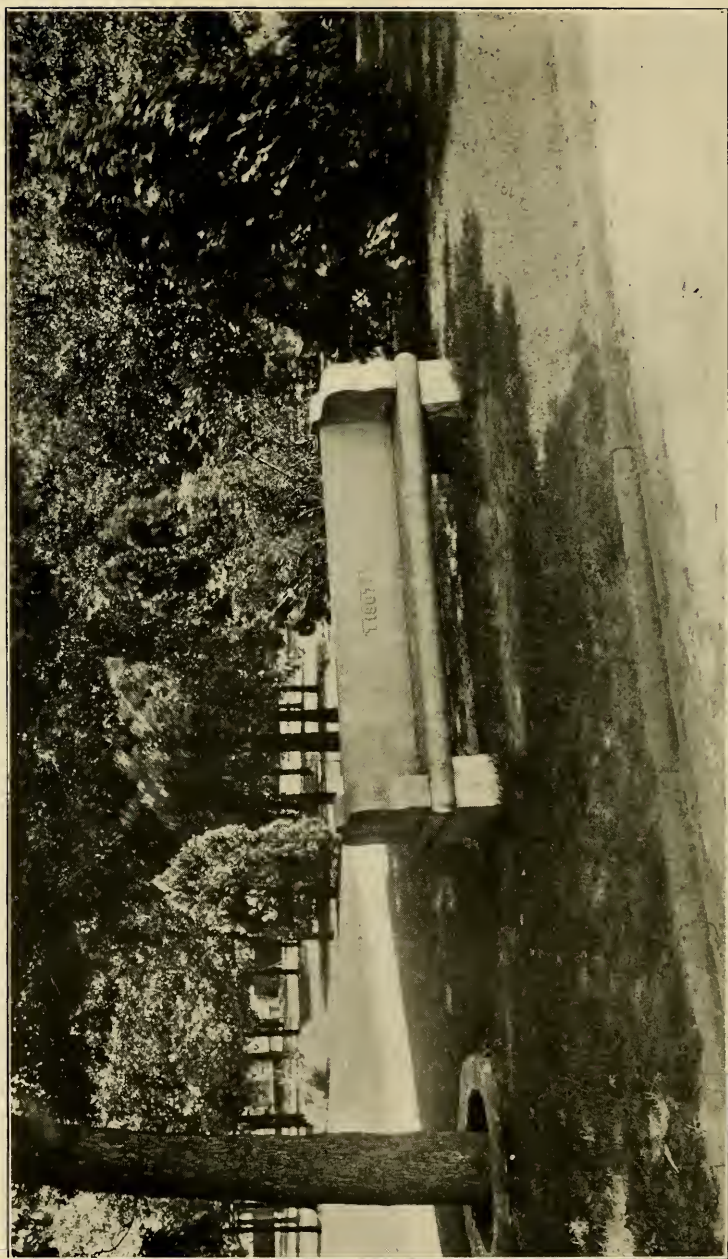
On Thursday night, April 22, the alumni of Durham County held a most delightful banquet in Durham. Rev. M. Bradshaw, '78, acted as toastmaster. After a good supper enjoyed in fellowship that enlivens and encourages to greater efforts, the alumni elected the following officers for the year: Marcellus Arnold Briggs, '09, president; Holland Holton, '07, secretary.

---

#### ALUMNI SECRETARY

At a meeting of the Alumni Council, April 10, Bascom Weaver Barnard, '15, was elected Alumni Secretary. He will at once go into a vigorous campaign for the organization of the alumni. Let us support him loyally in the difficult tasks, for to his work he brings enthusiasm and intelligent, helpful plans of organization and for the functioning of those organizations.





CAMPUS SCENE AT TRINITY

## ON THE CAMPUS

Among the alumni who have been visitors on the campus recently are: Louis Isaac Jaffe, '11, editor of the *Virginian-Pilot*, Norfolk, Va.; President Franklin Swindell Love, '08, of Louisburg Female College; William Hix Cherry, '19, of Fayetteville, N. C.; Zeran Lewis Merritt, '19, now at the University; Jesse Black McCullen, '19, New York; Samuel Wade Marr, '13, Raleigh; Dr. Albert Anderson, '83, Superintendent of the State Hospital, Raleigh; Robert Lee Durham, '91, President of Southern Seminary, Buena Vista, Va.; Jesse Armon Baldwin, '93, President of the Piedmont Industrial Institute, Charlotte; Eugene Clyde Brooks, '94, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, Raleigh; Paul Vernon Anderson, '97, Superintendent of Westbrook Sanatorium, Richmond, Va.; John Allen Sharpe, '98, editor of the *Robesonian*, Lumberton; John Henry Highsmith, '00, State High School Inspector, Raleigh; John Allen Morgan, '06, New York City; Samuel Bobbitt Underwood, '06, County Superintendent of Pitt County, Greenville; Hoy Taylor, '06, Principal Franklinton schools; Edgar Wallace Knight, '09, Professor of Rural Education, University of North Carolina; Odie DeWitt Ingram, ex-'20; Rothschild Holden, ex-'20; James Joshua Boone, ex-'10; Ernest Creasy Durham, '14; James H. Warburton, ex-'11, sales manager for the McCasky-Dupree Mfg. Co., Marietta, Ohio; Vesta M. Dorrity, '19; Charles Settle Bunn, '17; William Black Kiker, '09, Paul J. Kiker, '11.

Headmaster F. S. Aldridge, '96, of the Trinity Park School, has been ill for the past few weeks. He has returned from Watts Hospital, where he spent several weeks and is now rapidly improving. He will probably not be able to resume regular work until the end of the present term.

The Alpha Tau Omega fraternity recently held its annual spring initiation and the following became members of that organization: B. B. Harrison, Littleton; J. A. Bell, Charlotte; E. L. Stamey, Greensboro; F. E. Tucker, Durham; J. W. Ellis, Salisbury.

The new members initiated into the Pi Kappa Alpha fraternity this spring were: Fred Folger, Mount Airy; T. G. Neal, Laurinburg.

On Monday, March 22, Dr. Edwin Mims, formerly of the English Department of Trinity, now of Vanderbilt University, addressed the College community at 12 o'clock in the Memorial Hall. Dr. Mims was here in the interest of the Southgate Memorial. He spoke at the Academy of Music at the launching of the campaign, Sunday afternoon, March 21st.

On Tuesday evening, March 23, Dr. E. T. Devine, one of the leading social workers of America and an editor of the *Survey*, delivered an address in the Y. M. C. A. Hall. Later in the evening he was the guest of the Faculty Club in an informal reception.

Recently two new members were initiated into the Kappa Sigma fraternity. These were Clifford H. Ward, '22, Hertford; and Wade T. Bruton, Biscoe.

Prof. Frederick A. G. Cooper, of the Department of Romance Languages, recently attended the session of the Modern Language Association, which was held at Columbus, Ohio.

Early in the year the eighth men's national fraternity was added to Trinity College when the installation of the Alpha Epsilon chapter of the Delta Sigma Phi fraternity took place. The following men were initiated: H. C. Folsom, Sumter, S. C.; J. W. R. Norton, Laurel Hill; W. F. Murphy, Jr., Wallace; C. F. Woodard, Black Mountain; O. L. Richardson, Monroe; R. E. Thigpen, Wilmington; A. B. Wilkins, Sanford; L. B. Hathaway, Hobbsville; and L. R. Riddick, Mackeys.

The officers of the Ministerial Band for the spring term are: President, T. F. Higgins, Bald Creek, N. C.; vice-president, H. K. King, Wilmington; secretary-treasurer, W. N. Vaughan, Macon.

The Kappa Alpha fraternity at its regular initiation received the following men: M. J. Carver, Rougemont; J. W. Holden, Winston-Salem; G. S. Pennington, Spencer; D. L. Suiter, Garysburg; C. E. Summers, Orangeburg, S. C.



The following men were initiated into the Sigma Phi Epsilon fraternity at the regular initiation: B. D. Hicks, Rockwood, Tenn.; L. D. Skidmore, Norwood; G. C. Tudor, Winston-Salem.

The Glee Club, after a few years lapse of activities, came back strong this year under the management of Mr. L. M. Draper, and under the training of Mr. E. M. Howerton, a former student of the College. The epidemic of influenza prevented the early tour. Duke, Greensboro and Durham performances were given. The club will leave on April 27 for an extended tour. The program is one of the most attractive that has been offered here by a glee club. The College Quartet, composed of Messrs. Parham, Draper, Merritt and Farrington is especially effective.

The basketball team of 1919-20 will be remembered for a long time for winning the State championship, practically hands down. The only defeat received within the State was by the University of North Carolina. The fact that Trinity also won a game from the five of that institution, coupled with the fact that Carolina lost three games within the State while Trinity lost only one, gave our team easily the championship.

The faculty lectures, which are delivered monthly under the auspices of the Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A., continue in popularity. The third of the series was delivered in March by Professor T. S. Graves, of the Department of English. His subject was: "An Apology for Shave-tails and Others." Professor Graves' lecture was preceded by an interesting paper by Professor James Cannon, III, giving an account of some of his amusing and interesting experiences while a chaplain in the A. E. F.

The annual election of officers for the ensuing year in the Y. M. C. A. and the Y. W. C. A. was held at the last meeting of these two bodies and the following officers were elected: Y. M. C. A.—president, R. A. Parham, Oxford; vice-president, W. N. Vaughan, Rich Square; secretary, T. C. Kirkman, High Point; treasurer, Leroy Dulin, Charlotte. The Y. W. C. A. officers are: President, Lota Leigh Draughon, Whita-

kers; vice-president, Josie Foy, Scott's Hill; secretary, Jessie Penny, Cary; treasurer, Irene Pitts, Enfield.

Hon. Robt. N. Page, candidate for the nomination for the governorship, spoke to a large and appreciative audience in the Craven Memorial Hall on the evening of April 9.

Three French plays were presented in the Craven Memorial Hall on Friday evening, April 16. These were presented by three French players touring this country and were given under the auspices of the *Cercle Français*, a club consisting of students of the French language here.

On April 13 occurred the death of Mr. L. S. Thomas, at Martinsville, Va., father of Mrs. W. P. Few. For several months the health of Mr. Thomas had not been good, but the end came somewhat suddenly and unexpectedly.

During the latter part of April President W. P. Few and Prof. R. L. Flowers attended the session of the Educational Commission in Nashville, Tenn.

---

#### PHI BETA KAPPA AT TRINITY

For several months, as many of the alumni know, efforts have been made to secure a chapter of the Phi Beta Kappa society and to arrange for the installation early in the year. These efforts and plans came to maturity on March 29, 1920, when the Phi Beta Kappa, with suitable exercises, was launched at Trinity.

The first step in the installation of the Beta of North Carolina chapter of Phi Beta Kappa was the business meeting of charter and foundation members in the Hesperian society hall in the East Duke building, Monday afternoon at 2:30 o'clock, March 29th. Prof. Paul Shorey, senator of the United Chapters of Phi Beta Kappa, presided. At this meeting the constitution of the chapter was adopted, the formal election of members took place, and the following were elected as the first officers of the chapter: President, Dr. William H. Glasson; vice-president, Dr. William K. Boyd; secretary-treasurer, Dr. Charles W. Peppler. The formal reception of the foundation members into the society also occurred.

At 3 P. M. the private ceremonies of the installation also were held in the Hesperian society hall. Professor Shorey brought a message to the new chapter from the United Chapters, and there were speeches of fraternal greeting from other chapters in North Carolina, Virginia, and Maryland. After the conclusion of the ritualistic ceremonies, the new members of all classes received their certificates and signed the chapter roll.

At 6 o'clock, in the parlor of the administration building, a banquet was served at which the foundation members, the new initiates, the fraternal delegates and the honorary members were guests. The hall was fittingly decorated and a delightful menu was served. Dr. W. H. Glasson acted as toastmaster. Responses were made by Governor T. W. Bickett, Hon. J. G. Brown, Supt. E. C. Brooks, Pres. W. P. Few, Prof. R. M. Crawford, Miss Kate Herring and W. A. Rollins.

Immediately following the banquet all the members of Phi Beta Kappa went to Craven Memorial Hall and together in seats reserved especially, heard the address of Dr. Paul Shorey delivered to a large audience. Following the address, Dr. Shorey, as visiting senator, formally presented the charter, which was fittingly received by Dr. Glasson, the newly-elected president of the society.

A pleasant feature of the inauguration of the chapter was a reception tendered at the home of President and Mrs. W. P. Few to the new members of the organization and their wives, the visiting delegates, the professors of the College and their wives.

The delegates appointed to attend the installation services were: Prof. Paul Shorey, Ph. D., LL. D., of the University of Chicago, senator of the United Chapters of Phi Beta Kappa; Prof. Richard M. Crawford, of William and Mary College, Virginia; Mr. W. L. Foushee, of Durham, representing Johns Hopkins University; President H. N. Snyder, Wofford College, S. C., representing Vanderbilt University; Prof. D. B. Easter, Washington and Lee University; Prof. F. W. Martin, Randolph-Macon Woman's College, and Mr. H. S. Everett, of the University of North Carolina.

The Phi Beta Kappa is an honor society of national scope, made up of men and women who are noted for their scholarly attainments. The charter granted to Trinity College is the second to be granted in this State and is known at the Beta of North Carolina. The charter members, together with the institution at which they were elected, are as follows: Professors W. H. Glasson, Cornell; A. M. Webb, Yale; W. K. Boyd, William and Mary; A. M. Gates, Wesleyan, Ct.; W. T. Laprade, Johns Hopkins; C. W. Peppler, Johns Hopkins; T. S. Graves, Chicago, and F. A. G. Cowper, Trinity, Ct. Associated with these as foundation members are seven members of the Trinity College faculty elected in order of their seniority. These men are President W. P. Few, Professors W. H. Pegram, R. L. Flowers, W. I. Cranford, C. W. Edwards, W. H. Wannamaker, and J. J. Wolfe

Membership in the Phi Beta Kappa is of three kinds: Honorary, alumnus, and student. Student members are elected on the basis of the record which they have made in college as indicated by their grades. Membership among the alumni is based upon the distinction which they have won in letters, science or education since leaving college. A list of the membership follows:

The two honorary members elected are Governor Thomas W. Bickett and Mr. Joseph G. Brown, both of Raleigh, N. C. The governor is a graduate of Wake Forest College, and in his public life has afforded a fine example of educated leadership. Mr. Brown is the president of the board of trustees of the College, and has rendered the State distinguished service in connection with the Liberty Loan drive and many other public enterprises.

Thirty-seven members have been selected from among the alumni: Thomas N. Ivey, 1879, Nashville, Tenn., editor of Nashville *Christian Advocate*; Albert Anderson, 1883, Raleigh, superintendent of the State hospital; Arch Cheatham, 1885, Durham, superintendent of Public Health; Dred Peacock, 1887, High Point, attorney-at-law; John Spencer Bassett, 1888, Northampton, Mass., professor of history at Smith College; Daniel C. Roper, 1888, Washington, D. C., commis-

sioner of Internal Revenue; R. L. Durham, 1891, Buena Vista, Va., principal and dean of Southern Seminary; L. S. Massey, 1891, Greensboro, editor of North Carolina *Christian Advocate*; M. T. Plyler, 1892, Durham, presiding elder of Durham district; J. A. Baldwin, 1893, Charlotte, principal Piedmont Industrial Institute; E. C. Brooks, 1894, Raleigh, State superintendent of public instruction of N. C.; Plato T. Durham, 1895, Atlanta, Ga., professor of Church History, Emory University; George B. Pegram, 1895, dean of the school of Applied Sciences, Columbia University, New York; F. S. Aldridge, 1896, Durham, headmaster of Trinity Park School; Mamie E. Jenkins, 1896, East Carolina Training School, Greenville, N. C.; Annie M. Pegram, 1896, Greensboro College for Women, Greensboro; Paul V. Anderson, 1897, superintendent Westbrook Sanitarium, Richmond, Va.; J. P. Breedlove, 1898, librarian Trinity College; J. A. Sharpe, 1898, editor the *Robesonian*, Lumberton; D. W. Newsom, 1899, registrar and treasurer of Trinity College; L. C. Nicholson, 1899, electrical engineer, Buffalo, N. Y.; L. L. Hendren, 1900, professor of physics, University of Georgia; J. H. Highsmith, 1900, State Inspector of High Schools, Raleigh; W. A. Lambeth, 1901, pastor, High Point; C. L. Hornaday, 1902, assistant professor of German, Trinity College; W. S. Lockhart, 1904, professor of law, Trinity College; Julian Blanchard, 1905, Eastman Kodak Co., New York City; Katherine M. Herring, 1906, Maryland Hygiene Association, Baltimore, Md.; J. A. Morgan, 1906, statistician Guaranty Trust Co., New York City; Hoy Taylor, 1906, superintendent of Franklinton schools, Franklinton; S. B. Underwood, 1905, superintendent of public instruction, Pitt County, Greenville; Holland Holton, 1907, superintendent of public instruction, Durham County; C. E. Phillips, 1907, principal Boys' High School, Atlanta, Ga.; H. E. Spence, 1907, professor of Biblical literature and religious education, Trinity College; F. S. Love, 1908, president Louisburg College, Louisburg; E. W. Knight, 1909, professor of education, University of North Carolina; Gilmer Siler, 1909, Standard Oil Co., New York.

According to the regulations of the Phi Beta Kappa no alumnus member may be elected until ten years after graduation. After the establishment of the chapter members will be elected each year as they became eligible. Additional members may also be elected from time to time from the classes graduating prior to 1909.

The undergraduate members, who are elected from the Senior class, are: Margaret M. Cameron, Durham; J. T. Carpenter, Durham; Vera G. Carr, Durham; L. S. Elkins, Elkton; J. G. Leyburn, Rome, Ga.; Nancy Maxwell, Hazelwood; Gladys V. Price, Wilmington; C. M. Ramsey, Durham; W. A. Rollins, Lawndale, N. C.; Florence L. Shuman, Black Mountain; N. C. Teague, Siler City; Bernice Ulrich, N. Wilkesboro; J. B. Whitener, Sherrill's Ford; F. R. Yarborough, Cary.

## ALUMNI NOTES

1878

James Fletcher Brower, A. B., '78, A. M., '81, is now proprietor of the Oakweald Farm at Clemmons, N. C., and is dealing in registered Holstein-Friesian cattle. It will be remembered that he has been one of the State's educators, having served for twenty-one years as head of the Boys' School at Salem, N. C., and having been principal of schools for thirty-six years.

1885

Arch Cheatham, a physician of long practice, now Durham health officer, recently attended the Health Officers' Association of North Carolina at Charlotte, where he read an inspiring report. He is an ex-president of that body. Dr. Cheatham also attended the N. C. Medical Society. He is chairman of the obituary committee of the society.

1892

Marion Timothy Plyler, A. B. '92, A. M. '97, presiding elder of the Durham district, has recently begun the publication of a monthly paper, *The Durham District Reflector*, to advance the work of the district along all lines and to disseminate knowledge relative to that work.

Daniel Thomas Edwards, of Kinston, N. C., has been chosen as one of the members of the newly-created advisory board of the southern division of the Red Cross, composed of some of the leading citizens from each State in the division. This board recently held a meeting at Atlanta, Ga., with Dr. Livingston Ferrand, chairman of the central council of the American Red Cross.

1897

Benjamin Franklin DeLoatch, ex-'97, is teaching in Durham County, being principal of the school at Morrisville, N. C., Route 2.

## 1899

Melville Preston Troy, ex-'99, has for several years been with the Henry Clay and Brock Co., Ltd., London, England, engaged in the tobacco business.

## 1900

Among the alumni who have gone into other parts of the country to engage in the world's work is James Marvin Culbreth. After leaving Trinity he received the B. D. degree at Vanderbilt and is now pastor of one of the city churches in St. Louis, Mo., and is living at 5752 Bartmer avenue.

## 1902

Edwin Search Yarborough, who for a number of years has been prominently connected with the activities, public and commercial, of Duke, N. C., has recently resigned as post-master at that place.

## 1903

Eber Carl Perrow, A. B. '03, A. M. '04, who after leaving Trinity received the Ph. D degree from Harvard and taught English at the University of Louisville for several years, is at Clipper, Ga., combining work on a mountain farm with a first-hand study of folk-lore in its native habitat.

## 1904

W. S. Lockhart, who took the LL. B. in 1913 as the first man who ever received this degree from the Trinity College Law School, is a practicing lawyer in Durham and a professor in the Trinity College Law School. Mr. Lockhart has for several years been a member of the Durham Board of Aldermen and is chairman of the Finance Committee of that body.

Charles LeRoy Swindell, ex-'04, who has for several years been a practicing physician at Black Creek, N. C., and who served in the Medical Corps during the war, is located as a doctor at Beaufort, N. C.

## 1906

Alton Sanders Hobgood is in France engaged in Y. M. C. A. work, into which he entered during the war. He is located at the Hotel Excelsior, 89 Rue de la Boetie, Paris.



**1907**

Raymond Browning, ex-'07, an evangelist, has recently been holding a meeting in Richmond, Va.

**1908**

Julius Benjamin Warren, now a newspaper man of Raleigh, N. C., has recently become publicity director of the North Carolina division of the American Cotton Association and is editor of *Cotton Facts*, a weekly newspaper, the organ of that association.

**1909**

James Willis Bagby, located at 2719 Tenth Avenue, Columbus, Georgia, is principal of the Industrial High School, of Columbus, which position he has held for the past three years.

**1910**

James Joshua Boone, ex-'10, is serving his third year as pastor of the Conway circuit. Just now he is engaged in building a beautiful \$25,000 church at Milwaukee on his charge. During March he assisted Rev J. A. Martin in a meeting in Durham and was a welcome visitor on the campus.

H. Aubrey Underwood, ex-'10, is located in Raleigh, N. C., and is an architect and builder.

George Frederick Taylor, ex-'10, is scientific assistant in the Department of Agriculture, Washington City, and is located at 226 A St., N. E.

William Blades Foreman, ex-'10, is with the Garysburg Mfg. Co., Burgaw, N. C. He spent several months in France with the forestry division and has entered the lumber business at Burgaw since his return.

William Patterson Bivins, ex-'10, is a lawyer at South Hill, Va.

Among the alumni who are still in government service at Washington is Lewis Sneed Sasser, ex-'10, who is with the war insurance department.

**1911**

The alumni will sympathize with Ernest Calvin Cheek in the death of his wife February 18, 1920. Mr. Cheek was, at

the time of the death of Mrs. Cheek, in San Francisco on his way to China.

Clyde Olin Fisher received the Ph. D. degree at Cornell last year and during the past year he has been in the Economics department at Clark College. Next year he will go to the Economics department of Wesleyan University, Middletown, Conn. He will be one of the teachers in the Trinity College Summer School.

Robert Lee Ferguson is in Y. M. C. A. work in Miami, Arizona. Recently he has been securing series of lectures for that place under the auspices of the University of Arizona. He has been elected as chairman of the university work for Miami.

Harry Worley, ex-'11, is in the cotton business with Phiifer and Heagan, Little Rock.

#### 1912

Walter Lee Johnson is practicing law at Lillington, N. C.

#### 1914

Ernest Creasy Durham is publishing a volume of poems entitled "Roses," which will meet with a cordial reception by the alumni and the reading public in general. Mr. Durham is living in Goldsboro, N. C., and is pastor of the Methodist churches at Elm Street and Pikeville.

John Oscar Renfro, who has been on the tobacco markets in Lake City, S. C., Kinston, N. C., and Maysville, Ky., has recently returned to his business headquarters in Durham, N. C.

Jeffrey Franklin Stanback is with the Bureau of Internal Revenue, division of technology, and is located at 1324 Vermont Ave., Washington, D. C.

#### 1915

Houston Almond Maddox, having been with the British American Tobacco Company at Richmond, Va., for some time, has been transferred to Norfolk, Va., and is located with that company at 22d St. and Monticello Avenue.

Beal Hendrix Siler is in Atlanta, Ga., in the insurance and real estate business. His office is No. 212 Candler building.

William Wilkinson Hutton, for some time connected with a bank at Bell Buckle, Tenn., is now at Redwood Ranch, Wilson, La.

After several months spent at Boston University, Hiram Earl Myers has returned to his native state and is located at Salisbury, N. C.

### 1916

William Everett Giles is in the automobile business in Durham, N. C., being agent for the Chandler automobile. Since leaving government service during the war Mr. Giles has been living in Hillsboro, N. C., and moved to Durham the first of this year.

John Ira Erwin is selling automobiles at Asheboro, N. C.

### 1917

John Henry Haigwood, ex-'17, is in business in Joplin, Mo. Joplin, Mo.

James Watson Smoot, who has been with the Liggett-Myers Tobacco Company in Durham for the past few months, has recently accepted a position with the Gastonia Cotton Company, brokers, and is now living in Gastonia, N. C.

John Odell Durham is now with W. L. Balthis and Company, cotton brokers, Gastonia, N. C.

Gerald Ray Jordon is assistant Secretary of the Y. M. C. A. at the Georgia School of Technology, Atlanta, Ga.

Henry Carson West is representing the Silver Burdett Publishing Company in North Carolina and his address is Box 54, Raleigh, N. C.

After some time spent in educational work at Wilson, N. C., James Roy Wilkerson has located with the Carolina Corbett automobile business in Charlotte, N. C. A notice of his marriage will be found elsewhere.

Jesse Staton Anderson is engaged in the real estate business in Wilson, N. C.

Henry Hale Nicholson, ex-'17, is in Statesville, N. C., where he is connected with the Statesville House Furnishing Company.

Ralph Ely Parker, A. B. '17, A. M. '19, is now at the Presbyterian College, Anniston, Alabama.

## 1918

Albert Turner Blackwell, who has been with Wiley and Company, chemists, of Baltimore, for some time, is now in charge of that company's branch laboratory at Antioch, Nebraska.

Guy Ethridge Bissette, ex-'18, is secretary and treasurer of the G. E. Bissette Co., general merchandise, Nashville, N. C.

Roy William Giles, ex-'18, is in the drug business in Hookerton, N. C.

Jesse Whitley Sauls, ex-'18, is engaged in the real estate business in Wilson, N. C. He was among the alumni visitors recently on the campus.

For the past few months John Irvine Tomlin, ex-'18, has been engaged in the jewelry business in Charlotte, N. C.

Percy Raymond Masten, ex-'18, is living in Winston-Salem, N. C., where he is a dealer in automobiles and automobile supplies.

Joseph Elwood Weatherly, ex-'18, is a confectioner in Elizabeth City, N. C.

Among the large number of Trinity alumni now in newspaper work is Luther Lafayette Gobbel, who has been for some time with the *Lexington Dispatch*. He has recently accepted a position on the staff of the Greensboro *Daily News*.

Alex McIver Bowen, ex-'18, is in the cotton and tobacco business at Lake City, S. C.

Floyd Cole Caveness is with the Bank of Coleridge at Coleridge, N. C.

Ben Muse, ex-'18, whose experiences while a German prisoner of war in Germany have been interesting the readers of the REGISTER, is now in the Department of State at Washington, and he has recently passed the diplomatic examinations with creditable grades.

## 1919

Frank McNeill is in the insurance business in Timmons-ville, S. C.

Vesta Morris Dorrity, who has been with the British-American Tobacco Company in New York City, has been at

the College on a visit. He will leave in a few days for China, where he is to represent the company.

Andrew Jarvis Hobbs, now at Emory University, Ga., is business manager of the *Emory Wheel*, a weekly publication at the university.

William Lottie Monroe, ex-'19, is landscape gardener with the Dahl florists, Atlanta, Ga., and his address is Atlanta Y. M. C. A.

After a short time spent in the banking business at Mooresville, Cicero Gault Falls ex-'19, accepted a position as assistant secretary of the Georgia Tech Y. M. C. A. Atlanta, Ga. He has recently accepted the position of student office manager of the Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company, 191 Marietta St., Atlanta, Ga.

Isaac Leroy Shaver has been sent as a missionary to Japan by the Missionary Board. He is at 8 Tsukyi, Tokyo, Japan. It will be remembered that Mr. Shaver was married in Durham on his graduation day, and Mr. and Mrs. Shaver are pleasantly located in their new field.

At a recent meeting of the trustees of Emory University Roy Kenneth Smathers was named director of all branches of athletics and special gymnasium instructor of Emory University. Mr. Smathers has been identified with athletics at that institution for the past year.

John Frank Calfee, who has been teaching at Patrick Henry School near Durham, has recently resigned to accept a position in the internal revenue service at Raleigh, N. C.

William Ransom Hanchey and Frank Leslie Scarborough after some months in St. Louis with the Century Electric Company have returned to North Carolina, the former to Wallace and the latter to Raleigh.

Marvin Olmstead Crane, ex-'19, is with the United States Savings Bank, Bessemer, Ala., and is drawing cartoons for the *Birmingham News*.

James Daniel Jerome is in the real estate business at his home town, Rose Hill, N. C.

## 1920

Benajah Scott, ex-'20, is taking a pre-medical course at Emory University, Ga.

Charles Camden Blades, ex-'20, is in the mercantile business at Elizabeth City, N. C., handling hay, grain, fertilizer and farm implements.

Guy Curtis Chambers, ex-'20, is teaching at Tishomingo, Okla.

George Swanson Laprade, ex-'20, is in the flour-mill business in Potomac, Ill.

Beverley Hunter Barrow, Jr., ex-'20, Edmond Slade Credle, Jr., ex-'20, and William David Simmons, Jr., ex-'20, are now students at Washington and Lee, Lexington, Va. The first named is in the law school of that institution.

**DR. FEW PRESIDENT OF ASSOCIATION**

At the meeting of the Educational Association of the Southern Methodist Church, held in Nashville, Tenn., the latter part of February, Dr. William Preston Few, President of Trinity College, was elected president of the Educational Association. The retiring president is Dr. R. E. Blackwell, of Randolph-Macon College.

Funds apportioned to the Southern Church schools now total \$23,000,000.

**J. H. HIGHSMITH, '00, HIGH SCHOOL INSPECTOR**

John Henry Highsmith, '00, A. M. '02, for a number of years professor of the philosophy of education at Wake Forest College and more recently a member of the State Board of Examiners, has recently been appointed State High School Inspector. Easily recognized as one of the educational leaders of the State he brings to his new position ample equipment and an experience covering several years of work in varied educational fields. Mr. Highsmith will have offices with State educational department at Raleigh.

**ANOTHER BOOK BY JOHN SPENCER BASSETT, '88**

Recently has appeared from the press of Knopf, *Our War*

*With Germany*, by John Spencer Bassett, '88, professor of history at Smith College, Northampton, Mass. It will be remembered that Dr. Bassett was professor of history at Trinity, 1893-1906. This is the latest of his books, *The Lost Fruits of Waterloo* having come from the MacMillan press some time ago.

Dr. Bassett has been elected secretary of the American Historical Association, and is on leave from January to June as research associate of the Carnegie Institution, Washington City.

---

#### HENRY CLAY DOSS, '09

After his graduation in '09 Henry Clay Doss taught for several years at Trinity Park School. About five years ago he resigned to accept a responsible position with the Ford Motor Company, of Oklahoma City, Okla. By efficient work, native ability, and tireless energy, he made rapid progress and was some months ago chosen as assistant manager of the large assembling plant of the automobile company. Recently he has been chosen as manager of the large and growing assembling plant in Oklahoma City. This is another example of the alumni who have made good in the field of business after having made good in academic life.

---

#### WADE HILL ADAMS, '00

For a number of years Wade Hill Adams, '99, A. M. '00, has been connected with the Durham Duplex Razor Company, 190 Baldwin Avenue, Jersey City, N. J., and recently he has been elected as vice-president of the company. This promotion gives him general supervision of foreign plants and sales. Among the foreign plants of the company is one of the biggest and oldest cutlery and razor concerns in Sheffield, England, having been organized over one hundred and fifty-six years ago. This old company has recently passed into the control of the Duplex Razor Company. There is also a branch man-

ufactory in Toronto, Canada, and the most recent addition is a plant in France.

At the present time Mr. Adams is in France with the foreign sales department of his company, establishing with American *finesse* the business in the ancient capital on the Seine. He has recently been visiting the battlefields around Chateau-Thierry, Soissons, Rheims and other spots made sacred by the blood shed by more than one hundred thousand American heroes.

---

ALUMNI COMING—'15 WITH OTHERS

Chapel Hill, N. C.,

April 20, 1920.

To the Editor of the REGISTER:

Not many weeks separate us now from the Trinity commencement of 1920. That it will be a great commencement we have no doubt; the building of a greater Trinity is in progress and enthusiasm will run high at our next meeting. I am sure that the call has gone out for a great gathering, and it is most highly fitting that each alumnus prepare himself now to come back in June.

Through the column of the REGISTER I wish to urge the return of every member of the class of 1915 whose eye may fall on these few paragraphs. A letter has gone out to each member, but as yet the answers have been few. Please do not leave that return-postal idle any longer but send it back saying that you will be present. Trinity needs every man and woman in active support; we are coming more and more to realize that the power of the College lies not so much in its endowment, its buildings, and students body, as it does in the undivided efforts of its alumnae. Let's all be there and bear our share of the responsibility.

Sincerely,

ALAN R. ANDERSON, '15.



**MEETING OF THE SOUTH ATLANTIC PUBLISHING COMPANY**

The stockholders of the South Atlantic Publishing Company met on Thursday afternoon, March 11th, in the Economics room in the East Duke building. Reports were received from the officers of the company, and the following new officers were elected: President, Professor R. L. Flowers; vice-president, Professor A. M. Webb; secretary, Dr. W. K. Boyd; and Treasurer, Mr. D. W. Newsom. The following were elected members of the Board of Directors: President W. P. Few, Professor R. L. Flowers, Dr. W. H. Glasson, Dr. W. H. Wannamaker, and Mr. D. W. Newsom. The principal change made in the organization of the company was the resignation of Dr. F. C. Brown, who has served for many years as treasurer. The company voted its appreciation of the services rendered by Dr. Brown. Mr. D. W. Newsom will undertake the duties of the future business management of the *Quarterly*. At the conclusion of the stockholders' meeting, a meeting of the Board of Directors was held, and Dr. W. K. Boyd and Dr. W. H. Wannamaker were elected joint editors of the *Quarterly* for the current year. Plans were also made to extend the influence and the circulation of the publication.

---

**LEE H. YARBOROUGH DEAD**

News was received on February 20, 1920, of the death of Lee Haywood Yarborough, ex-'73, of Clayton.

Mr. Yarborough entered Trinity in Randolph County in September, 1869, registering from Raleigh, N. C. At that time he was but fifteen years old. At the time of his death he was about sixty-five.

In early life he was engaged in agricultural pursuits. Later he removed to Clayton and engaged in merchandizing, also being interested in several industrial enterprises. A few years ago he was appointed postmaster of Clayton, but had held that position only a short while when he was prostrated by a severe stroke of paralysis, which totally disabled him for the re-

mainder of his life. Throughout this overwhelming affliction, with health and prospects wrecked, he was patient and uncomplaining, thankful for the ministrations of his devoted wife and many warm friends in Clayton. He left no children.

Mr. Yarborough was a son of the late Edward Yarborough, Jr., an officer in the War with Mexico, and a grandson of Colonel Edward Yarborough, a famous hotelist of his day, who founded the Yarborough House in Raleigh. Colonel Yarborough's father was Captain Edward Yarborough, of Salisbury, an officer of the Continental Army, who was one of the organizers of the Order of the Cincinnati in 1783. Lee H. Yarborough was his hereditary representative in that organization. Maternally, Mr. Yarborough was a grandson of Dr. John Lee Haywood, a physician in the early days of Raleigh.

---

#### WILLIAM BROOKS SHARPE, EX-'14 KILLED

On Saturday morning, March 13, 1920, William Brooks Sharpe, ex-'14, died in the hospital at Hamlet, N. C., after suffering for five days from injuries received in a runaway accident at Aberdeen, N. C. Tuesday morning in Aberdeen a team of mules, the property of a friend, became frightened and were running away and Mr. Sharpe undertook to gain control of them. He succeeded in getting into the wagon and climbed out on the tongue between the mules in an attempt to secure the reins, when the mules ran on opposite sides of a tree, catching Mr. Sharpe between the wagon and the tree and almost severing one leg at the knee.

After efforts of local physicians to save the limb had failed, he was removed to the hospital in Hamlet for operation. The leg was amputated Friday, but, being so weakened from the shock of the two operations following the great loss of blood at the time of the accident, the young man failed to rally from the operation and succumbed at 9 o'clock Saturday morning.

The untimely death of so promising and earnest a young man came as a distinct and distressing sorrow to the people of the community, in which he was held in high esteem as one

of its most progressive young citizens. Holding always the best interests of the town and community at heart, he was prominently connected with the Red Cross work in the county, was master of the local Boy Scout organization, and was commander of the local post of the American Legion.

Young Mr. Sharpe served for eight months overseas with the fifth regiment of the Marine corps, and was once wounded in action. It was in the same spirit of courageous and unselfish service in which he served his country that he gave his life in so unfortunate an accident.

---

#### BASEBALL SCHEDULE

The spring baseball season opened on the athletic field March 23 with a game between Trinity and Lenoir College. This resulted in a victory for Trinity by a score of 7 to 2. On March 26 Elon and Trinity played a game on the local diamond with the result: Trinity 9, Elon 2. The third game, Guilford-Trinity, was a victory for Trinity by a score of 10 to 1, March 2. At Wake Forest on Saturday, April 3, Trinity won from Wake Forest by a score of 4 to 1. The Durham League team easily won a victory on the East Durham field Easter Monday, the score being 5 to 3.

On April 7 the team, on an extended tour, played V. P. I. at Blacksburg. Score: 6 to 5, V. P. I. winning.

April 8—V. P. I. at Blacksburg. 3 to 0 favor V. P. I.

April 9—Washington and Lee at Lexington. 4 to 1 favor Trinity.

April 10—V. M. I. at Lexington. 2 to 4 favor V. M. I.

April 12—Randolph-Macon at Ashland. 4 to 0 favor Trinity.

April 13—Richmond League at Richmond. 6 to 1 favor League.

April 14—William and Mary at Williamsburg. 2 to 1 favor William and Mary.

April 17—State College at Raleigh. 4 to 2, favor State College.

April 21—University of N. C. at Trinity. 1 to 0 favor U. N. C.

April 23—Davidson College at Trinity. 4 to 3 favor Trinity.

May 1—State College at Trinity.

May 3—Elon College at Elon.

May 4—Guilford College at Guilford.

May 6—Wake Forest College at Trinity.

May 12—University of N. C. at Chapel Hill.

---

#### DEBATING\*

Saturday evening, March 20th, in Craven Memorial Hall, the ninth inter-collegiate debate with Swarthmore College, of Pennsylvania, was held. As announced in the previous issue of the ALUMNI REGISTER, the question for discussion was: "Resolved, That the principle of the closed shop be established in American industries." Trinity, defending the negative side of the question and represented by Samuel M. Holton, '21, Herbert J. Herring, '22, and A. H. Gwyn, Law, won the unanimous decision of the judges. Trinity has won six out of nine debates with Swarthmore, winning each series.

The debate previously announced with Washington and Lee will not take place, due to the fact that Washington and Lee canceled, giving as their reason the fact that "Trinity has defeated Washington and Lee at the debating game for the past four or five years" and that they doubted if their team "would be a good enough one to make the meeting interesting."

The preliminary for the Emory debate was held the evening of March 18th, and Henry E. Fisher, '21, Norman M. West, '20, and George D. Harmon, '21, were selected to represent Trinity. William A. Rollins, '20, a previous inter-col-

---

\* In the January ALUMNI REGISTER "H. J. Jackson," one of the Columbian debaters, should be J. L. Jackson, and the "twenty-sixth" should read twenty-ninth annual debate between the societies.

legiate debater, was unable to try for a place due to sickness in his family. The question for debate is: "Resolved, That legislation should be enacted providing for the compulsory arbitration of disputes between employers and employees of public service corporations," and Trinity will support the affirmative. The debate, which is to be held in Atlanta, will take place Friday, the thirtieth of April.

---

#### MEMBER OF BOARD DEAD

Dr. E. C. Register, one of the best-known physicians of the South, died at the Charlotte sanatorium after a short illness with pneumonia, on February 18, 1920, in the sixty-ninth year of his age. He was a great leader in educational matters in the State and for several years he has been one of the aggressive members of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College. Consequently, the College recognized in his death the passing of one of its good friends and supporters, and in his honor the flag on the campus was floated at half-mast on the day of the funeral.

Dr. Register had been a practicing physician in Charlotte for many years, and was recognized as one of the city's most highly-esteemed citizens. He was a former president of the Tri-State Medical Society, and was considered perhaps the best informed man in the South on the literature of medicine.

For several years he had been publishing the Charlotte Medical Journal, which he founded, and which is recognized as one of the leading organs of the medical fraternity.

The funeral services of Dr. Register were conducted at 11 o'clock Thursday morning at Trinity Methodist Church with Rev. W. A. Jenkins and Rev. Plato T. Durham officiating.

Dr. Register's library, which is reputed to be one of the largest private libraries in the South, was bequeathed to Trinity College. This was in accord with a statement often made by the Doctor during his lifetime. This large collection of books on scientific subjects, as well as a collection of books of general literature, will add greatly to the present library.

The Mecklenburg Medical Society adopted resolutions of

respect. These resolutions called attention to the fact that Dr. Register was an ex-president of the society and of the State society and of the American Medical Editors Association, head of the State examining board for many years and a member of the State board of health for the last fifteen years. Dr. Register was elected president of the Tri-State Association in 1910.

Dr. Register was born October 20, 1860, in Duplin County. He attended the State University and obtained his medical education at the College of New York in 1886. In 1887 he married Miss Lavina Montgomery, daughter of the late Judge Montgomery, of Concord. He moved to Charlotte in December of that year. Besides his wife, Dr. Register leaves one brother, John Register, a planter, of Clio, S. C.

---

#### INSTALLATION OF ALPHA EPSILON CHAPTER

RICHARD E. THIGPEN, '22

On Saturday afternoon, January 24th, the eighth men's national fraternity chapter was added to Trinity College when the formal initiation and installation of the Alpha Epsilon Chapter of the Delta Sigma Phi Fraternity took place in West Duke Building. At the same time the Alpha Delta chapter of the State University was installed. Members of the Rho (N. C. State) chapter and alumni members of the Rho and Psi (Wofford) chapters conducted the initiation and installation. The usual horseplay was engaged in, after which the beautiful ritual of the Delta Sigma Phi was explained.

The ceremonies of the day were completed by an elaborate banquet at the Malbourne. Raymond Crowder, alumnus of the Rho chapter, presided as toastmaster. The dining room of the hotel was decorated with the fraternity colors, Nile green and white, and the same color scheme was carried out in several of the courses. The tables were also decorated with the fraternity flower—the white carnation—and each guest wore one. Between the courses many of the guests made talks on the future of the new chapters, the past history of the Delta Sigma Phi, her future, her ideals, her achievements, and

her personnel. A strong spirit of fellowship was in evidence throughout the entire evening and it was with much reluctance that the new frat-brothers parted company sometime after midnight.

The following conducted the ceremonies of the day: Raymond Crowder, alumnus Rho chapter; Lieut.-Col. John W. Harrelson, Rho chapter; Peyton Brown, alumnus Psi chapter; H. K. Witherspoon, alumnus Rho chapter; Judson D. Albright, Jr., District Deputy, Rho chapter; John Lander, Rho chapter; T. D. Roper, Jr., Rho chapter.

Alpha Epsilon chapter is composed of the following: Hiliard C. Folsom, Sumter, S. C.; J. W. Roy Norton, Laurel Hill, N. C.; William F. Murphy, Jr., Wallace, N. C.; Charles F. Woodard, Black Mountain, N. C.; Oscar L. Richardson, Monroe, N. C.; Richard E. Thigpen, Wilmington, N. C.; Alexander B. Wilkins, Sanford, N. C.; Lloyd B. Hathaway, Hobbsville, N. C.; LeRoy Riddick, Mackeys, N. C.

Since the installation the following men have been taken in: Frank Carlisle Sherrill, Jr., Cornelius, N. C.; Carlton Alderman Davenport, Mackeys, North Carolina; Harmon Lee Jones, Kenansville, North Carolina.

---

#### GUILFORD ALUMNI MEET

Fred C. Odell, president; Sidney S. Alderman, vice-president; Leonidas Herbin, secretary-treasurer, and N. L. Eure, chairman of the executive committee, constitute the list of officers of the Guilford County Trinity Alumni Association organized at the O. Henry hotel Tuesday night, when the Guilford alumni, about 40 in number, met, listened to inspiring addresses by President W. P. Few, Prof. R. L. Flowers, Judge W. P. Bynum, G. Sam Bradshaw, and a number of other prominent local alumni of Trinity, and enjoyed a banquet par excellence.

Sidney S. Alderman served as toastmaster. He stated that the object of the meeting, expressing his inability to understand why already in Guilford County there had not been organized a Trinity Alumni Association. He then introduced President Few, one of the honor guests.

Dr. Few reviewed briefly the growth of the College at Durham, declaring it a fact that this institution has always been and is today characterized by progress—by conservative progress, he qualified. Such men as Dr. John Franklin Crowell, a former president, who planted in the State perhaps the first seeds of progress in science, educationally speaking, said the speaker, have made Trinity an institution that turns out real men, who seek to serve all kinds of enterprises for the good of mankind.

Comparatively few men have been active in the upbuilding of the physical part of the College, said Dr. Few, and he promised to give the alumni a chance to do more in this respect. He asked his hearers not only to use the benefits derived from Trinity, but to improve them and to pass them on to the coming generations. To do this effectively in Guilford County, he added, some organization is necessary. He closed with the admonition to “keep your heads; keep your feet; and keep your faces to the front,” in this weathering time.

“Two things we need today, I think, more than anything else, are genuine education and genuine religion,” said Judge Bynum, referring to the standards which have been upheld at Trinity College from its foundation nearly 100 years ago. Begun by Dr. Brantley York, in 1834, in Randolph County, and given the name of Union Institute, which was later changed to Trinity College, this institution has taught genuine religion and genuine education to this good day, said the speaker. The country today, which is trying to go faster and faster, needs the conservatism and simplicity taught by Trinity and, he added, “the country needs such religion as is taught at Trinity, Davidson, Wake Forest, and the University of North Carolina. Trinity, he continued, “originated in simplicity and unostentatiousness and turns out men with serious ideas of life and a spirit of service to their fellowmen.” His was not only a plea for a closer co-operation for the good of the College, but also an address in behalf of Christian education.

Prof. R. L. Flowers, for 29 years a devoted member of the faculty of Trinity, and a man greatly beloved by the alumni of the institution, next spoke. “The Trinity Spirit of Fellow-



ship," was his theme. There is a community of purpose throughout the great family of Trinity men everywhere, he declared, and he implored that the spirit of fellowship, loyalty and devotion be organized, in order to make it effective for the greatest good to the College, to Guilford County, and to the country at large. He explained that Trinity is not a sectarian institution, that it is not for any political party, nor any particular creed, but for all parties and tenets and all creeds and all faiths. He said an organization should be formed in this county, and he gave his reasons. He explained that Trinity is not seeking vast crowds of students, but she wants those who by every right should be hers. He said an alumni association should be formed to see that such young men are turned to Trinity and to afford a channel through which the life of the institution might more clearly and adequately express itself.

G. S. Bradshaw, of the local bar, Rev. W. A. Lambeth, of High Point, Miss Annie Pegram, of the G. C. W. faculty, and Rev. E. Frank Lee, local Presbyterian minister, also made short talks.

The following were present: N. L. Eure, Jas. G. Groome, W. M. Marr, W. C. Jones, J. H. Barnhardt, Sidney S. Alderman, G. S. Bradshaw, Leonidas Herbin, Fred C. Odell, M. B. Andrews, William P. Bynum, L. B. Hurley, R. L. Flowers, L. L. Gobbel, A. W. Plyler, W. P. Few, Percy L. Groome, Miss Annie Pegram, O. Allen Pearce, Frank C. Boyles, J. N. Leak, Mrs. Robert Sechrest (Florence Baxter), L. S. Massey, W. A. Lambeth, Thos. C. Hoyle, E. Frank Lee, Miss Marion Holloway, J. H. Lanning, W. A. Bivens, C. P. Frazier, Fred T. Pearce, Robert J. Pearce, H. M. Ware, Dr. J. S. Betts, R. C. Kelley, Mrs. C. N. Herndon (Miss Annie Lee Mann), Mr. M. C. Ross, A. P. Tyer.

---

#### TO THE TRINITY ALUMNI

Through the ALUMNI REGISTER I send greetings to all Trinity alumni, and in the name of our common *alma mater* ask your aid and hearty support for all plans looking to the

development of her fame and influence. Trinity men are never unloyal, but in a large measure we have been, heretofore, unorganized. Greater needs, greater love, greater obligations, better organization,—there in one is the problem and the solution. From now on Trinity alumni must bear with more concern the problems which beset their *alma mater*. They must know her accomplishments and her needs. They must keep alive by constant expression that loyalty which binds them to her.

Your Alumni Council in a recent meeting laid the foundation of this new era by appointing an alumni secretary. Such an action means that continuous contact between Trinity and her sons will supplant the previous spasmodic relations. The obligation is reciprocal. The College owes it to her alumni to keep them informed as to what she is doing, and Trinity men owe active allegiance always to their *alma mater*. The ultimate goal is the close organization of all Trinity alumni. In the foreground, however, are problems which must be cared for at once.

Elsewhere in the REGISTER you are told of the successful campaign for a Woman's Building as a memorial to the late James H. Southgate. In a few days Durham citizens subscribed, as their part, over \$100,000. The erection of this building means a decided step forward for Trinity. It means continued co-ordinate education with better provision for both men and women.

What next? For a long time Trinity men have been looking forward to the erection of a new gymnasium. The campaign flourished and lagged. Now is the time for continuous action to the end. The gymnasium must be built, and at once. But a gymnasium does not rise on the hopes of its potential self to a completed structure. There must be money, and the alumni must furnish it. A gymnasium as a memorial to Trinity men who died in the World War is a call which should reach the heart and pocketbook of every Trinity alumnus.

The campaign is on, and this time it is to a finish. You will be called on, every one; some to work, all to subscribe. We want your help. We must have it. It is not the size

of the contribution which is most vital, but the fact that you contributed. Be prepared to help when the call comes. We must report a successful conclusion of the campaign by commencement. We cannot do it without you.

B. W. BARNARD, '15,  
Alumni Secretary.

---

#### MARRIAGES

On Wednesday evening, March 3, 1920, in the Christian Church at BellArthur, N. C., Walter Glasgow Sheppard, '12, was married to Miss Janna Trilby Smith. After March 15th Mr. and Mrs. Sheppard are at home in Farmville, where Mr. Sheppard is a practicing attorney.

William Henry Chance, ex-'15, was married on April 21, 1920, to Miss Mary Annette Wilson in Winston-Salem, N. C., where Mr. Chance has a position with the Wachovia Bank.

On Wednesday, March 24th, in Dunn, N. C., Lee James Best, '18, was married to Miss Madred Hood. Mr. and Mrs. Best are living in Dunn, where Mr. Best is an attorney-at-law.

On Monday, March 22, 1920, John Carlisle Kilgo, Jr., ex-'18, was married to Miss Ruth Morris Robinson, of Charlotte, N. C.

Julian Arey Rand, '13, was married to Miss Lillian Riddick, of Raleigh, N. C., April 14, 1920. Mr. and Mrs. Rand are living in Raleigh.

William Grimes Mordecai, ex-'15, was married to Miss Georgia Davis, of Goldsboro, N. C., April 10, 1920. Mr. Mordecai is the son of Dean S. F. Mordecai, of the Trinity College School of Law, and is a young attorney of Lillington, N. C., where Mr. and Mrs. Mordecai are now at home.

Mr. James Roy Wilkerson, '17, and Miss Mary Gray Walker, of Wilson, N. C., were married Wednesday, April 14, 1920. Mr. and Mrs. Wilkerson are at home in Charlotte, N. C., where Mr. Wilkerson has a position with the Carolina-Corbett Company, dealers in automobiles.

Lawrence Pugh Zachary, ex-'19, was, on March 31, 1920, married to Miss Christine Tatum, at Coolemeemee, N. C., where Mr. Zachary has a responsible position in a bank.

Walter Carr Timberlake, '18, was married to Mildred Elizabeth Wilburn, of Roxboro, N. C., January 28, 1920.

# ALUNNAE DEPARTMENT

FANNIE CARR BIVINS, '96

Fannie Carr Bivins has been more closely identified with Trinity College than any other woman. From early childhood to the day of her death, February 10, 1920, the tie was never really severed. She grew up in the atmosphere of Trinity, she went through college, she took her master's degree, she lived on or near the campus the greater part of her life, and few years went by when she was not taking some course at Trinity, or when she was not working in the library or laboratories.

She was born in Texas. Her father was Mr. Titus Carr, of Greene County, and her mother Miss Eliza White, of Old Trinity. They had been in Texas only a few years when he died, and Mrs. Carr, with her two children, returned to her old home. The College was the center of life in Trinity village, so it was naturally the center of Fannie's world as a child. Trinity boys boarded in her own home and in her grandmother's.

She went to small private schools in the village, but she evidently had good teaching, for she always had good habits of study. When she reached the high-school stage she was in a group of girls and boys coached by Trinity men, and she finally, with her sister and two other girls, entered the sub-Freshman class. The next year, which was the last year the College remained in the village of Trinity, these four girls were in the Freshman class. When the College was moved to Durham the Carrs did not move there at once, but during the fall Mrs. Carr took charge of the boarding department, Trinity Inn. In the meantime Fannie and her sister had gone to Littleton College, but remained only a short while.

Fannie re-entered Trinity, making up her work and completing the sophomore work with her class. Her sister, Ida, did not re-enter College regularly until the following fall. The other two girls dropped out at the end of this year, and

that would have left Fannie alone in her class; she therefore dropped out of school one year and re-entered with the Class of 1896 with her sister. During the year she was out of College she taught in Weldon. In the meantime there were two other girls in this class, thus making four girls in the Class of 1896 for the junior and senior years. These were the first four girls to take the full course at Trinity College, receiving diplomas on the same conditions as the men.

Fannie Carr was really the pioneer of these pioneers; she was not only one of the first girls to graduate from Trinity, but she was in the first group of girls to enter a regular class, and she could have graduated a year earlier than the other three.

While in College she made a brilliant record in scholarship, easily leading her class, not in one subject merely or in one type of work, but in all-round scholarship, in all subjects. She had a cosmopolitan mind. Professor Merritt once said that if there were such a thing as talent for standing examinations, Fannie Carr had it; she could put down accurately just what was wanted on an examination and it seemed to him that she could recall instantly exactly what she wanted to know and write it out swiftly.

She was never a grind, nor merely a cloistered student: and there was never a suggestion of the "blue stocking" about her. She was a swift and accurate thinker; never a plodder or a potterer. She knew how to go straight to the heart of a lesson, as later in life she knew how to go to the heart of affairs; she could get the essentials, sift the chaff from the wheat, organize and then use effectively what she had gained. She came within a very small fraction of winning the valedictory of her class. There has perhaps been no higher record made in Trinity College than she made during the entire time she was in College, which, from her entrance into the sub-freshman class through to the end of her year for the A. M. degree, was six years. Joseph F. Bivins, the man she later married, was a shade ahead of her in the three-year's race for scholarship honors.

The year after her graduation she taught in Houma,

Louisiana. She then returned to North Carolina and for two years was principal of the school at Aberdeen. She later taught a grade in the Durham schools. Ever since then, with the exception of one year when she taught in Richmond College, she has been identified with educational work in Durham.

On February 3, 1904, she was married to Joseph Francis Bivins, who was then headmaster of Trinity Park High School. Three days later he met a tragic death.

She continued to live with her mother, first at the Inn, and then in their home near the campus. She kept up the home until her death. She conducted a kindergarten school, or a school for beginners, for the benefit of the children of the members of the faculty and in the College community. During this time she also had special classes in French and in English Literature at the Southern Conservatory of Music.

She became especially interested in French and German, and took work in these at Trinity. In the year of 1909 she went abroad, spending the summer in France studying at the University of Caen, going alone and boarding in a French *pension* so that she would have a better opportunity for acquiring a good French accent. It was after this that she taught Modern Languages for one year in Richmond College. She returned to Durham in the fall of 1911 and took charge of Modern Languages in the Durham High School. Later she changed to science, finally becoming head of the science department, which position she held at the time of her death. Her interest in science had been increasing for years and she had been studying biology and kindred subjects purely for her own pleasure. She was a great lover of nature and had a scientific interest in all plants and animals. She had spent several summers studying, one at Columbia University and others at Peabody College for Teachers. Those who knew her well, knew her versatility, and the quality of her mind, and could see constant growth in her powers.

She was a great teacher, with a sympathetic understanding of boys and girls, inspiring them to do their best and arousing their interest in the subject she was teaching.

She loved her church. She had charge of the Beginners Department of Memorial Church for several years, and whenever she was in other towns she would observe the primary departments in the Sunday Schools, always on the alert for ideas for her classes.

She was one of the organizers of the Epworth League in this church and for years worked most efficiently in this, bringing together the Trinity boys and the town. She took active interest in the woman's society in the church, leading mission study classes, and doing whatever work she was called upon to do.

She was one of the organizers of the Durham Chapter of the Southern Association of College Women, was its first president, and was president when she died.

She was the first president of the Trinity Alumnae Association. During the first year of the Alumnae Association was started the movement, under her leadership, for better accommodations for women at Trinity. Mrs. Bivins has worked well and continuously for this cause. The original plan for a co-ordinate college was not carried out, but she was working for any plan that met with the approval of the administration. If she had lived only a few weeks longer she would have rejoiced greatly over the culmination of these years of planning in the success of the campaign for the Southgate Memorial building. She has always been a leader in the Trinity Alumnae Association, serving on various committees. She was chairman of the local committee on Trinity Alumnae War Work, which was later changed to reconstruction work in devastated France. If the original plan for sending a war or reconstruction worker to France had not been changed, she would very probably have been the one chosen to go. It is largely due to her efforts that the Alumnae Association is supporting a kindergarten in devastated France. When she became interested in a cause she worked untiringly for it, putting the best of herself into it.

To me there is no more beautiful word in the language than friend, and she has made it beautiful. What I was

not, but wished to be, she was; what I needed most in a friend I always found in her. Her many-sided nature and versatile mind won for her many friends, some appreciating one quality, others another, but it was mine to know her all around, and through various stages of her life. I knew the brilliant, happy, sunshiny, popular girl, who met life with a laugh and a song; I knew the mature, sane Mrs. Bivins, the woman with spiritual poise, in her richness and fulness, meeting life with a smile, keeping her troubles and tears back for the sake of others. Death took her in the midst of her powers, but her personality will live on in the lives she has touched.

To write a sketch of her life, to put into cold type the facts of her career, to attempt to analyze and interpret her true self, to find the sources of her deeds and character, seem like dissecting some wonderful creature still throbbing with life. She was always so thoroughly alive, so filled with the joy of living, so interested in all living creatures, and especially human beings, that one feels that she must surely still have life. Her wonderful spirit, her will power, seemed to dominate all else and enabled her to surmount all difficulties. She did not know the meaning of "I can't," there was little of the "I'll try," but "I will" led her and those who followed her leadership onward to achievement. There was a buoyancy and resiliency about her spirit and mind that were an inspiration to others.

Always, in all relationships of life, she seemed to be utterly selfless, not merely unselfish; that has an idea of reunciation, of self-sacrifice, a self-consciousness; there seemed to be utter lack of thought of self, because of her absorption in others. It was natural and spontaneous, and never studied. There was never a feeling of martyrdom.

---

ANNIE ELIZABETH TILLET, '07

By NELL UMSTEAD, '08

In the death of Annie E. Tillett Trinity College has lost one of its most valuable alumnae and staunchest friends.

Miss Tillett passed away on January 30, 1920, in Jefferson



Hospital, Philadelphia, where she had gone late in December for treatment for rheumatism. After a few weeks' stay there she contracted influenza, which developed into pneumonia, the immediate cause of her death.

Miss Tillett moved with her family to Durham as a child. She was educated in the Durham city schools and completed her course in Trinity College in 1907, with the distinction of *magna cum laude*. The following year she taught English in Ward Seminary in Nashville, Tennessee. In the fall of 1908 she became a member of the faculty of the Durham City Schools, and was connected with the Durham schools until a short time before her death. For ten years she taught English in Durham high school. The splendid equipment that she brought to her work and her devotion to the cause of education won for her the position of lady principal of the high school. No teacher was ever more beloved by co-workers and students. The sweet influence that she wielded over her students will be a lasting memory in their lives. She was truly one of the most faithful public servants to be found. It may well be said of her, "She served her day and generation well."

She had an alert mind and was a woman of rare intelligence. She was recently elected to honorary membership in the Phi Beta Kappa society at Trinity, an honor well bestowed. She was a rare type of womanhood, a beautiful Christian character and a true and tried friend.

---

#### ALUMNAE NOTES

Emelyn Graves Holton, ex-'21, is teaching in one of the public schools of Forsyth County near Winston-Salem.

Emma Babbitt, '11, is teaching this year at Wilson, N. C.

In connection with her visits to the colleges of the State in the interest of her work, Mary G. Shotwell, ex-'09, was a recent visitor to Trinity. She is Director of the Educational Division of the War Loan Organization, Fifth Federal Reserve District, with her office in Richmond, Va.

*The Latin Bulletin*, published by the Mantuan Club of the Asheville High School, contains a well-deserved "appreciation" of Maude H. Upchurch, '12:

"Behind every enterprise stands a strong personality who with strength and vision dominates and insures the success of the undertaking. Such a force is Miss Upchurch, our beloved instructor and head of the department. No teacher has impressed her personality more strongly or exerted a more powerful influence upon the school than she. She has won the heart of every pupil. It is to her efforts that the *Latin Bulletin* owes its existence. She enters into everything with the determination to 'put it across.' She does things and that is the kind the school needs. Not only the Latin students but every girl in the High School should be grateful to Miss Upchurch for what she means to the life and spirit of our beloved school."

On February 17th Nancy Amourette Green, '19, was married to Mr. Southgate Jones, of Durham. Following a trip to Florida, Mr. and Mrs. Jones are making their home on West Chapel Hill Street in Durham.

At the Phi Beta Kappa installation on March 29th nine Trinity women were elected to membership. The three alumna members elected were: Kate M. Herring, '06, who is with the Maryland Social Hygiene Society, Hoen Building, Cor. Lexington St. and Guilford Ave., Baltimore, Md.; Mamie E. Jenkins, '96, East Carolina Teachers' Training School, Greenville, N. C.; and Annie M. Pegram, A. B. '96, A. M. '01, of Greensboro College for Women, Greensboro, N. C. Six girls of the present Senior class were elected to membership in the Phi Beta Kappa: Margaret Cameron, Durham; Vera Carr, Durham; Nancy Maxwell, Hazelwood, N. C.; Gladys Price, Wilmington, N. C.; Florence Shuman, Black Mountain, N. C.; and Bernice Ulrich, North Wilkesboro, N. C.

At the March meeting of the Durham Branch of the Southern Association of College Women held at the home of Mrs. W. P. Few on Trinity campus, the following officers were elected for next year: Nell Umstead, '08, president; Mrs. W. P. Few (Mary Thomas), '06, vice-president; Mrs. H. E. Spence (Bessie Whitted), A. B. '06, A. M. '08, secretary; and Mary L. Knight, '17, treasurer.



ANNIE E. TILLET



Mrs. Roy Hand (Helen Sheppard), ex-'19, who was married last September, is living at Chadbourn, N. C.

Mrs. H. H. Hill, Jr. (Jessie Persinger), '15, is living at 1626 Griffin Avenue, Richmond, Va.

All alumnae will rejoice over the success of the campaign for the Southgate Memorial Building for the use of the women students. More than \$111,000 was subscribed for this purpose in Durham, and an additional \$100,000 is given by a friend of the College, who gave it on condition that an equal additional amount be raised. An account of the campaign appears elsewhere in this issue of the REGISTER.

At the March meeting of the Durham County Board of Education Matilda O. Michaels, '10, was elected elementary supervisor for the Durham County schools. Miss Michaels has for the past four years been teaching in the West Durham School. She taught last summer in the Durham and Person County Summer School at Trinity College.

Mrs. A. S. Parker (Etta M. Thompson), '14, is teaching in the high school at Biscoe, N. C. Her husband, Rev. A. S. Parker, is pastor of the Methodist Church at that place.

Mary E. Outlaw, ex-'22, is teaching at Falling Creek High School, near Goldsboro, N. C.

Ethel Mae Abernethy, '13, is teaching History and English at Queen's College, in Charlotte, N. C., and Irene Abernethy, '13, is with the Southern Public Utilities of the same place. The address of both of them is 1606 S. Boulevard, Charlotte.

Four alumnae were present at the Guilford County Alumni Association banquet held at the O. Henry hotel in Greensboro on the night of April 6: Annie M. Pegram, A. B. '96, A. M. '01; Mrs. C. N. Herndon (Annie Mann), '09; and Marion Holloway, '16; who are all living in Greensboro; and Mrs. Robert Sechrest (Florence Baxter), '13, of High Point.

The news of the death of Virginia Vera Leathers, ex-'17, on April 8, at her home near Durham, will bring sorrow to her many friends. She spent one year in Trinity College, 1913-14, and since that time has, until a few months before her death, been teaching in the Durham County schools.

## TRINITY ALUMNAE WORK IN FRANCE

The most recent communication, dated from Paris February 18, 1920, which Miss Mamie Jenkins has received from the America Committee for Devastated France in regard to the school for little children which the Trinity alumnae are supporting in France, will be of interest to the alumnae:

"I take pleasure in sending you the enclosed letter of thanks written by the Inspector of Primary Schools of the Laon district, department of the Aisne, to Mrs. Hamm, Directrice of our Blerancourt center, regarding your gift to the Vassens school. I also enclose the story of the school's Christmas, written by one of the pupils, and a photo of the Christmas tree.

"We have received the following list of expenditures for the Vassens school:

Benches .....	770.00 francs
Blankbooks .....	4.50
School material .....	212.30
	<hr/>
Total .....	986.80 francs

"There is a balance of Francs 3728.20. I will advise you as to the expenditure thereof.

"Always thanking you for your inspiring help, I am,

Cordially yours,

(Signed) LAURA A. SMITH, Directrice,  
Bureau Specially Designated Funds."

The enclosures of which Mrs. Smith writes are very interesting. The letter by the pupil of the Vassens school is beautifully written and expresses thanks for what the American women are doing.

The school to which our contribution went is located at Vassens and is attended by the children of that village and by those of Le Mesnil, another viillage which is a "hammeau" of Vassens. Both villages went through most awful experiences during the war. Both of them were evacuated and

burned in March, 1916. Some of the inhabitants returned to live in the few habitable houses, for on March 26, 1918, thirty-five inhabitants evacuated the village of Vassens just before a second invasion by the Germans, who almost entirely destroyed the village. "In spite of the condition of the village, six months after the date of this famous attack, 120 inhabitants had returned to Vassens—who were willing to work and die in their dear Vassens, which was their *home* even amid its ruins."

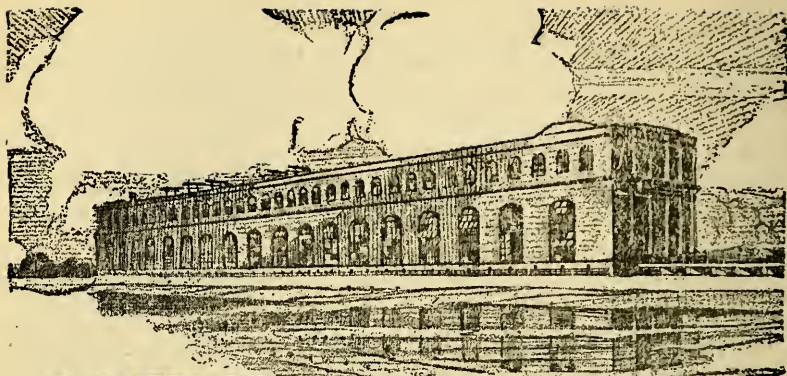
Mrs. Elizabeth Hamm, Directrice for the district covered by the American Committee for Devastated France, which has Blerancourt for its center, writes on December 2 to the Trinity College Alumnae Association:

"We are now working among those courageous people in many ways, and it offers a field for all our best effort. As yet the village has no shops of its own, and we take out groceries in our camion once a week, and sell to the eager inhabitants. It is a lively scene, and although the camion is always full to capacity, we are sold out by dark, and come home with empty cases, not to mention lame backs from our battle with weights and measures, and much content in our hearts.

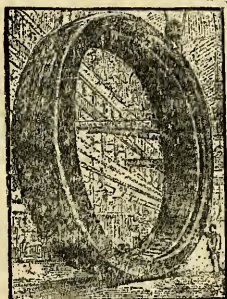
"We have, also, a play center at Vassens, and the children look forward all the week to the coming of Mlle. Marguerite with her basketball for sunshiny weather, and all sorts of games for indoors when it rains. Our trained nurse goes, too, to see the smaller children, and to weigh them and measure them and to give them sugar and milk when they are, as is the general case, undernourished.

"I am so glad you chose to give to *Vassens*, for of all our villages it is the most behind-hand in this vital matter of starting school, and after all the school represents much to the future of France. These children have had none of the advantages of instruction and discipline for five long, dreadful years. They are in mental and spiritual need,—and you are going to supply that need! How I wish that you could see the thing work out!

"Thank you from the bottom of my heart for all you are doing for Vassens."



Mississippi River Power Company, Keokuk, Iowa



A casting for one of the huge water-wheel driven generators installed in the Mississippi River Power Company's plant at Keokuk. This installation will ultimately consist of thirty of these machines, giving a total capacity of 216,000 kilowatts (300,000 horse-power). It is the largest hydro-electric development in the world. The General Electric Company builds generators for water-wheel drive in sizes ranging from 37½ to 82,500 kilowatts and the aggregate capacity of G-E units now in successful operation is in excess of four million horse-power.

## Utilizing Nature's Power

**E**LECTRICAL energy generated by water power has grown to be one of our greatest natural resources—and we have only begun to reach its possibilities. It mines and refines our ores, turns the wheels of industry, drives our street cars and lights our cities and towns. The power obtained from Nature saves many million tons of coal every year.

At first the field of its utilization was limited by the distance electricity could be transported. But soon research and engineering skill pointed the way to larger and better electrical apparatus necessary for high-voltage transmission. Then ingenious devices were invented to insure protection against lightning, short-circuits, etc., which cause damage and interrupt the service. And now all over the country a network of wires begins to appear, carrying the magic power.

The General Electric Company, with its many years' experience, has played a great part in hydro-electric development. By successfully co-ordinating the inventive genius of the company and its engineering and manufacturing abilities, it has accomplished some of the greatest achievements in the production and application of electrical energy.

The old mill wheel of yesterday has gone. Today the forces of immense volumes of water are harnessed and sent miles away to supply the needs of industry and business and the comforts of the home.

**General**  **Electric**  
**Company** General Office Schenectady, N.Y. Sales Offices in all large cities. 95-139 A



## NOTICE TO SUBSCRIBERS

THE GOVERNMENT RULING IN REGARD TO MAILING PUBLICATIONS WILL NECESSITATE THE DROPPING OF UNPAID SUBSCRIPTIONS.

The alumni and the alumnae have given the TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER their loyal support and their helpful sympathy. A very great percentage of the former students have given in their subscriptions. On account of the exceedingly high cost of paper and other necessities in publication it is necessary for the magazine to ask for prompt payment of subscriptions.

*Please Send in Your Subscription  
Amount at Once*

If each subscriber would at once send in his subscription now due much delay and consequent embarrassment would be obviated. We carry few advertisements and upon the subscribers the magazine depends.

If you have failed to get any copy or if the address be wrong, kindly notify the REGISTER, and we shall do all we can to rectify errors.

Address,

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER,  
Box 176, College Station,  
Durham N. C.



Vol. VI

JULY, 1920

No. 2

# Trinity Alumni Register

Published in the Interest of the  
Alumni and the  
College



Trinity College Alumni Association  
Durham, N. C.

# TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published at Trinity College, Durham, N. C., by the  
Alumni Association of Trinity College

## OFFICERS

J. H. SEPARK, '96, *President*  
T. G. STEM, '06, *Vice-President*

E. J. GREEN, '96, *Secretary and Treasurer*  
H. E. SPENCE, '07, *Chm. Executive Committee*

## EDITORIAL STAFF

CLIFFORD L. HORNADAY, '02, *Managing Editor*  
HOLLAND HOLTON, '07  
ROBERT L. FLOWERS  
HERSEY E. SPENCE, '07  
ERNEST J. GREEN, '96  
NEWMAN I. WHITE, '13  
LUCILE BULLARD, '16, *Alumnae Editor*

The executive committee of the Alumni Association has elected the following board of advisors for the REGISTER: M. T. Plyler, '92, J. S. Bassett, '88, Z. F. Curtis, '96, W. D. Turner, '76, and Fred Harper, '91.

The REGISTER is published quarterly in the interest of all former Trinity students. It aims to keep them in touch with one another and with their college. It issues from the press in January, April, July and October. The subscription price is one dollar a year; the office of publication, the Alumni Room, East Duke Building, Trinity College.

All communications should be addressed to the managing editor at the office of publication; all subscriptions and remittances, to TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER, College Station, Durham, N. C.

## CONTENTS

	PAGE
EXTRACT FROM PRESIDENT'S REPORT.....	71
THE DEAD PAST UNBURIES ITS DEAD.....	77
MINUTES OF THE REUNION OF THE CLASS OF 1917.....	84
REUNION OF CLASS OF 1915.....	87
B. W. BARNARD	
REUNION OF 1895 .....	89
BUSINESS MEETING OF THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.....	90
JAMES JACOB WOLFE.....	92
COMMENCEMENT 1920 .....	93
M. S. LEWIS	
CLASS OF '73 AT BANQUET .....	100
TRINITY ALUMNI IN OKLAHOMA.....	103
ROBERT MALCUS JOHNSTON, '16	
EDITORIAL .....	109
ON THE CAMPUS .....	112
ALUMNI NOTES .....	114
ALUMNAE DEPARTMENT .....	133

*Entered as second-class matter at the post office, Durham, N. C.*





JAMES A. LONG, '05  
President of the Alumni Association

# Trinity Alumni Register

VOL. VI.

JULY, 1920

No. 2

## EXTRACTS FROM PRESIDENT'S REPORT

As President of Trinity College, I herewith submit a preliminary report for the year beginning September 17, 1919, and ending June 9, 1920.

At the meeting of June, 1919, the Board authorized the President of the College to publish his report at such time and in such manner as he may see fit. At the called meeting in October the Board voted to hold each year a semi-annual meeting, preferably on October 3. In view of these two acts of the Board I have decided to publish in the autumn, following the October meeting, a report for the year 1919-20 that will be fuller than has been possible heretofore. The report will not only review the one year but will deal with the achievements and tendencies of the ten years of the present administration. This, then, seems to be a peculiarly appropriate year for changing from the old manner and time of publishing the president's report to the custom followed in practically all American colleges. Until this fuller report I will not undertake to bring before you any but matters of immediate concern for your approaching meeting.

Dr. E. C. Register, a member of the Board since 1905, died in Charlotte, February 18. His health had been uncertain for a good many years. But before failing health overtook him he had built for himself an important place in his profession. Dr. Register bequeathed to the College his valuable library and at the death of his widow his entire estate.

Mr. Benjamin N. Duke has given \$100,000 for the Southgate Memorial Building; beginning in September, 1919, he is giving \$10,000 a year to the running expenses of the College; and he is continuing important improvements on the campus as material and labor conditions permit.

Mr. James B. Duke in December gave \$100,000 to be applied to the current expense account for this and the four succeeding years.

A movement to erect a suitable memorial for James H. Southgate, started in 1916 by citizens of Durham and delayed by the interruptions of the Great War, was definitely set on foot March 23-25 and resulted in pledges amounting to more than \$100,000 for the Southgate Memorial Building at Trinity College. The pledges are payable in four equal installments beginning May 1, 1920, and ending February 1, 1921. These with Mr. B. N. Duke's contribution and other gifts make up something like \$225,000 now available for this building, and construction will begin as soon as building conditions make this possible.

The committees of Durham citizens who had charge of the campaign for the Southgate Memorial Building, at the request of the Executive Committee of the Trustees of Trinity College, created an Advisory Council to serve as a permanent connection between the College and the city of Durham; and five men and five women were appointed as follows: W. D. Carmichael, W. A. Erwin, R. H. Sykes, M. E. Newsom, R. L. Lindsey, Mrs. W. J. Brogden, Mrs. J. A. Robinson, Mrs. J. S. Hill, Mrs. L. B. Markham, and Mrs. J. E. Staggs.

Mr. B. W. Barnard, of the class of 1915, alumni secretary since April 15, under the leadership of the Alumni Council, is actively engaged in completing the amount now necessary to build the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium. Mr. Barnard and the Alumni Council had hoped to have the foundation for this building laid before Commencement, but difficulties in the way of building right now have made this seem to us all to be unwise.



Mr. J. A. Thomas in memory of his wife, Mrs. Anna Branson Thomas, who was a member of the class of 1910 and who died in November, 1918, has given \$5,000 to be "expended in such manner as will do the most good for the young women students." With the approval of Mr. Thomas this amount is to go into the Southgate Memorial Building, and one of the social rooms in the building is to be dedicated to the memory of Mrs. Thomas and will bear her name.

Other gifts for the year are: \$5,000 from the late B. D. Heath, of Charlotte; \$1,000 for the Elisha Cole Scholarship, founded by his sons, Messrs. E. A. and E. M. Cole, of Charlotte; \$1,000 for a scholarship established by Mr. S. G. Ring and family, of Kernersville, as a memorial to John T. Ring, of the class of 1916, who died on a battlefield in France; \$1,000 given by Dr. John W. Neal, of Monroe, for a loan fund in memory of John W. Neal, Jr., ex-'22, who was a member of the S. A. T. C. until the close of war, re-entered as a college student after the war, and died April 19, 1919; \$1,000 from Reverend G. W. Vick, '11, fund for use of young preachers, in memory of Dr. A. D. Betts, who every year for a long period sent along with a cheering and affectionate letter a contribution for the education of some young preacher; \$1,000 from the will of Mrs. Grattan Williams, of Castle Hayne; the library of Professor John F. Heitman (for many years professor in Trinity College, Randolph County) through Mr. and Mrs. R. B. Terry, of High Point, in behalf of themselves and other heirs of Professor Heitman; the Winfred Quinton Holton Award for Investigations in Primary Education, established by his parents, Holland Holton, '07, and Lela Young Holton, '07, in memory of their only child, who died September 26, 1919.

Mr. Lacy T. Edens and other members of the family have decided to establish the Alexander Edens Memorial Loan Fund, and they have already begun to make payments towards this fund. When it is completed, I will ask the Board to authorize this admirable foundation.

I think all of us here feel that the College has this year made progress in many important ways. We have had some peculiar

difficulties, primarily due to the two facts that increased numbers of students are coming to us and that the value of money has reached the lowest level known to this generation. Despite these difficulties that have made this a trying year we have not only held our own but have gone forward. The present income is about \$170,000. To provide for teaching 600 undergraduates and to pay the salaries that ought to be paid we need \$260,000 a year. We ought to have 50 teachers; 30 of them should get an average salary of \$4,000, and 20 of them an average of \$2,500.

\* \* \* \*

Even in this brief preliminary report I must not omit to record the formal installation on March 29 of a chapter of Phi Beta Kappa, the great undergraduate scholarship society of America. This was an outstanding event in the intellectual history of the College.

The ever-enlarging participation of the alumni in the common interests and activities of the College is one of the best securities for the future. An Alumni Council was created by the Alumni Association last June to have charge of the erection of the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium, but I think it should become a permanent agency through which the College and its graduates may co-operate. The Council is composed of nine graduates: J. H. Seapark, '96, chairman; R. A. Mayer, '96; Rev. H. M. North, '99; C. F. Lambeth, '03; Rev. W. W. Peele, '03; M. E. Newsom, '05; Rev. J. M. Daniel, '07; Willis Smith, '10; R. G. Cherry, '12.

I have received from Mr. James B. Duke the following letter addressed to the Board of Trustees of Trinity College and dated April 22, 1920.

"I have for several years past contributed through the Board of Church Extension of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, at Louisville, Ky., to assist in the erection and support of Methodist Episcopal Churches in the State of North Carolina, the Board of Church Extension being instructed to distribute the contribution in the following manner:

“A portion of the amount to be used in assisting in the erection of Methodist Episcopal Churches in the State of North Carolina, and while giving the Board latitude for exercise of discretion in disbursing the funds, I expressed my desire that it be expended more particularly, if not entirely, with reference to churches in those rural communities, as distinguished from towns and larger places, where the people desire a church but are unable to build it wholly themselves; the balance of the money to be used in assisting in defraying the current expenses of the churches to whose erection contributions have been made out of the first mentioned fund.

“Heretofore I have made my contributions in the late Fall, and it is my desire to ascertain from you before I am ready to make my contribution, should I decide to continue it, whether you, instead of the Board of Church Extension, would undertake to disburse this fund for me.

“I have discussed the matter with Dr. Few, and he tells me that he would be willing to undertake the labor of administering the distribution of this fund, and when you have come to a decision in response to my request, I would appreciate your advising me.”

\* \* \* \*

The expenses of the Educational Campaign are to be borne by the participating institutions in accordance with the plan that is set forth in the words of the Campaign Commission that follow :

“1. It is the sense of this Commission that the expenses incident to the campaign shall be borne by the institutions participating in the campaign in proportion to the approved askings of said institutions.

“2. In carrying out this proposition each participating institution on or before an agreed date shall deposit with the Treasurer of this Commission bankable securities acceptable to the Executive Committee of this Commission to an amount equal to that part of the campaign expenses assessed against the institution which is to make the deposit of securities.

“From time to time, as funds are needed for participating in this campaign, this Commission or its Executive Committee, shall issue a call for a part of the assessment.

“Within 30 days after such call each participating institution shall forward its amount under call to the Treasurer of this Commission, which sum shall be credited on the deposited securities of the institution making the remittance.

“In case any participating institution shall fail within 30 days to make remittance, then the Executive Committee of this Commission is authorized and directed to secure the deficit on the basis of the deposited paper of the institution failing to remit.

“So soon as collections from the campaign begin, then such moneys collected shall be used to meet the future expenses of the campaign.”

I shall have additional suggestions to make when the Board assembles, and the record of the year will appear in full in the report to be published later.

W. P. FEW, *President.*

## THE DEAD PAST UNBURIES ITS DEAD

[A spiritualistic performance given at the alumni exercises Tuesday evening of commencement.]

The lights go out. Medium enters and stands behind table in front of a dim spot-light.

*Medium*—Ladies and gentlemen, I've been engaged to put this assembly into communication with the past of Trinity College. There's no flim-flam about this—I'll have your spirits here in a jiffy. (Sits down and places her hands on the table, emphatically and commandingly.) Come you seven; come elev—*come spirits, come!* (No answer; medium shakes table violently, listens without result; then flies into a passion.) Ladies and gentlemen this ain't no spiritual table I've got—it's been used by the Bible Department! (The table has a paroxysm—jumps and bangs. The medium holds it down with difficulty, then places her ear to its surface.)

*Medium*—'S all right, ladies and gentlemen, 's all right. Dr. Jack's been persuadin' 'em. They'll talk now . . . A spirit in a striped gym. suit is having a violent argument with Ananias. Ananias is mad—says Cap. has outlied him, talking about the days of '98. Cap. says, "Young feller, if you don't believe me, just listen to the choir.

### CAPTAIN CARD

(Tune of Johnny Sands)

There was a youth named Captain Card  
Way back in Ninety-Eight  
Who turned a trick uncommon hard  
And stopped the wheels of Fate!  
For he, a youth of manly port,  
Had come to Durham town  
To have a fling at college sport  
And win a great renown.  
And win a great renown.  
And win a great renown.  
He chose left garden for his spot;  
He fielded cent. per cent;

He batted pitchers off the lot;  
 Nor knew what fanning meant.  
 But once it fell upon a day  
 That Fate was most unkind—  
 With half an inning more to play,  
 We were three runs behind,  
 We were three runs behind,  
 We were three runs behind.

The bases they were full of men  
 Who had secured a pass.  
 As yet, no one had singled. Then  
 Cap. Card came up. Alas!  
 The pitcher was too strong for him;  
 He missed the first a yard;  
 He missed the next—his chance was slim—  
 Alas for Captain Card,  
 Alas for Captain Card.  
 Alas for Captain Card.

Said he, "Young feller, kiss your goat  
 Goodbye and wave him hence;  
 I'll slam the next one down your throat  
 Or drive it through the fence.  
 The captain's eye had singled out  
 A knot-hole out in right  
 He hit that ball a vicious clout—  
 Right through that hole—goodnight!  
 Right through that hole—goodnight!  
 Right through that hole—goodnight!

(The Medium shakes the table, listens, then shakes it again.)

*Medium*—Ladies and gentlemen, this seems to be a party line; we must listen in a while. Proctor's restaurant is calling Sam Sparger. The Federal Price Commission is calling the Trinity College Book Room. Jenny Brinn, at the old Inn dining hall, is yelling, "Shoot the bull!" The old football coach is calling Plyler Brothers and Tom Daniels. Stolen chickens are calling Gil Rowe and Tom Smoot. Frosty Maddox is wailing for his lost love. Elon is calling Mr. Separk. The co-eds are calling Shirley. Dean Mordecai is calling his dogs. Cap. Card is calling his roll—no answers. The poker sharks

are calling, calling, calling. Ah, here comes Dean Wannamaker, quoting poetry from a paper on Pathetic Characters in Dickens.

*The Dean*—Bobble-think, bobble-think—  
Swink-Smike-Swink.

*Medium*—The Dean is arguing with Mr. Swink about his work. Mr. Swink has gone off unconvinced and is complimenting Professor Flowers on his knowledge of math. Now we can have the line.

Hello, hello! Two-twenty-one—(f)—Note—hup! hup—I mean Trinity College. Can't get 'em? Well, why can't you get em?—hup! hup! Wait a minute, Trinity—just giving a man a quiz—all right, Mr. Woolley, just enclose the whole quiz in parentheses and place it in that waste-basket. No good anyway—hup! hup! Trinity College? Just unearthed some valuable Trinity folk-lore. Got Orpheus and his quartet singing for me. Sing 'em the *Tedium Laudamus*, boys, the one dedicated to Mr. Woolley. This is a work-song, gentlemen, probably arose in a class-room—incremental repetition, you know, hup! hup!

Quartet sings *Tedium Laudamus* to hymn tune, "We Praise Thee, O Lord.

We praise thee, O Bore,  
For your mossy old lore,  
For your rules and examples,  
Nine hundred or more.

Hallelujah—mind your Diction;  
Hallelujah—P. N.  
Hallelujah—Comma Blunder—  
Don't flunk us again.

We worship thy might  
In the quizzes we write,  
In the rules that we cram  
And forget over-night.

Hallelujah—mind your Diction;  
221 (g)  
Hallelujah—we are heroes—  
We made 53.

We praise thee, old scout,  
 When you bring it about,  
 That a good theme draws 60,  
 As often turns out.

Hallelujah—mind your Diction;  
 Hallelujah—P. N.  
 Hallelujah—Comma Blunder—  
 Re—vise—us—again!

*Medium*—Another interruption. The night-watchman has arrested Dr. Brown. Charges violation of lights-out regulations. Mistook Dr. Brown's scarf-pin for a head-light. The night-watchman has the line.

"O. T." *Graham*—I'll say I *have* got a line, ain't I, Charley?

I'm O. T. Graham of Trinity Park;  
 I'm never vicious after dark,  
 For college boys must have their lark  
 Between the dusk and the morning.

My watch-word is fidelity—  
 I can't report what I can't see;  
 I go to bed at half-past three  
 And never wake up till the morning.

It makes no matter where I am,  
 I never say just simple damn,  
 And so my cuss words often jamb  
 Between the dusk and the morning.

It can't be helped and I don't care  
 If when I'm wanted I'm not there—  
 I sleep and cuss most anywhere  
 All night and most of the morning.

*Medium*—Mr. Graham is now addressing Ben Few and Charley Bagley:

'Ain't it awful, Charley, how this faculty acts? I seen Peppler tryin' to teach Farmer Wilson a choric dance over behind Euripides' garage, an' I seen Tom Daniels arguin' with Rabbitt Webb about track work. Mr. Breedlove is



beating up Mills Kitchen because he won't pay library fines. Bull-eye Cranford is arguin' with a member of the Ministerial Band in Psychology I about the psychology of a man scratchin' his head with his thumb. Tubby Boyd is telling Macchiavelli about the social, economic and p'litical significance of the *South Atlantic Quarterly*. Mink Glasson is preachin' to Dean Swift about economy in sarcasm. Go to hell, freshman—it ain't my job to turn the lights on. I got to go, Charley, and lock up the Science Hall. Sir Christopher Wrenn is over there, revisin' his plans again for the new gymnasium. Here comes Harry North, Beal Siler, Gene Newsom and Paul Webb, singing a song to the co-eds:

*Quartet—*

CO-ED MAIDEN

(Tune: Nut-Brown Maiden)

Co-ed Maiden—she has such clever, clever ways,  
 Co-ed Maiden, she has such clever ways;  
 She has a voice surpassing sweet,  
 To see her smile, it is a treat;  
 Co-ed Maiden—she has such clever ways.

Co-ed Maiden—she puts us all in quite a daze,  
 Co-ed Maiden, she puts us in a daze;  
 She has a brilliant line of talk,  
 We love to take her out to walk;  
 Co-ed Maiden—she puts us in a daze.

When we study, we think about the Frauen-shack,  
 When we study, it is the Frauen-shack;  
 Though concentrating all we can,  
 We think of naught but Mary Anne;  
 When we study—it is the Frauen-shack.

And our quizzes—it hurts us when we get 'em back,  
 And on quizzes, it hurts to get 'em back;  
 We flunk 'em, Great Jeshosaphat,  
 But Mary loves us—think of that!  
 And our quizzes—we never want 'em back.

Co-ed Maiden, you have a siren call,  
 Co-ed Maiden, you have a siren, siren call,  
 And so we often cut a class  
 And have to hop a cripp to pass;  
 Co-ed Maiden—you have a siren call.

Co-ed Maiden, we like you though in spite of all,  
 Co-ed Maiden, in spite of grades and all;  
 So let professors growl and cuss,  
 As long as co-eds smile on us;  
 We'll let the Heavens fall.

*Medium*—There's a poet trying to say something. This man says he's the class poet of the class of 1917—wants his poem included in the forthcoming Book of Trinity College Verse and warns the alumni not to let Hersey Spence, D. W. Newsom and N. I. White crowd too much of their own stuff into the volume. Calls his poem "The Buffaloes:"

As through the park at eve we went  
 And changed the stripes and stars,  
 O we fell out, alas, alack,  
 O we fell out with Dr. Jack,  
 And we fell in with Mars.

But when we come where lies the feud  
 We buried, with its scars,  
 We grasp an all-important fact—  
 That lively tilt with Dr. Jack  
 Was training for the wars.

*Medium*—Another voice is calling. Who's that? (Ignoring the table.)

*Voice from Without*—Shirley Graves.

*Medium*—O Romeo, wherefore art thou, Romeo, where are you, Shirley?

*Voice*—In hell, where did you expect? (Prolonged groan.)

*Medium*—How is it down there, Shirley?

*Voice*—Worse'n Texas—dryer.

*Medium*—Any advantages, Shirley?

*Voice*—Yes, no *co-eds*.

*Medium*—The dean is approaching with seven manuscript chapel talks. The first is labeled "Necessity of Attending Chapel;" the second, "Regulations of the R. O. T. C." The rest are repetitions. The spirits are restless. They say they must go. They are singing a farewell song.

*Quartet—*

## TRINITY MEDLEY

Sing, O sing of Wannamaker  
 And his love for chapel talks;  
 Bring, O bring a Latin pony  
 That is tame and never balks.

'Tis the old-time game of football,  
 'Tis the old-time game of football,  
 'Tis the old-time game of football  
 We want to see 'em play.

It was good for Dr. Cranford,  
 It was good for Dr. Cranford,  
 It was good for Dr. Cranford,  
 And it's good enough to stay.

Crip of courses, made for me,  
 Let me have a whack at thee;  
 Let no quiz or other bunk  
 Break the peace in which I'm sunk—  
 Crip of courses, made for me,  
 Let me hide myself in thee.

We won't go home till it's over,  
 We won't go home till it's over,  
 For we're up to our necks in clover  
 And we're coming again next year.  
 We're coming again next year,  
 We're coming again next year.

And we'll sing a song of Trinity  
 Where good fellows go,  
 She's the best affinity  
 On the earth below;  
 Ring it through infinity,  
 By your praises show  
 She's the best affinity;  
 Honest fellows know.

*Medium*—The dean is speaking: Young gentlemen—(A pause—medium shakes the table, moderately at first, then violently. Listens. Shakes it again and listens).

'Sno use, gentlemen, the spirits are asleep.

## MINUTES OF THE REUNION OF THE CLASS OF 1917

Durham, N. C., June 8, 1920.

Minutes of the Reunion of the Class of 1917, Columbian Hall, 10:00 A. M., Tuesday, June 8, 1920.

The meeting was called to order by the president, Mr. John O. Durham, and led in prayer by Rev. Leon M. Hall.

The roll was called and the following members answered: Allen, Irving E.; Anderson, Jesse S.; Arendell, Banks; Berry, Hattie Moore; Bolich, Wm. Bryan; Boone, Benjamin F.; Brady, David; Burge, Edwin; Cline, John; Copley, Goldie V.; Durham, John O.; Durham, Margaret; Few, Eugene C.; Greenberg, Henry C.; Hall, Leon M.; Hall, V. C.; Harper, W. P.; Harrell, Thomas C.; Holton, Grace; Honeycutt, Renn G.; Knight, Mary L.; Lewter, Etta Belle; Martin, L. K.; Martin, Margarete; Parker, R. E.; Powell, Leon H.; Reap, A. R.; Ruff, Joe H.; Shelton, Rufus H.; Smith, J. R.; Smoot, Watson; Turner, Joseph K.; Umstead, R. C.; West, Henry C.; Wilson, Mary Francis; Woosley, M. B.; Groom, Percy L.; Misses Alma E. Young and Edna Taylor.

At this time an election was in order to select a secretary to fill the vacancy caused by the death in France of Thomas Raysor Summers. On the motion of Mr. Allen, Edwin Burge was elected by acclamation to fill this office.

Then followed a brief address to the class by the president in which he set forth the matters to be acted upon at this meeting.

One of the first matters Mr. Durham brought before the Class was the action taken by the Board of Trustees in granting the class their diplomas over the protest of Bishop Kilgo, then President Emeritus and Chairman of the Board of Trustees. At this time, June, 1917, most of the members of the class were already in the service and consequently more or less unfamiliar with the facts of the case.

After reading all correspondence relative to his actions for the class; the actions of Bishop Kilgo, and the Trustees in this matter, Mr. Durham stated to the class that the Board of Trustees had exonerated the class from the stigma cast upon them by the Bishop, when they accepted the resignation of the bishop from all official relations with the college.

After a short discussion the class unanimously passed a vote of confidence in their president for the way he had handled this delicate matter and expressed their thanks to him in the satisfactory ending of a most deplorable incident in the history of the class.

The matter of the class gift being brought up, it was agreed to leave this in the hands of Secretary Barnard to handle as the circumstances might warrant.

At this time a motion was made by Mr. R. E. Parker that a committee be appointed to draw up suitable resolutions in memory of the members of the class who had died since graduation, and that these resolutions be adopted by the class as a whole. The motion was seconded and passed by the usual vote, and the president appointed the following members of this committee: J. Watson Smoot, Rev. Leon M. Hall and Ralph E. Parker.

Following this it was decided to hold the next Class Reunion in June, 1922, in accordance with a program proposed by the college.

Before adjourning a short speech was made by Banks Arendell in which he stated that Trinity needed a better organized, better informed, and more enthusiastic Alumni Association with its object the furthering of the interests of the college and alumni in all parts of the country as well as in North Carolina. Also the forming of alumni clubs everywhere there were Trinity men, and the spread of items of interest and propaganda in a thoroughly organized manner.

This meeting with the approval of the members present, he was asked to put this in the form of a motion that a committee be appointed to draw up suitable resolutions which might be placed before the Alumni Association at a joint meeting of all the classes.

The motion being seconded and passed, the president appointed Banks Arendell, H. C. Greenberg and Edwin Burge, a committee to frame these resolutions and bring them before the association at the first meeting.

There being no further business before the house the meeting was declared adjourned until the next regular reunion.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN BURGE,  
*Secretary.*

JOHN O. DURHAM,  
*President.*

---

### RESOLUTIONS

At the fifth reunion of the class of 1917 on June 8, 1920, the following resolutions of respect and appreciation were adopted:

1. *Whereas*, the class was greatly touched when the names of Robert Nathaniel Beckwith, Millard Glenn Eatman, Edward Cedric Harris, Thomas Raysor Summers, and William Richard Williford were called and these men who made the supreme sacrifice in the World War did not answer (yet the silent speech of these comrades caused us to reflect and to recall many happy hours spent together at Trinity, and also inspired us with the high ideals of life for which they died), and whereas another member of the class, Henry Grady Love, who died before the dream of service became a reality (although he had definitely consecrated himself to the cause of his country, when disease, acute and fatal, claimed him) failed to answer to his name, and

2. *Whereas*, the class deeply mourns the death of Miss Virginia Vera Leathers and Miss Evelyn Woodard, whose beautiful Christian characters and influence for good have been an inspiration and help to all who knew them;

Therefore, Be it Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the families of our deceased members.

(Signed) RALPH E. PARKER,  
LEON M. HALL,  
WATSON SMOOT,

*Committee.*

## REUNION OF CLASS OF 1915

B. W. BARNARD

After five years experience with life during which many of its members took part in the World War, the class of 1915 came back to the *alma mater* to renew old acquaintances and once more to pledge loyalty to Trinity. Carrying out the reputation we gained when some of our most prominent members led the first agitation for football back in 1914, we introduced the novel idea for Trinity of having a class tent. The idea resulted from the pow-wows of a self-appointed committee composed of A. R. Anderson, B. F. Few, E. R. Sykes, B. W. Barnard, and J. W. Carr. It must be said in all fairness that Carr did most of the work and Barnard spent most of the money. All the fertile ideas of the committee in connection with this tent were not carried out, but it is hoped that other classes will take the cue and help make class reunions at Trinity more of a feature.

We certainly missed our co-eds! All honor to those who were there: Catherine Thomas, Fannie Vann, Mildred Satterfield and Mrs. T. T. Spence (Cora Wescott). To all the married co-eds of the class we recommend the example set by Mrs. Spence. Next time come and bring your husband.

I. T. Poole gets the prize for the greatest material prosperity exhibited by any member of the class. A conservative estimate would be that he has increased his weight by twenty-five per cent. "Herr" Myers certainly looked dignified in his frock coat, and T. B. Roberts had the same line, improved with age. Paul North draws the palm for traveling the longest distance to help make the reunion complete. I understand that the shoe business in St. Louis is very profitable. But you might expect a man who studied law at Harvard to have a keen eye for profit. We mustn't forget "King" Wooten, and, although *ex post facto*, it is this same Wooten who led the class standing the State Medical examination at Raleigh recently.

The business meeting of the class was held in the tent Tuesday afternoon, Vice-President Wooten presiding. The question of the class gift was taken up and it was voted unanimously to change the gift from a pergola to a contribution to the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium fund. Resolutions were passed commemorating the death of Royal W. Tilley who was killed in the war, the only member of the class to lose his life. Matters of routine interest were taken up, and then the meeting adjourned to meet again in 1925, stronger and more prosperous than ever.

---

#### RESOLUTIONS IN MEMORY OF ROYAL W. TILLEY

*Whereas*, God in His wisdom, permitted Royal W. Tilley to give his life in the service of his country in France, we, his classmates in Trinity College of the class of 1915, hereby adopt the following resolutions:

1. In his death he has set to all of us an example of faithfulness to duty and of service to humanity.
2. That in him we have lost a loyal member of the class and a faithful friend.
3. We extend to his bereaved parents and to other admirers of his sturdy Christian manhood our heartfelt sympathy.

Be it further resolved that a copy of these resolutions be delivered to his parents, a copy published in the ALUMNI REGISTER, and a copy be filed with the permanent minutes of the class.

(Signed) JOHN W. CARR, JR.,  
EARL R. SIKES,  
B. F. FEW, *Committee.*



## REUNION OF 1895

After a quarter of a century had brought its sunshine and its shadows, its kaleidoscopic changes and the slow dull drag of the drab commonplace, the members of '95 came to Trinity commencement June, 1920, to celebrate the quarter centennial reunion. Out of fourteen living graduates, eleven were on the grounds and full of joy and happiness on seeing *alma mater* once again. Father Time has touched with gray the heads of some and the rotund domes of others glistened in the summer's sun, but each was young again—young as in the years of long ago when college days were days of hard work or mad prank marked by the resonant voice of oratorical chapel talks and the lilting songs of college boys at eventide.

During the commencement the class got together at a class supper at the college, James Lee Bost being toastmaster. Permanent officers were elected, these being the same officers who have been serving: James Lee Bost, president; Ben Harrison Black, vice-president; Charles Boyd Wagoner, secretary and treasurer. Resolutions were passed to hold a reunion after each five years and to regard as a member of the class any student who had been with the class one year without graduating.

Two thousand dollars were raised toward a five thousand dollar class memorial fund. This fund is to be used as a loan fund with preference given to sons of '95. The committee having in charge this memorial is Dr. C. C. Weaver, Dr. G. B. Pegram and Chas. B. Wagoner.

At the alumni dinner on Tuesday an especial table was marked by the class numerals. The whole alumni day was enjoyed by the members of the class who are looking forward to the next reunion in 1925.

## BUSINESS MEETING OF THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Following the precedent established last year the business meeting of the Alumni Association was held in Craven Memorial Hall, Tuesday evening. Mr. J. H. Separk, president of the Alumni Association for the year just ending, presided. Professor H. E. Spence, chairman of the Executive Committee, made his report. (Copy in full may be found below.) Attention was directed particularly to the recommendations concerning athletics, and on motion the report was adopted.

Attention was next directed by Mr. Separk to the report of the alumni secretary. (Extracts from the report may be found below.) Particular mention was made of the campaign for funds for the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium. Mr. B. W. Barnard, '15, the alumni secretary, was introduced and spoke concerning several phases of his work. He asked above all for the hearty coöperation of alumni in the various counties who are called on to help in the work of organization and collecting funds for the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium. Among other things he said, "I hope every Trinity man will realize the importance of responding to a request for help in carrying on this work. The refusal on the part of any one man means a delay of at least two weeks in getting the particular work done, and in many instances it means an indefinite delay." He called attention to the reorganization of athletics and the greater part which the alumni will be called on to play in this phase of college life.

The report of the nominating committee, composed of Messrs. John F. Kirk, '97, M. E. Newsom, '05, and E. B. Hobgood, ex-'09, was received and the following elections were made:

Officers of the Alumni Association: J. A. Long, '05, president; C. F. Lambeth, '03, vice-president, and M. A. Briggs, '09, secretary.

Executive Committee continued without change, H. E. Spence, '07, chairman.

Alumni Council continued without change, J. H. Separk, '96, chairman.

Alumni members of the Athletic Council: M. T. Plyler, '92, R. M. Gantt, '09, H. G. Hedrick, '11, and W. B. Bolich, '17.

The election of officers having concluded the strictly business part of the meeting, reports were heard from representatives of the classes holding reunions, 1900, 1905, 1910, 1915, 1917, and 1919.

## JAMES JACOB WOLFE

James Jacob Wolfe, born at Sandy Run, South Carolina, September 14, 1875, received his college education at Wofford College and his graduate training at the University of Chicago and at Harvard, graduating from the latter institution as doctor of philosophy in 1904. In the same year he became a member of the faculty of Trinity College as Professor of Biology and served continuously in that capacity for sixteen years. He had completed his work for the years as a teacher before he died, after a short illness, on the morning of commencement day, June 9, 1920.

In his career as a member of the faculty of Trinity College Professor Wolfe displayed qualities that won the esteem and the friendship of his colleagues. His mind was remarkably unpartisan and free from prejudice and was characterized by a practical sanity which helped to make him a leader among those with whom he worked. His vision and influence were invaluable in the development of the work of the college in the natural sciences, particularly in the last years of his life. He was at the same time a recognized scholar and a stimulating teacher. Few men at Trinity College in his time inspired in so many students an interest keen enough to win them to the subject of his choice for a life vocation. No member of the faculty was more active in seeking to make his professional interests minister to the needs of the community, whether of the college itself or of the larger community by which it is surrounded.

In recognition of the high regard which Professor Wolfe's colleagues had for him and of their keen sense of loss at his death, the faculty of Trinity College has ordered that this statement be incorporated in its minutes as a permanent testimonial, that it be printed in the *Alumni Register*, and that the secretary of the faculty be instructed to send a copy to Mrs. Wolfe.

W. K. BOYD,

W. H. WANNAMAKER,

W. T. LAPRADE,

*Committee for Faculty.*



DR. J. J. WOLFE



## COMMENCEMENT 1920

M. S. LEWIS

That "this was the best ever" is not so conventional as it sounds in speaking of the commencement of 1920. There were more enthusiastic alumni and alumnae, and more unique class reunions this year than was ever known before unless, perhaps, we exclude last year. We account for the large crowds then because of the extra attraction of the memorial exercises for the boys who had given their all to the cause of humanity. This year the visitors crowded all the available housing space the college and park school could furnish which has never been done before. They were all more than rewarded by the excellent program.

### BACCALAUREATE ADDRESS

On Sunday evening, June 6, at 8:30 o'clock the first exercise of the commencement was opened by the Reverend Thomas Arthur Smoot, D.D., of Richmond, Va. In spite of the fact that services were going on at most of the churches of Durham, Craven Memorial Hall was seated to capacity to hear the former Durham man make the Baccalaureate Address. Promptly at 8:30 the service was opened by the well-trained choir under the direction of Mr. T. E. Cheek who has directed the Trinity commencement music for twenty-odd years. After the invocation by Dr. David H. Scanlon, First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., Dr. Smoot delivered the address on "The Transfigured Commonplace." He emphasized four essentials for a useful life; success, character, common sense, and chance—not that kind that is a gamble, but that kind we cannot help or govern. The attentiveness of the audience showed how well the address was appreciated by all. After the choir rendered another selection, Dr. Few made announcements relative to the remaining exercises of the week.

### MONDAY, JUNE 7

For the second year the Wiley Gray contest was held Monday night instead of Tuesday. Immediately after the

contest the Senior Reception was staged in the East Duke building where the greatest crowd in the history of the college was assembled.

At 8:30 in Craven Memorial Hall the oratorical exercises were opened. Dr. Few made a few remarks explaining what the exercises were for, then introduced the speakers from the senior class. The contestants in order for the medal were: Jesse Thomas Carpenter, Durham, N. C., whose subject was "Nationalism the Enemy of World Peace;" Thomas Fred Higgins, Bald Creek, N. C., subject, "Education as Adjustment;" William Arthur Rollins, Lawndale, N. C., subject, "What Victory Did America Win in the World War?"; Norman Martin West, Council, N. C., subject, "National Seclusion versus International Co-operation."

The judges, Dr. George B. Pegram, Dean of Science of Columbia University, Col. J. F. Bruton, and Rev. H. M. North, gave their decision in favor of N. M. West.

The presentation of the other medals for the year followed.

To J. Lloyd Jackson was awarded the Braxton Craven medal for the best essay. His subject was "The New German Constitution versus the Old."

The James H. Southgate prize went to T. R. Waggoner for the best short story written by a sophomore.

The Fortnightly Club offers each year a prize each to the one who writes the best short story and the best piece of verse. This year Wesley Taylor won the short story prize and Miss Nancy Maxwell the poetry prize.

The Southern History prize of \$25 was awarded Mr. C. D. Douglas for an essay entitled, "North Carolina in National Slavery Controversies 1787-1820."

The Intercollegiate Debater's Medals given by the Tau Kappa Alpha Fraternity went to W. A. Rollins, N. M. West, and H. E. Fisher.

Each literary society offered three medals. Hesperia awarded the orator's medal to T. P. Thomas, the debater's medal to Herbert J. Herring, and the freshman debater's medal to Mike Bradshaw, Jr.



Columbia presented the orator's medal to Jesse Carpenter, the debater's medal to W. A. Rollins, and the freshman debater's medal to W. Q. Grigg.

A very striking scene was the presentation of a loving cup to Isawo Tanaka, of Japan, in appreciation of the loyalty demonstrated by him to the Hesperian Literary Society. This cup was given by the society.

Immediately following the exercises in Craven Memorial Hall the annual senior reception began in the East Duke Building, which was artistically decorated. The parlors were especially attractive with their woodland appearance. All the doors of the building were thrown open to the immense gathering. Having placed their hats and wraps in the cloak rooms, the guests went upstairs where delicious punch was served. The punch bowls were presided over by Misses Bernice Ulrich, Lucy Rogers, Tiny Fussell, Lucile Bullard, Fannie Vann, Vera Carr, Mary White Cranford, and Messrs. M. B. Loftin, Earl Sikes, and Thomas Sprinkle.

The receiving line was almost exhausted with handshaking before the immense crowd were through. The receiving line was composed of Dr. and Mrs. W. P. Few and Mrs. T. D. Jones, Joseph G. Brown and Mrs. W. H. Wannamaker, J. H. Separk and Miss Fronde Kennedy, Dr. and Mrs. Turrentine, James Bost and Mrs. Southgate Jones, Dr. and Mrs. W. H. Glasson, Prof. and Mrs. A. M. Webb, Robert Durham and Miss Margaret Durham, Dr. George B. Pegram and Mrs. Lowery, Dr. T. A. Smoot and Mrs. J. Ed. Stagg, Mr. and Mrs. C. F. Lambeth, J. H. Harrison and Mary Washington Stagg, C. B. Cooper and Ruth Early, W. N. Evans and Elizabeth Allen, M. A. Braswell and Mamie Ruth Churchill, H. K. King and Gladys Price, G. M. Ivey and Mary Cobb.

#### TUESDAY, JUNE 8

At 11:00 o'clock in Craven Memorial Hall the Baccalaureate Sermon was preached by Bishop Edwin Holt Hughes, LL. D., Malden, Mass. The exercises were again begun by the excellent choir, after which came the invocation and

the sermon by Dr. Hughes. His subject was, "Moses was learned in all the wisdom of the Egyptians." He showed where learning did not go to make or to break a man. Learning would not make a better man if it were not in him to begin with to be better, and vice versa. But what he advocated was that we combine with character, learning, and use it for a tool to make a stronger man or woman.

At 1:00 o'clock the alumni went to the Angier Duke Gymnasium for their annual alumni dinner. At the same time the alumnae partook of their dinner in the East Duke Building parlors. Mention of these dinners is made elsewhere.

Following the plan of last year Tuesday night was made stunt night. At 8:30 Mr. J. H. Separk, presiding, called the meeting to order and the audience sang some of the songs from the new Trinity College song book. The seniors chose for this year's stunt a burlesque entitled, "Spiritualistic Seance," with Miss Nancy Maxwell as Medium. It represented spirits of Trinity's past and present, making the spirits, of course, former students and the faculty. The mixed quartet, composed of Mrs. D. W. Newsom, Miss Alice Hundley, Dr. M. T. Atkins, and R. K. Farrington, contributed much to the reality of the scenes by their singing of parodies usually connected with school life, past and present.

The next part of the program was the lecture by Rev. Clovis G. Chappell, Washington, D. C. In his usual humorous manner he held the audience at his will for about 15 minutes. His method was to gain the concentrated attention of the audience with humor and pathos, then clinch the point which he came to make seriously.

After the meeting was adjourned, the alumni went into a business session. Reports of the year's work were made, and the question of the Gymnasium was taken up. Mr. B. W. Barnard, alumni secretary, stated just where the work stood at present and just what help he wanted from the alumni. Reports were heard from all the classes which were holding reunions. By this time adjournment was unanimously in order.

## WEDNESDAY, JUNE 9

This day by many is considered the best day of the whole commencement, for they can see their friends, sons, and daughters in the last exercises of their college career.

At 10:45, the board of trustees, members of the faculty, reunion classes, alumni, and the members of the graduating class assembled in front of the library. At 11:00 the procession marched to the Craven Memorial Hall, which was already crowded beyond capacity. Speakers and guests of honor were escorted upon the stage while the others of the procession were shown to special reserved seats which were in the middle tier just in front of the speaker. The speaking did not begin for fifteen minutes on the account of the rush for even standing room. Every seat and chair was taken and still more herding together for standing room. The windows were filled with people eager to hear the vice-president. Finally the hall, aisles, windows, and galleries were so full that many people gathered around the building to listen from the outside.

The exercises began with the singing of "From All That Dwell Below the Skies," after which invocation was offered by Rev. Dr. Goodell. Dr. Few with a short presentation, but full of tribute, introduced the vice-president to a highly enthusiastic audience. Mr. Marshall's introduction was full of humor and wit which was interspersed with very frequent applause. But none was so great as when he declared his opposition to a military system of government. He paid very high tribute to the senior senators from this State making mention of the early days when he and they were all graduating from college, starting unconsciously in the same direction politically, but very widely separated on the doctrine of pre-destination.

Mr. Marshall's general theme was education. He gave several attempted definitions of education by theorists. Finally he gave his own definition. To carry out the plans which would give us this education, he said that the whole educational system of the United States would have to be re-organized.

After music from the orchestra, degrees for the year were awarded. Those receiving the degree of Bachelor of Arts were: Elizabeth Louise Allen, Samuel Hilliard Barber, Albert Sidney Barnes, Jr., Jesse Thomas Barnes, Marion Astor Braswell, Kenneth Milliken Brim, Rufus Frank Brower, Wayne Burch, Margaret Monroe Cameron, Jesse Thomas Carpenter, Vera Gladys Carr, Samuel Theodore Carson, Jr., Harry Winfield Carter, Nannie Ruth Christian, Mamie Ruth Churchill, David Arthur Clarke, Mary Howard Cobb, Claude Bryant Cooper, Lee Edward Cooper, James Watson Davis, Clarence DeWitt Douglass, Ruth Frances Early, Lloyd Stanley Elkins, William Ney Evans, Jr., Edward Wray Finch, Charles Jennings Fisher, Joseph Washington Fitzgerald, Elizabeth Floyd, Henry Thomas Garriss, Joseph Earl Gilbreath, John Diaz Gooch, Edward Thorne Harrison, John Henry Harrison, Jr., Linwood Dewey Hicks, Thomas Fred Higgins, Dortch Whitted Hill, William Hugh Holcomb, George Melvin Ivey, Melville Hill Jeffries, Edwin Patterson Jones, Kenneth John Kindley, Hiram Kershaw King, Marc Veillet Lavallée, James Graham Leyburn, Louise Catherine Lindsey, Madrid B. Loftin, Mary Louise Manning, Mary Blair Maury, Nancy Isobel Maxwell, Glenn Tyre McArthur, Monnie McDonald, William Arthur Moody, Edward Traywick Newton, Margaret Clair Nichols, Mary Lukie Nichols, John William Roy Norton, Doris Winborne Overton, Mary Gooch Pitts, Willie Ernest Powell, Gladys Vivienne Price, Jesse Harris Proctor, Charles McKinley Ramsey, James Earl Ramsey, William Arthur Rollins, Bernice Umstead Rose, Walter Joseph Rothensies, Gertrude Lafon Royster, George Howard Satterfield, Leroy Warren Saunders, Julia Ellyson Self, Stella McLean Sexton, Florence Lucille Shuman, Larry Windfield Smith, Raymond Alexander Smith, Norman Owen Spikes, Selden Earl Stone, Isawo Tanaka, Wesley Taylor, Nolan Coy Teague, Theo Peele Thomas, Robert Lupton Thornton, Paul Watson Townsend, Ollie Bernice Ulrich, Grace Estelle Warlick, Norman Martin West, Joseph Benjamin Whitener, Clay Fleming Wynn, and Frank Ray Yarborough.

Bachelor of Arts: As of the class of 1880, Charles R. Makepeace.

Master of Arts: Robert MacCollum Price, Isaac Shirley Richmond, and George Howard Satterfield.

Honorary Degrees: E. C. Brooks, State Superintendent of Education, Doctor of Laws.

Rev. Clovis G. Chappell, Doctor of Divinity.

After announcements by Dr. Few of gifts for the year to the college the meeting was adjourned.

The most impressive exercise for the graduating class is the lowering of the flag at sundown. And it was even more impressive this year, for the class with sorrow had to lower it from half mast, there in mourning for the death of Dr. Wolfe of the Biological Department of Trinity. With the lowering of the flag by T. P. Thomas, class president, the last official act of the college year was done.

## CLASS OF '73 AT BANQUET

One of the features of the Alumni Dinner was the reunion of the class of '73. The venerated and venerable Dr. W. H. Pegram, whom all alumni love and delight to honor, acted as spokesman and introduced the members of his class in most fitting manner. Upon being called upon, Dr. Pegram said:

“Mindful of the reputed words of General Pershing at the tomb of LaFayette we are constrained to say, ‘*Alma mater*, we are here!’ Yes, dear friends, we have come a long way and it has taken us forty-seven years to get here as a class re-united.

“All signs indicate that we belong to another era. Yes, we belong to that generation of students whom President Craven made believe that he was the greatest man in the world, and that they were next in order of greatness. We would have you remember in this connection that early impressions are *vivid* and *indelible*.

“We are impressed by the fact that we had some things that you do not have. We find also that you have some things we did not have. For instance, we had no Class Flag. Indeed, I may say we had no flag at all. It occurred in this way: the flag we had marched under during the civil war was very exasperating to our neighbors across the Potomac and the Ohio. They kept contending about it until finally they came down upon us and *vi et armis* took our flag away. Then they tried to be mighty generous and offered us another flag—*another kind* of flag. But we were not in a mood then to share in their enthusiastic esteem of the substitute offered us, and for a season we went out of the flag business altogether.

“We thank you for the loan of a flag marked with the figures '73 for our use on this our 47th anniversary. We adopt it. Henceforth it will be our own Class Flag. Take care of it for us; we hope to have need for it again in 1923, our semi-centennial anniversary.

“We are glad to be present, and from all tokens we believe you are glad to have us present on this golden day in the

history of Trinity College—a day surpassing all others in respect to material and visible equipment, variety and magnitude of interests involved and, above all, in respect to the rank, distinction and influence attained by the little college born and nurtured for a distinguished career. It is a far cry from Trinity in 1870 to Trinity in 1920! But with a heart shot through and through with the vision of Learning and Religion, Truth and Righteousness, yoked together in the service of humanity, she has come to the goal on this happy day, crowned with the splendor of her achievements. In the exultation of this hour allow us to utter the aphorism we heard from the rostrum in our college days: 'There is an hour of victory that compensates a thousand years of war.'

"Yes, we have come to see you—host of *alma mater's* sons—and we want you to see us. To this end let each member of '73, when designated, stand and face the audience while the herald proclaims his credentials.

#### *White*

"An ex-member of '73, for years a member of the North Carolina conference, now located in Raleigh, a man of sterling worth, a wise father whose children rise up to bless him and to serve the commonwealth.

REV. ISAAC ALONZO WHITE.

#### *Wilson*

"Confederate soldier (1864-65) engaged in battles at Petersburg and Cold Harbor, transferred to North Carolina to check the progress of General Sherman, surrendered with the advanced fragments of Johnston's retreating army at Bush Hill (now Archdale) within two miles of Trinity College in Randolph County, having of this world's goods \$1.25 in Mexican money and an unadjusted interest in an army mule; an ex-member of '73, member of the Western North Carolina conference, a man who in his declining years is wearing worthily the honors that spring from a life of wholesome service.

REV. JAMES WILSON.

*Hodges*

"For three years (1863-65) a Confederate soldier under Lee and Stewart sharing the fortunes and the misfortunes of the army of northern Virginia from Brandy Station by way of the Wilderness, Gettysburg and Petersburg to Appomattox; graduate of Trinity College '73; alumnus of Yale (1773-74), teacher of high schools (Monroe and Rockingham), Professor of German in Trinity (1878-82), Superintendent of Public Instruction of Davie County, now the active and efficient superintendent of Clemmons High School—a man esteemed by his classmates as the noblest Roman of them all.

PROF. JOHN DANIEL HODGES.

*Simmons*

"Born organizer and leader of men, at the age of thirty a member of congress from the second district—the celebrated Black Belt of reconstruction days, chairman of the State Democratic Executive Committee in the critical period of 1898, elected United States Senator 1901, and subsequently elected three times his own successor, crowned with an enviable record among his peers of the Senate, vigilant watchman on the towers that guard our civil and religious institutions, faithful servant of this commonwealth and of the nation, a man whom the people of North Carolina elect to follow and delight to honor, bearing from his *alma mater* the distinguished title of Doctor of Laws.

DOCTOR SENATOR FURNIFOLD McLENDON SIMMONS."



## TRINITY ALUMNI IN OKLAHOMA

ROBERT MALCUS JOHNSTON, '16

Reminiscences of Trinity College constituted most of the informal program Monday night, June 28, at the Huckins Hotel in Oklahoma City, where former students of the college from half a dozen places in Oklahoma assembled to honor E. C. Brooks, '94, state superintendent of public instruction of North Carolina and formerly professor of education at Trinity. Professor Brooks was visiting at the home of his brother.

The Trinity College Alumni Association of Oklahoma was formed with the object of promoting acquaintances among Trinity men in the state. An annual meeting and dinner of the association will be held, it is planned. Officers elected are Robert M. Johnston, '16, of Oklahoma City, president, and H. C. Doss, '09, of Oklahoma City, secretary-treasurer. Professor Brooks was elected an honorary member of the association.

Those present in addition to Professor Brooks and his brother were Ben F. Harrison, '97, of Calvin; J. S. Maytubby, '96, of Wapanucka; T. P. Pace, '13, of Purcell; Rev. J. H. Ball, ex-'94, of Shawnee; John R. Woodard, '06, of Tulsa; G. H. Smith, '04, of the University of Oklahoma, Norman; and Robert M. Johnston, '16, H. C. Doss, '09, G. W. H. Britt, '16, and E. T. Bynum, '92, of Oklahoma City.

Considering their number, Trinity alumni probably have played as big a part in the building of Oklahoma as former students of any other single college. And they still are playing that part.

The first state superintendent of public instruction, E. D. Cameron, is a former Trinity student. The second secretary of state, Ben F. Harrison, was graduated from Trinity in 1897. Professor Jerome Dowd, who is a graduate of Trinity and a former member of the Trinity faculty, is head of the sociology department in the University of Oklahoma, and

H. C. Doss, '09, is manager of the Ford Motor Company's assembling plant in Oklahoma City, one of the biggest industrial institutions in the state.

There are known to be eighteen Trinity alumni in Oklahoma. Virtually every year of the college from 1878 to 1916 is represented.

Rev. C. C. Barnhardt, '08, was married and came to Oklahoma the next week after his graduation. In November of the same year he joined the Indian Mission Conference of the Methodist Church, South. Among the appointments he has had are Epworth Church in Oklahoma City and Stillwater, the seat of A. and M. College. During his pastorate at Stillwater a \$12,000 church was built. He now is at Cordell. He and Mrs. Barnhardt have a son three years old.

G. W. H. Britt, '16, was a reporter for the Richmond (Va.) *Times-Dispatch* from the time of his graduation until his enlistment in July, 1917, in A Battery, First Virginia Field Artillery. When the regiment was inducted into federal service, it became the 111th Field Artillery. With this organization, Britt went to France. Later he was a casual for a while and finally was assigned to the 121st Field Artillery. After being discharged from the army in May, 1919, he was a reporter for the Kansas City (Mo.) *Post* for about a month. He now is state capitol reporter and political writer for *The Daily Oklahoman* in Oklahoma City.

Rev. J. H. Ball, ex-'94, taught for a year at Hester, Granville County, North Carolina, after leaving Trinity, and then went to Colorado and joined the Denver Conference in 1893. Later he was transferred to the Missouri Conference. In 1902 he was transferred to Oklahoma. During his eighteen years in this state he has served McAlester Methodist Church three years, Boston Avenue Church at Tulsa three years, Durant one year and Shawnee four years. During his pastorate at Tulsa, a new church was built, and Mr. Ball organized the Tigert Memorial Church. He has served four years as presiding elder of the Tulsa district and now is serving his third year as presiding elder of the Shawnee District.

Having served as superintendent of public instruction in Oklahoma Territory, Rev. Evan Dhu Cameron, ex-'82, was elected first state superintendent when Oklahoma became a state in 1907. He served four years in the office. For a few years after leaving Trinity, Mr. Cameron practiced law; then he entered the ministry. He is a former vice-president of the Southern Baptist Convention. Mr. Cameron now is pastor of the Baptist Church at Claremore, Oklahoma.

E. M. Carter, ex-'14, taught in Cornersville, Tennessee, Training School shortly after leaving Trinity. Since he came to Oklahoma, he has been with the Union National Bank at Tulsa, except for several months in the medical corps of the army. He now is exchange teller of the bank.

Benjamin S. Curtis, ex-'01, is an attorney and real estate dealer at Ardmore.

L. T. Cook, ex-'02, is practising law at Purcell as a partner of Thomas P. Pace, '13.

H. C. Doss, '09, taught in Trinity Park School and was a student in Trinity College Law School for three years after his graduation and then came to Oklahoma. In this state he first was librarian for the supreme court. After serving for several years as a bank teller, he took charge of the sociological work of the Ford Motor Company's assembling plant in Oklahoma City. Later he became assistant manager of the plant and after a few weeks in this position he was promoted to the managership. Despite the fact that he is manager of one of the largest industrial plants in this city, Mr. Doss probably is best known as teacher of the Knickerbocker Class for Young Men in St. Luke's Methodist Church. Taking charge of the class about six years ago, he has succeeded in building up its membership to many times the original number. There now are about 200 members. Mr. Doss exerts a wide and telling influence upon the members of the class. He is a Rotarian and a Shriner.

Jerome Dowd, A.M., '98, was professor of sociology and economics at Trinity from 1893 until 1901, when he became

a lecturer in sociology in the University of Wisconsin. Since 1907 he has been professor of sociology in the University of Oklahoma. He is author of *The Negro Races*. Another book, *Democracy In America*, is in press. While teaching at Trinity, Professor Dowd wrote *The Life of Braxton Craven*, who was president of Trinity while he was a student, and *Lives of Prominent Living North Carolinians*.

After serving several months as a reporter for the *Wilmington Dispatch* and the *Durham Morning Herald*, R. A. Finch, '15, went to Chattanooga, Oklahoma, and began farming. It is not known whether he is still in the state.

Ben F. Harrison, '97, was secretary of state of Oklahoma from 1911 to 1915. Aside from the time he served in this office, he has been a member of every house of representatives since Oklahoma became a state. Many times he has been mentioned in connection with the governorship and has been urged to become a candidate. He now is a candidate for re-election to the house of representatives and is being mentioned in political circles as the probable speaker of the next house. He was a member of the Oklahoma Constitutional Convention in 1907. He is a farmer and rancher at Calvin.

J. L. Jenkins, ex-'82, is credit manager for a wholesale grocery in Oklahoma City. He has been in Oklahoma for virtually thirty years.

After receiving the Master of Arts degree from Princeton University in 1917, Robert M. Johnston, '16, came to Oklahoma City and was a life insurance agent for seven months. He was an instructor in economics in Oklahoma A. and M. College for one semester and then served about six months in the army. He was discharged from an officers' training school shortly after the armistice was signed. He was a reporter for *The Daily Oklahoman* for seven months and since has been city editor. He is a member of the Kiwanis Club.

J. S. Maytubby, '96, became a student in the law school of the University of Texas the year after his graduation from Trinity. He was admitted to the bar in 1897, but has given

little time to the practice of law. During the next ten years he held several offices under the Indian government and one under the federal government. Since 1907 he has been a farmer and rancher at Wapanucka. He is interested in cotton-ginning, mercantile and oil-refining concerns.

After his graduation from Trinity in 1891, Charles E. McCanless became a student in the graduate school of Harvard University, from which institution he received the A.M. degree. He studied law at Vanderbilt University. He has served as principal of Walkertown High School, of Murray School at Asheville, as headmaster of Rock River Military Academy, Dixon, Illinois, as teacher of mathematics and English in Dallas (Tenn.) High School and as principal of a school at Bartlesville, Oklahoma. So far as is known he still holds the last position.

U. C. Moore, ex-'95, received the LL. B. degree from the University of Tennessee in 1898 and since 1901 has practiced law at Lawton. He has been secretary of the County Election Board and a member of the Lawton Board of Education. Mr. Moore now is a candidate for the state house of representatives.

Thomas P. Pace, '13, was a student in the summer school of the University of Virginia during the summer after his graduation and then was athletic director and teacher of science in Clearwater, Florida, High School. For several months he was engaged in public health work with the North Carolina State Board of Health. Coming to Oklahoma in 1915, he became a student in Oklahoma City University of Law and was admitted to the bar in 1916. Since that time, except for two years in the army, he has practiced at Purcell. He was commissioned a second lieutenant in August, 1917, and assigned to the Eighty-seventh division. Later he was transferred to the 162nd Depot Brigade as battalion adjutant and remained on the assignment until after the armistice was signed. In October, 1918, he was promoted to the rank of first lieutenant. Pace now is a candidate for county judge.

G. H. Smith, '04, is associated with Professor Jerome Dowd in the Sociology department of the University of Oklahoma. After his graduation, he became director of men's work in the J. A. Riis settlement. Later he was professor of English in Catawba College. His first teaching in the University of Oklahoma was in the English department.

R. F. Turner, ex-'09, has practiced law in several Oklahoma cities. It is not known whether he still is in the state.

John R. Woodard, '06, has practised law in Tulsa since 1910. He has served five and a half years as assistant city attorney and city attorney and two years as county attorney. He was president of the Tulsa Kiwanis Club and served for one year as president of the Tulsa County Tuberculosis Association. Mr. Woodard is a thirty-second degree Mason and a Shriner. He is married and the father of two children.

## EDITORIAL

In the death of Dr. J. J. Wolfe, of the department of Biology, on June 9, 1920, Trinity College sustained a serious loss in its teaching force and investigative scholarship; lost one who loved to give his time and energy in the pursuit of scientific truth. As a teacher he was inspiring; as a friend he was true; as a scholar he was thorough and as a worker he was indefatigable. Through the intricate mazes of life's hidden way he followed fearlessly and lovingly what had the golden glow of truth. In his daily dealings he was unselfish, and bitterness never characterized his attitude even with those with whom he did not agree. He inspired students and planted in their lives the same love for knowledge that glowed in his own soul. He tried to teach men how to live, for with him life was sweet and holy.

When the summer days of June came the candle burned low and quickly and silently it went out. We shall not soon see his like again, but the world is richer and Trinity is stronger because he lived and labored here.

---

Perhaps no commencement ever before brought together so many alumni or gave more genuine joy to those who came back to the college than did the commencement gatherings of 1920. Great numbers were present. A newer and stronger *esprit de corps* marked by happy comradeship and unity of interests was everywhere evident. The class of '73 was cheered by the classes of recent years and the wise and experienced ones of former years welcomed with joy the fledgeling of '20. Old songs were sung and the happy days of yore were lived again. Surely the alumni yearly are more and more closely drawn to their college in these commencement meetings. Surely the growing interest of Trinity in her sons and her daughters is every year more and more clearly shown. Let the good work go on and let us now begin

to plan for the great gathering in June, 1921, when '86, '91, '01, '06, '11, '16, '18, and '20 may come back for reunions and '96 is scheduled to hold its quarter centennial reunion.

---

Recently an alumnus interested in all that pertains to public weal, Mr. Ben Hall Lambe, ex-'09, sent the *Register* an article relative to teaching as a profession. He calls **TEACHING AS A PROFESSION** attention to an address delivered recently before the eighth annual meeting of the United States Chamber of Commerce, by Homer L. Ferguson, retiring president of that organization, in which the speaker called upon the business men of the United States to give their active and earnest support to the movement to secure a wage consistent with present costs of living for America's school teachers.

Mr. Ferguson pointed out that the standard of education in our public schools is being hit hard by reason of the fact that thousands of men and women are deserting the teaching profession for lines that offer more attractive compensation.

"Teachers and preachers—and both come within the same category—are so far under-paid at this time that they are only able to make as much in a month as the ordinary laborer makes in two weeks, or even less," declared Mr. Ferguson.

"Years of study are necessary to prepare teachers for their vocation, and a high certificate of character is required. And yet, we wonder about the spread of socialistic ideas when those who teach our children know that under the beneficent plan of education in our great country they are paid one-half of what they ought to make under present conditions.

"Now, we cannot expect them to grow wildly excited about the great benefit of a capitalistic form of property owning and operation of industry, unless we as business men perform the duty which we owe the teachers of the United States to see that they receive reasonable compensation for their services. And if our taxes must be increased, for heaven's sake, let them be increased for the noble men and women teaching our children; for the people who are giving their lives to an honorable service.



“Our function, as a great business organization, is primarily a function of education. We attempt to exert no force; we make no threat as to vote or ballot; we represent no political party; but we do stand for education. We believe that on the education of our people as to the truth of economics, as to the truth of production, as to the truth of what is the matter with them, depends the future prosperity of this Republic. To impart such truth is one of the functions of the National Chamber. But there are other educators who are as important, if not more important, than we, and they are those who educate the young and impart learning and knowledge to the future citizenry. As a business man it does seem to me that we should give the greatest consideration, each in our own community, to this most vital question.”

## ON THE CAMPUS

With the close of the college year, Wednesday evening, June 9, the summer institute for preachers opened, and at the close of this institute came the federation of Wesley Bible classes. The regular summer session of Trinity College opened June 18 and will close July 31. Thus there has been much of life and activity on the campus during the days of June and July.

Prof. H. E. Spence is pursuing graduate work at Chicago University this summer.

The dwelling on the northern corner of the campus used last year as one of the buildings for women has been turned over to the summer school faculty.

Dr. Paul Gross, of the department of Chemistry, is a member of the science faculty of the Columbia University Summer School.

On Monday, June 21, in the gymnasium a banquet was served to the United States Army Motor Transport Convoy passing through in the interest of the Bankhead Highway. Plates were laid for more than three hundred guests.

Prof. M. L. Lowery, of the department of Education, is this summer doing special work in the University of Pennsylvania.

On Saturday evening, June 26, a smoker was tendered the visiting members of the summer session by the Faculty Club of Trinity College.

Randolph Greenfield Adams, A. B., University of Pennsylvania and for some time a Fellow in History at his *alma mater* has been elected assistant professor of History and will begin work in September.

Karl Bachman Patterson (A. B., Roanoke College, A. M., Princeton, Johns Hopkins University, 1908-09, University of Pennsylvania, 1909-11) has been elected assistant professor of Mathematics and will begin his work at the opening of college in the fall.

Bert Cunningham, who has been studying at the University of Wisconsin on leave of absence for the past year, has recently secured the degree of Ph. D. from that institution. He will return in the fall to resume work in the department of Biology. At present he is teaching in the summer session of the University of Wisconsin.

Prof. F. A. G. Cowper is pursuing special work in Romance Languages at Chicago University this summer.

# ALUMNI NOTES

## 1886

James Ardrey Bell, '86, Charlotte, N. C., was elected a member of the Board of Trustees last commencement. He was elected to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Dr. E. C. Register.

## 1900

Stephen Alexander Stewart, A. B., '00, A. M., '04, who has been a missionary in Japan for fifteen years, has been appointed superintendent of the Hiroshima Girls School.

## 1901

David Derrick Peele, who for several years has been teaching English at Columbia College, Columbia, S. C., has recently been elected business manager of the *Southern Christian Advocate*, Columbia, S. C.

## 1902

Jesse Marvin Ormond, pastor of the Methodist Church in Elizabeth City, N. C., was a member of the faculty of the Trinity College Summer Institute for Preachers.

Edwin Search Yarborough after having been connected with various business enterprises in Duke, N. C., for the past eighteen years has moved to Henderson, N. C., where he is connected with a knitting mill.

## 1903

Frank Houston Lee, '03, is now manager of Efirde's Department Store at Wilson, N. C.

Andrew Martin Norton, A. M., '03, has been chosen as president of Weaver College. He comes from Morrisville, Mo., where he has been president of the Scarritt-Morrisville College.

## 1904

James Gaston Huckabee after having been in the tobacco business for sometime in Reidsville, N. C., is now with the A. C. Monk Tobacco Company, of Wilson, N. C.

## 1906

William Marvin Cook is with the W. Z. Williams Construction Company, Macon, Ga.

Guy Moore Guthrie, ex-'06, is county superintendent of education of Hyde County with headquarters at Swan Quarter.

John Allen Morgan, who is in the banking business in New York City, has recently changed his address from 191st Street, New York, to 48 West Newell Ave., Rutherford, N. J.

## 1907

Clairborne McMillan Campbell, Jr., having been with the British-American Tobacco Company in Richmond, Va., has been transferred by that company to its branch at Norfolk, Va.

## 1910

Charles Elmo Cook is in the life insurance business in Macon, Ga.

## 1911

Clyde Olin Fisher, last year in the department of economics at Clarke College, Worcester, Mass., has resigned and next year will teach at Wesleyan University, Middletown, Conn.

## 1912

Clinton Wilkins Morgan is located at 7463 North Seeley Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Benjamin Harriott Houston is pastor of the Ingold Circuit and is living at Ingold, N. C.

Daniel Wheeler Maddox, for the past few years principal of the school at Jonesboro, N. C., is pursuing special work at Columbia University this summer. He has been elected superintendent of the graded school at Asheboro for next year.

Ezekiel Jacob Londow, '12, for some months a resident of Washington city, is now connected with the Federal Board for Vocational Education, with district headquarters in Baltimore. His territory embraces the District of Columbia, Maryland, Virginia, and West Virginia. The purpose of the Division of Rehabilitation of the Board is to assist disabled soldiers, sailors, and marines in acquiring new vocations to overcome their handicaps. Mr. Londow's address is 1604 North Monroe Street, Baltimore, Md.

### 1913

Thomas Leonard Cheek, ex-'13, is deputy collector of internal revenue of Durham.

Leonard Burwell Hurley, professor of English at Greensboro College for Women, is studying at Chicago University this summer.

John Peter Wynn, for the past year assistant professor in the department of Education and Sociology at the Mississippi Agricultural and Mechanical College, has been director of the Wayne County Summer School and is now pursuing graduate work at Columbia University.

### 1914

William Braxton Covington has been elected superintendent of the graded schools at Ayden, N. C. During the past year he has been at Fremont, where he resumed school work after his return from military service. He now returns to Ayden, from which place he entered the army.

### 1915

Samuel Claudius Dellinger is at Florence Villa, Florida.

William I. Wooten, '15, received license for the practice of medicine at the recent examination given by the State Medical Board.

After having taught in West Durham the past year, DeWitt Talmage Stutts has been elected principal of the West Durham graded schools.

John Winder Carr, for the past year principal of the West Durham graded schools, has resigned and this fall he will take graduate work in Columbia University.

Gordon Malone Carver, for sometime past connected with the Atlantic Coast Realty Company, Petersburg, Va., is with the Real Estate and Insurance Company, Tarboro, N. C.

Houston Almond Maddox, after having been with the British-American Tobacco Company in Virginia, for some time, has gone to Monterey, Mexico, where he is connected with the Black Horse Tobacco Company.

### 1916

Robey Washington Adams has been elected principal of the graded school at Oxford, N. C.

William Clarence Strowd has been elected superintendent of the graded school at Carthage, N. C.

P. H. Hamer, '16, who received the degree of Master of Arts at Trinity in 1916, is Professor of History at the University of Chattanooga.

On June 16 Beverley Carradine Snow graduated from the school of engineering at Camp Humphreys, Va., taking a high stand in his class. He has been promoted to first lieutenant and stationed with the 7th engineers, Camp Gordon, Ga.

### 1917

James Robert Beal, ex-17, is with the Goodrich Rubber Company, Akron, Ohio.

Alfred Roy Reep, who taught at Swan Quarter last year, will be a member of the faculty of Rutherford College next year.

Guy Hunter Ferguson, ex-'17, graduated at Stanford University this spring and is engaged in farming at Casa Grande, Arizona.

Jasper Morris Groves, who entered the United States army three years ago and spent several months in foreign service, is a first lieutenant and is stationed at Camp Gordon, Ga., with the 61st Infantry.

Henry Clay Greenberg was elected in the spring president of the Columbia University Democratic Club and has charge of arranging for inter-collegiate speakers for the democratic party. Mr. Greenberg is pursuing his law studies at Columbia University, New York City.

### 1918

Hugh Guyon Swan, ex-'18, is at Bayboro, N. C.

Haywood Franklin Deese, ex-'18, is in the hardware business in Albemarle, N. C.

Frank McNeil, '18, is representing the Queen Insurance Company at Timmons ville, South Carolina. He is a member of the firm McNeill and Bowen.

Orien Russell Hodgin, ex-'18, since his return from France has been with the Council of National Defense of Virginia and is located at Boydton, Va., Box 23.

The following notice concerning Benjamin Muse, ex-'18, is taken from a Petersburg newspaper:

Benjamin Muse, son of W. H. Muse, of this city, has just been appointed third secretary at Copenhagen, and will sail from New York on the Pocahontas July 5 for Hamburg, en route to his post. Mr. Muse has completed the course in diplomacy at George Washington University, but previous to that time had knocked about Europe a great deal, and has more than a general familiarity with conditions in several European countries.

Previous to the entrance of America into the war, Mr. Muse, although only about sixteen years of age, entered the British army, and saw hard service before being captured. His year in a German prison camp has not had the effect of making him a protagonist of the old ruling class in Germany, although he believes today the masses of the German people are pretty decent "folks."

### 1919

Jesse B. McCullen, '19, is with the New York Telephone Company, New York City.



To Isaac Leroy Shaver and Mrs. Shaver, 8 Tsukiji, Tokyo, Japan, has been born a daughter, Josephine Tesh.

Carlisle Wilson Brabham, after some time spent in the tobacco business in New York City, is with the Mixon Seed House, Charleston, S. C.

Ray K. Smathers, '19, who has been a graduate student at Emory University and director of athletics, is now living in Asheville where he is engaged in the real estate business.

### 1920

Norman Martin West has been elected principal of the State High School at Zara, N. C.

Clarence DeWitt Douglas has accepted a position with the State Department of Education, Raleigh, N. C.

Nolan Coy Teague will next year be connected with the teaching force of the Durham, N. C., city schools.

---

### LAW PROFESSOR RESIGNS

Henry Grady Hedrick, '11, has been professor in the Trinity College Law School since 1914 and at the recent meeting of the Board of Trustees he tendered his resignation to be able to devote his time to his growing law practice in the city of Durham. Professor Hedrick was a successful teacher of the law and it is with regret that the alumni of the law school and his host of Trinity friends learn of his giving up the work as teacher.

---

### FORMER TRINITY PROFESSOR MARRIED

Dr. Cecil Albert Moore, for several years connected with the department of English at Trinity College, was married to Miss Natalie Kent on June 22, 1920. The marriage took place in the First Presbyterian Church of Binghamton, N. Y. It will be remembered that Dr. Moore came to Trinity in the fall of 1913 and for four years was one of the professors of English. Mr. and Mrs. Moore have gone abroad for the

summer and will return in the fall to the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, where Dr. Moore is a member of the English Department.

---

### ATHLETICS

Mr. Floyd J. Egan, of Brooklyn, New York, has been elected director of athletics at Trinity College. The alumni who are interested in athletics will hear this news with pleasure. The athletic authorities consider themselves very fortunate in securing the services of a man who has achieved distinction as a football, baseball and basketball coach.

Mr. Egan is twenty-five years old, and is a graduate of the University of New York. At his graduation he was awarded the Vernone Damerl Memorial prize for the best all-round university man chosen by the faculty for scholarship and personality. He is at the present time director of athletics at Erasmus Hall High School in Brooklyn, and has made a splendid record. Last year he coached the New York University basketball team which won the national championship at Atlanta. He is an expert football coach and will have charge of the football training this fall.

---

### VISITORS AT ALUMNI HEADQUARTERS

The following were among the recent commencement visitors and registered at alumni headquarters: J. Watson Smoot, Gastonia, N. C.; Lonnie L. Ivey, Raleigh, N. C.; A. A. McDonald, Lillington, N. C.; Julian Blanchard, 463 West St., New York City; Gilbert T. Rowe, Winston-Salem, N. C.; Robert Lee Durham, Buena Vista, Va.; Margaret Durham, Buena Vista, Va.; Gordon M. Carver, Tarboro, N. C.; Arthur B. Bradsher, Petersburg, Va.; Edwin Burge, Rosman, N. C.; R. G. Honeycutt, Columbia, S. C., Box 508; J. A. Speed, Durham, N. C.; Geo. B. Pegram, New York, N. Y.; Imogene Hix, Southport, N. C.; Annie L. Beavers, Durham, N. C.; Daniel Lane, Elizabeth City, N. C.; A. R. Reep, Gastonia, N. C.; M. S. Lewis, Durham, N. C.; Thos.

A. Smoot, Richmond, Va.; Joe Osborne, Farmville, N. C.; W. M. Smith, Ramseur, N. C.; B. O. Merritt, Milton, N. C.; John Carr, Jr., West Durham, N. C.; Jas. Lee Bost, Washington, D. C.; Rosalie Stepp, Danville, Va.; Gertrude Fallon, Durham, N. C.; Mary White Cranford, Durham, N. C.; F. S. Aldridge, Durham, N. C.; Homer H. Winecoff, Concord, N. C.; Weaver M. Marr, High Point, N. C.; Mary R. McDonald, Lillington, N. C.; David Brady, Livingston Hall, Columbia University, New York City; H. C. Greenberg, Livingston Hall, Columbia University, New York City; Robert W. Bradshaw, Durham, N. C.; Leonard B. Hurley, Greensboro, N. C.; Paul Webb, Stephenville, Texas; W. C. Martin, West Durham, N. C.; Hugh L. Caveness, Asheboro, N. C.; Ralph E. Parker, Lasker, N. C.; J. A. Long, Roxboro, N. C.; J. B. Hurley, Roxboro, N. C.; R. A. Mayer, Charlotte, N. C.; D. N. Farnell, Suffolk, Va.; Leon M. Hall, Rockingham, N. C.; J. A. Best, Fremont, N. C.; H. E. Gibbons, Hamlet, N. C.; H. B. Hill, New Bern, N. C.; G. M. Daniel, Laurinburg, N. C.; H. C. West, Raleigh, N. C.; M. T. Plyler, Durham, N. C.; J. K. Turner, Rocky Mount, N. C.; K. C. Knight, Whitakers, N. C.; R. A. Bruton, Lumberton, N. C.; C. B. Culbreth, Aberdeen, N. C.; W. B. Covington, Ayden, N. C.; G. Y. Newton, Dover, N. C.; Mrs. W. C. Chadwick, New Bern, N. C.; Mrs. W. S. Williams, Middlesex, N. C.; C. R. Ross, Jonesboro, N. C.; C. P. Jerome, Winfall, N. C.; Jno. F. Kirk, Salisbury, N. C.; J. H. Barnhardt, Greensboro, N. C.; Mary Goodwin Pettit, Roseland, Va.; Fannie E. Vann, Clinton, N. C.; Emily Louise Loftin, Beaufort, N. C.; R. H. Shelton, Rosman, N. C.; J. H. Separk, Gastonia, N. C.; M. Bradshaw, Durham, N. C.; E. K. McLarty, Asheville, N. C.; W. H. Pegram, Durham, N. C.; J. T. Jerome, Durham, N. C.; Guy Hamilton, Atlantic, N. C.; W. G. Farrar, Princeton, N. C.; W. G. Coltrane, Grifton, N. C.; J. W. Bennett, Rutherford College, N. C.; B. H. Black, Stem, N. C.; O. B. Darden, M. D., Durham, N. C.; Thos. W. Sprinkle, Durham, N. C.; M. B. Woosley, Davidson, N. C.; E. Frank Lee, Greensboro, N. C.; J. D. Hodges, Mocksville, N. C.; Rev.

James Wilson, Winston-Salem, N. C.; Rev. W. C. Merritt, Rowland, N. C.; J. H. Fitzgerald, El Paso, Texas; H. E. Myers, Salisbury, N. C.; S. T. Barber, Albemarle, N. C.; Mary Latta, Durham, N. C.; A. B. Latta, Durham, N. C.; C. A. Woodard, Wilson, N. C.; Nellie Reade, Durham, N. C.; H. E. Lance, Hemp, N. C.; J. H. Coman, Durham, N. C.; Ruth Merritt, Rowland, N. C.; N. G. Woodlief, Cary, N. C.; B. H. Houston, Jr., Wilmington, N. C.; T. A. Holton, Marion, N. C.; Mrs. A. B. Bradsher, Petersburg, Virginia; G. E. Powell, Durham, N. C.; N. S. Ogburn, Jr., Hiroshima, Japan; Chas. B. Wagoner, Concord, N. C.; F. S. Bennett, Durham, N. C.; Sidney S. Alderman, Greensboro, N. C.; John Cline, Lewisville, N. C.; W. G. McFarland, Raleigh, N. C.; R. M. Gantt, Durham, N. C.; F. L. Edwards, Kinston, N. C.; Thos. W. Smith, Jr., Rio de Janeiro; E. W. Glass, Stokes, N. C.; W. R. Odell, Concord, N. C.; Annie C. Reade, Durham, N. C.; N. L. Eure, Greensboro, N. C.; Fred C. Odell, Greensboro, N. C.; R. S. Howie, Albemarle, N. C.; R. B. Crawford, Winston-Salem, N. C.; Chas. C. Weaver, Emory, Va.; Walter B. West, Mt. Airy, N. C.; O. Allen Pearce, Greensboro, N. C.; A. W. Plyler, Greensboro, N. C.; C. G. Chappell, Washington, D. C.; M. B. Clegg, Rutherford College; Clara E. Montgomery, Graham, N. C.; W. M. Sherrill, Concord, N. C.; Mrs. O. Y. Andrews, Durham, N. C.; Ina Young, East Durham, N. C.; D. N. Caviness, Raleigh, N. C.; F. B. Noblitt, Clark, N. C.; W. L. Scott, Jefferson, N. C.; W. A. Bryan, Chicago, Ill., W. V. McRae, Fayetteville, N. C.; H. Herbert Miller, Wilson, N. C.; L. L. Gobbel, Greensboro, N. C.; Robert M. Price, Lenoir, N. C.; R. C. Goforth, Hudson, N. C.; W. W. Peele, Raleigh, N. C.; Thos. C. Hoyle, Greensboro, N. C.; A. M. Proctor, Goldsboro, N. C.; Banks Arendell, Raleigh, N. C.; W. D. Turner, Statesville, N. C.; W. I. Wooten, Wilson, N. C.; P. L. Groome, Greensboro, N. C.; W. P. Harper, Petersburg, Va.; E. R. Sikes, Franklinton, N. C.; Paul H. North, Burlington, N. C.; W. H. Willis, Weaverville, N. C.; F. M. Wannamaker, St. Mathews, S. C.; A. L. Carver, Rougemont, N. C.; Mrs. T. T. Spence, Raleigh,

N. C.; Mildred Satterfield, Timberlake, N. C.; Leonora M. Aiken, Durham, N. C.; T. B. Roberts, Greenville, N. C.; L. D. Edens, Rowland, N. C.; Catherine S. Thomas, Martinsville, Va., and New York City; B. B. Slaughter, Rocky Mount, N. C.; N. C.; Mrs. W. B. Kiker, Reidsville, N. C.; Bernice Ulrich, North Wilkesboro, N. C.; Stelle Warlick, Granite Falls, N. C.; Edna L. Taylor, Goldsboro, N. C.; Janet Smith, East Durham, N. C.; Julia E. Carver, Rougemont, N. C.; Charlotte Avera, Smithfield, N. C.; Mrs. W. W. Card, Durham, N. C.; Mrs. F. F. Ferrell, Guest; Maude Diliard Bass, Durham, N. C.; Mrs. Southgate Jones, Durham, N. C.; Nancy Maxwell, Hazlewood, N. C.; Monnie McDonald, Lillington, N. C.; Cora J. Moss, Franklinton, N. C.; Evelyn C. Reade, Durham, N. C.; Florine T. Lewter, Durham, N. C.; Mabel Crumpler, Durham, N. C.; L. B. Jones, Nashville, N. C.; W. N. Evans, Jr., West Plains, Mo.; E. W. McCullers, Clayton, N. C.; Wright T. Dixon, Raleigh, N. C.; Ivey T. Poole, Rocky Mount, N. C.; Hoy Taylor, Franklinton, N. C.; Holland Holton, Durham, N. C.; Dr. Talmage T. Spence, Raleigh, N. C.; A. S. Parker, Biscoe, N. C.; Mrs. A. S. Parker, Biscoe, N. C.; J. M. Ormond, Elizabeth City, N. C.; John O. Durham, Gastonia, N. C.; L. D. Hayman, Weldon, N. C.; E. T. White, Oxford, N. C.; W. R. Cade, Laurinburg, N. C.; John D. Langston, Goldsboro, N. C.; Jas. J. Hatch, Goldsboro, N. C.; B. J. Faucette, Durham, N. C.; N. M. Wright, Murfreesboro, N. C.; B. C. Reavis, Granite Falls, N. C.; C. F. Emory, Mississippi Conference; R. M. Courtney, Thomasville, N. C.; F. S. Whitaker, Kinston, N. C.; J. Bascom Hurley, Moyock, N. C.; J. P. Gibbons, Hamlet, N. C.; A. W. Oakes, Jr., Faison, N. C.; L. C. Brothers, Bath, N. C.; J. R. Smith, Mt. Airy, N. C.; J. C. Umberger, Highlands, N. C.; Z. Paris, Concord, N. C.; R. A. Truitt, Mt. Airy, N. C., and G. W. Williams, Mt. Airy, N. C.

---

#### AVERA BIBLE LECTURES

The Avera Bible Lectures at Trinity College this year will be given by the Reverend G. Campbell Morgan, D.D. The

series of lectures will begin the evening of October 4th. October 3rd each year is observed as Benefactor's Day, but this year this date comes on Sunday. By action of the Board of Trustees the mid-year meeting will be held on October 4th, and following the custom begun last year a meeting of the alumni will be held. The Avera Bible Lectures will be held this year at a time to enable the visitors to hear the distinguished lecturer. The Avera Bible Lectureship was founded in honor of the late Mr. W. H. Avera by his wife.

---

#### RESOLUTIONS BY INSTITUTE MEMBERS

We, the members of the two Methodist conferences of North Carolina and of the Wesley Bible Class Federation, having spent several pleasant and profitable days in annual meeting as guests of Trinity College, wish to express our appreciation of the hospitality and combined acts of kindness shown by the college to us.

Be it therefore resolved: That this body do express to the president of Trinity College and to the faculty and officers who have labored to make our stay both agreeable and profitable our deep appreciation of the hospitality and care shown us. We desire to thank all who have in any way contributed to the success of the meetings.

Be is also resolved: That a copy of these resolutions be given to the president of the college and a copy be sent to the TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER for publication.

GEORGIA PEARSALL,  
 F. B. NOBLITT,  
 J. T. JEROME,  
 H. J. GLASS,

*Committee.*

---

#### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE ALUMNI

We, the Executive Committee of the Alumni, submit the following brief report:

We are glad to note that the suggestions offered at the last alumni meeting have been acted upon; that the gymnasium project is being steadily carried forward; that an alumni secretary has been elected; and that the alumni are being organized in various parts of the state to work together for the good of the college. We urge the continuance of the lines above suggested and ask the alumni for their continued hearty support. We rejoice over the fact that the college has just closed one of the most successful years in its history. We are grateful to the friends of the college for the support and we recommend that the alumni, through organized effort, do all in their power to show the benefactors of the college that their benefactions are well bestowed. The number of scholarships endowed is especially notable and we remind the alumni the value of keeping alert the opportunities of turning assistance in the directions of their *alma mater*. But more than financial assistance is that fine spirit of loyalty and coöperation which the alumni have always shown in a measure and which seems to be constantly increasing with the succeeding generations.

We wish to express our approval of the efforts of the college to secure a whole time athletic coach and thus increase the efficiency of its physical culture which the recent war has shown to be all important. We venture to offer three suggestions to which we pledge whatever assistance lies within our power:

1. A whole time athletic coach who shall be able to put the important feature of college athletics upon a sound and substantial basis.
2. A graduate manager of athletics who shall strive to secure the recognition for the college that it deserves.
3. A Publicity Bureau which shall endeavor to give to the state the news that will be of interest to the alumni.

If the college shall succeed in doing this we urge the hearty support of the alumni especially in insisting that the press of the state in their locality give due recognition to news pertaining to the college.

We urge the alumni to continue organizing throughout the state and we urge them to give our alumni secretary the heartiest coöperation in this work.

We approve the splendid work of the Alumni Council and urge all alumni to offer suggestions to various members of this council with the hope that we may be able to secure helpful suggestions that shall represent the best thought and most careful planning of all our people.

In this day of materialism, we trust that all of us will do our utmost to assist our *alma mater* in keeping thé lights of idealism aglow and to that end we pledge our utmost effort.

H. E. SPENCE,  
*Chairman.*

---

**EXTRACTS FROM THE REPORT OF THE ALUMNI SECRETARY  
TO THE ALUMNI COUNCIL AT THEIR MEETING  
OF JUNE 8, 1920**

**GYMNASIUM**

Since entering upon the duties of alumni secretary April 15, 1920, the principal concern has been to organize and push the campaign for funds to build the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium. The plan decided upon was to concentrate upon twenty-three counties of the state. Members of the Alumni Council and other loyal alumni were assigned these counties. Of these counties, reports have been sent from the following: Buncombe, Burke, Johnston, Lenoir, Moore, Pitt, Richmond, Robeson, Scotland, Union, Wake, and Wilson. Due to unavoidable delays the counties of Alamance, Cabarrus, Cumberland, Davidson, Forsyth, Gaston, Harnett, Mecklenburg, Person, Sampson and Wayne have not been canvassed, but plans have already been made to conduct the work there. In addition to these counties, letters have been sent to alumni living in twenty-two other counties of the state. In brief, two thousand one hundred and five letters have been sent



out from this office, and a total of \$9,008 has been pledged, representing only one hundred seventy-seven subscribers. Of this amount, \$1,525 represents additional pledges of the class of 1920.

#### ORGANIZING ALUMNI

The organizing of the alumni has not been pushed during this period. There have been, however, four associations revived or organized, including Guilford County association which held its meeting just previous to my taking office. The other three are Durham, Wake and Pitt counties. Definite arrangements have been made to organize the Buncombe County alumni and those of New York City. Preliminary steps have been taken in twenty-two counties by the appointment of a local man to act as a nucleus of the organization.

#### ALUMNI FUND

Steps have been taken to build up an alumni fund. To this end the class of 1920 was asked to give up the idea of an individual class gift and contribute toward a fund to be administered to meet the most urgent needs in which the alumni should be most vitally interested. This class had previously pledged \$2,400 to the gymnasium fund, but at this suggestion the pledges were increased by \$1,525 making a total of \$3,925 which may be considered as the nucleus of an alumni fund.

#### ATHLETICS

One most urgent matter of interest to our alumni is the necessity of putting athletics at Trinity College on a better organized and more satisfactory basis. It is generally recognized that the alumni of a college are peculiarly, and rightly so, interested in the athletics of that institution. With the introduction of football the need for a forward step at Trinity is all the more urgent, and if we do not move upward with vision we are in danger of losing what prestige we already hold in collegiate circles in this section of the country.

Provision has been made by the college for a Director of Athletics who will be responsible for the general physical

education of the student body. To supplement his work and to guarantee properly trained varsity teams, competent coaches must be hired. It is believed that under proper management the athletics will pay for themselves after two years, provided that aid be given the alumni now to get going this enlarged plan. To insure the proper organization and handling of athletics, including financial direction, a graduate manager has been appointed.

---

### GRADUATE MANAGER

It has been recognized for some time by Trinity alumni that the appointment of a graduate manager would have to be made as a step toward keeping athletics at Trinity abreast of the progress being made at other colleges in this section of the country, and indeed with the progress which Trinity is manifesting in all other departments. A committee of the Athletic Council composed of Professor R. L. Flowers, Messrs. H. G. Hedrick, and W. B. Bolich, was appointed to select a man, and upon their recommendation the council appointed B. W. Barnard, '15, as graduate manager.

Mr. Barnard was a student at Trinity five years, taking his M. A. in 1916. Since then he was one year at Princeton, two years in the army, and one year at Trinity as assistant professor of economics. Both at Trinity and in connection with his work since graduating he has been keenly interested in athletics. It is believed that his knowledge of conditions at Trinity will enable him to help put Trinity at the front in all branches of intercollegiate athletics.

---

### FOOTBALL

Trinity men everywhere will welcome the news that after more than a quarter of a century Trinity will this fall play inter-collegiate football. After being one of the sponsors for football in the South under the direction of President Crowell, Trinity gave up inter-collegiate football after the game played

with the University of North Carolina in the fall of 1894. From then until 1904 class ball only was played, and since then up until two years ago when under the S. A. T. C. a few class games were played the dull thud of the toe against the pigskin never resounded on Trinity's campus.

At the June meeting of the Board of Trustees in 1919 it was voted to permit inter-class football, leaving to the action of the faculty, approved by the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, the setting of the date for inter-collegiate ball. The interest of the student body the past fall, coupled with the satisfactory showing of the class teams, led the faculty this spring to recommend that inter-collegiate football be re-established at Trinity beginning with the academic year 1920-21.

The decision having been made there remained the problems of making the right sort of a schedule for the first year and of securing a competent coach. It is believed that both of these problems have been met and that the alumni will be pleased with the results.

The schedule as it stands is:

Guilford College at Trinity .....	October 16
Emory and Henry at Trinity.....	October 23
Lynchburg College at Trinity.....	October 30
Elon College at Trinity.....	November 13
Open .....	November 20
Wofford College at Trinity.....	November 25

It will be noted that all games are scheduled at Trinity and that the program is a comparatively light one both in number of games to be played and as to the calibre of the institutions met. It is planned to gradually work up to a full schedule, playing the leading institutions in this and adjoining states.

Coach Egan, whose appointment is elsewhere announced, will undoubtedly prove to be the right man to pilot Trinity once more toward the distinction which was hers back in 1891 when she won the football championship of the South.

For three years he was selected by critics for a position on the All-American team, twice at end and once at quarterback. Two years he coached with striking success at New York University, and additional credit is due him for his excellent work at Camp Grant in 1918 as coach of the football team which defeated the Cleveland Naval Reserve team 7 to 0. Once more Trinity men can look forward to the annual Thanksgiving football game.

---

#### ALUMNI MEMORIAL GYMNASIUM

The campaign for funds to build the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium, renewed with the appointment of an alumni secretary, is under way. About \$35,000 was on record as actually pledged, and to this amount some \$15,000 have been added to date. It is recognized that better results must be obtained during the next few months if the goal of \$125,000 is to be reached. During the next four months, Mr. Barnard, the alumni secretary, plans to make a thorough canvass of the counties not yet reached. In this work he will call upon local men for assistance.

The following table shows the amounts subscribed by counties between April 15 and June 8, the period covered by the alumni secretary in his report to the Alumni Council at commencement:

Buncombe .....	\$ 215.00
Burke .....	30.00
Cabarrus .....	40.00
Cartaret .....	30.00
Catawba .....	40.00
Davidson .....	200.00
Durham .....	441.50
Edgecombe .....	145.00
Guilford .....	118.00
Halifax .....	50.00
Lenoir .....	93.00

Mecklenburg .....	150.00
Montgomery .....	50.00
Moore .....	2,040.00
Orange .....	75.00
Person .....	40.00
Pitt .....	1,277.50
Richmond .....	240.00
Robeson .....	235.00
Sampson .....	30.00
Scotland .....	480.00
Union .....	170.00
Vance .....	10.00
Wake .....	633.00
Wilson .....	650.00
<hr/>	
Total .....	\$ 7,483.00

#### MARRIAGES

On Wednesday, April 28, 1920, Richard Cecil Kelly, '07, and student in Trinity School of Law, was married to Miss Ethel Blount Williamson, of Greensboro. Mr. Kelly is a lawyer of the firm of Brooks, Sapp and Kelly, of Greensboro, N. C.

Charles Henry Garris, ex-'18, now with the State Highway Commission and located at 515 Fayetteville Street, Raleigh, N. C., was married May 15, 1920, to Miss Katherine Taggart.

Oliver Baxter Carr, ex-'20, and Miss Bessie Woodson, of Lexington, N. C., were married on Thursday, June 3, 1920.

Pierce Johnson, ex-'16, was married to Miss Londa Norman Shamburger, of Oxford, N. C., on Wednesday, June 9, and Mr. and Mrs. Johnson are now at home in Weldon, N. C., where Mr. Johnson is in the wholesale grocery business.

At Charlotte, N. C., June 16, 1920, Nicholas Snethen Ogburn, '05, was married to Miss Maude Shuford Hoyle. For several years Mr. Ogburn has been a missionary in Japan, and Mr. and Mrs. Ogburn will return to the Orient

this fall, and after September 1st they will be at home in Kobé, Japan.

Walter Mitchell McGrady, ex-'18, and Miss Lillian Pearl Teeter were married at Charlotte, N. C., June 17. Mr. and Mrs. McGrady are at home at 1335 Eleventh St., N. W., Washington City.

Benjamin Ferguson Few, '18, was married to Miss Caroline Weston, of Columbia, S. C., on Saturday, June 19, 1920. Mr. and Mrs. Few are at home in Durham, N. C., where Mr. Few has a responsible position with the Liggett-Myers Tobacco Company.

William Avery Thompson, '19, on June 23, 1920, was married to Miss Mildred Ada Carpenter, of Dover, N. C. After July 7th Mr. and Mrs. Thompson are at home in Hallsboro, N. C.

Henry Emmons Newberry, '17, was married to Miss Alma Davis, of Chatham, Virginia, July 12, in Florence, South Carolina, where Mr. Newberry is located.

Announcement has been made of the coming marriage of William Arnold Bryan, '07, to Miss Lola Blanche Reade, of Durham, N. C., the marriage to take place Tuesday, August 3, 1920. Mr. Bryan is the Chicago representative of the Durham Hosiery Mills having offices at 208 South LaSalle Street, Chicago.

# ALUMNAE DEPARTMENT

## A MESSAGE FROM THE NEWLY ELECTED PRESIDENT OF THE ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION

DEAR ALUMNAE: I wish to extend to you a hearty greeting and my warmest thanks for the honor you recently conferred upon me in electing me president of the Trinity Alumnae Association. I appreciate the honor and the confidence you have in me, but it was with reluctance that I accepted the office to which you elected me, because I felt that in many respects I was unworthy of the honor and that I was inefficient for the service which this office demands. Then, too, there are many pressing obligations upon me so that I felt that for the lack of time I would not be able to perform my duties as well as they should be performed. But when I reflected that a fine spirit of coöperation had always prevailed in the past, a feeling of genuine satisfaction that you would follow your policy of the past and stand by me in the future came to me and prompted me to accept.

There seems to be ahead of us now a vast field for service—so large in fact that it is difficult to determine what to do first. Now that the Woman's College is an assured reality instead of a vision seen through a glass darkly, let me enlist the hearty and undivided coöperation of every Trinity woman for the service which we shall endeavor to render throughout the ensuing year. I shall greatly appreciate suggestions concerning work for us to do, and I most earnestly implore you to make them as often as they may occur to you. I promise that each suggestion shall have due consideration, and suitable action will be taken in all matters.

In the past we have failed to hear from some of our beloved alumnae for various reasons, probably due for the most part to the fact that some have by circumstances been removed to such great distance from the college that they have not found it convenient to attend commencement occa-

sions or to make visits at other times; and so unconsciously they have become silent alumnae. That silence, however, has been keenly felt by those of us whose good fortune it has been to be present from time to time, and your presence has been greatly missed. I earnestly appeal to every alumna of Trinity College to join the forces of the Trinity Alumnae Association either in person or by correspondence and thus show an active interest in matters which pertain so vitally to the welfare of our *alma mater*. We may then help her in whatever ways we can to fit the needs of the times by making the young men and the young women of the rising generations citizens well prepared for the actual responsibilities that await them.

Enlarged opportunities are opening each day for every trained, skillful, and enthusiastic Trinity woman. Let us bend our efforts towards putting the results of our training where they will do the most good.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) SALLIE L. BEAVERS,

*President.*

#### BUSINESS MEETING OF THE ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION

Immediately following the commencement sermon on Tuesday morning, June 8th, at about 12:30, the Alumnae Association held a short business session in Hesperian Society Hall. Several items of business were transacted which ought to be brought through the columns of the REGISTER to the attention of the alumnae who were not present.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing two years: president, Sallie L. Beavers, '08, of Durham; vice-president, Kate M. Herring, '06, of Baltimore, Maryland; secretary, Mary Y. Westcott, '14, Trinity College Library, Durham; treasurer, Mrs. O. Y. Andrews (Etoile Young), '17, East Durham.

A balance of \$64.50 was reported by Lucile M. Bullard, secretary-treasurer of the War Work Committee which later



became a reconstruction committee. Of the amount pledged first for war work and then for reconstruction work \$564.50 was paid in. At the business meeting commencement 1919 it was voted that \$500 be sent through the American Committee for Devastated France to support a kindergarten in France for six months. The small balance above noted as left from this contribution was voted at the business meeting this year into the regular treasury, thus closing up the fund for reconstruction work.

The annual dues of the association, which had been fifty cents, were increased to one dollar.

A committee was authorized to make recommendations for revising the constitution, and Annie M. Pegram, '96, was named as chairman of this committee. The business meeting adjourned at one o'clock.

---

#### ALUMNAE LUNCHEON

A beautifully appointed luncheon was served to the alumnae at one o'clock Tuesday, June 8th, in the parlors of the East Duke building under the direction of the luncheon committee, consisting of Estelle Flowers, '14, chairman, Mrs. W. P. Few, '06, and Mrs. H. E. Spence, '08.

Mamie Jenkins, '96, presiding, first read greetings from Dean Virginia C. Gildersleeve, of Barnard College; President Emilie McVea, of Sweetbriar College; Mrs. Helen Gardner, Commissioner of Civil Service in Washington; and Mrs. Halsey Wilson, of Washington.

Miss Jenkins then introduced Miss Fronde Kennedy, Dean of Women, who spoke briefly of the excellent past record of Trinity women and the enlarged opportunities that have been made possible for Trinity women of the present because of this splendid record. Miss Kennedy presented the twenty-four girls of the class of 1920, a larger number of girls than in any previous graduating class, and Mary White Cranford welcomed them into the ranks of the alumnae. Gladys Price responded for the class. Mrs. Clarence Johnson,

of Raleigh, formerly president of the State Federation of Women's Clubs and now connected with the State Board of Charities and Public Welfare, spoke of "What Opportunities for Service North Carolina Offers College Women." Mary G. Shotwell, ex-'06, spoke briefly of the work with which she is connected, the Educational Division of the War Loan Organization of the Fifth Federal Reserve District. The program concluded with a short report made by Lucile M. Bullard, Secretary-Treasurer of the Reconstruction Work Committee, on the work the association has done in France in supporting a kindergarten in the devastated district.

Alumnae who were not present at the luncheon will be interested to know that covers were laid for 115, including the girls of the Senior Class, alumnae, and guests. As a matter of record a list of the alumnae and visitors present at the luncheon follows:

OF THE CLASS OF 1920.—Elizabeth Allen, Margaret Cameron, Vera Carr, Nannie Ruth Christian, Mamie Ruth Churchill, Mary Cobb, Ruth Early, Elizabeth Floyd, Louise Lindsey, Mary Louise Manning, Mary Blair Maury, Nancy Maxwell, Monnie McDonald, Clair Nichols, Lukie Nichols, Doris Overton, Gladys Price, Lafon Royster, Stella Sexton, Florence Shuman, Bernice Ulrich, Estelle Warlick, Pauline Smathers.

OF THE CLASS OF 1919.—Lenora Aiken, Inez Allen, Annie Lou Beavers, Mrs. W. S. Williams (Ruth Bullard), Julia Carver, Mabel Crumpler, Gertrude Fallon, Mrs. Southgate Jones (Nancy Green), Arita Harper, Imogen Hix, Mary Latta, Florine Lewter, Emily Loftin, Ruth Merritt, Ethel Murray, Mary Pettit, Nellie Reade, Janet Smith, ex-'19.

OF THE CLASS OF 1918.—Maude Bass, Janie Chandler, Mary White Cranford, Kathleen Hamlen, Cora Moss, Myrle Pritchard, Evelyn Reade.

OF THE CLASS OF 1917.—Grace Holton, Ina Young.

OF THE CLASS OF 1916.—Lucile M. Bullard, Madeline Knight.

OF THE CLASS OF 1915.—Mildred Satterfield, Mrs. T. T. Spence (Cora Wescott), Fannie Vann.

OF THE CLASS OF 1914.—Estelle Flowers, Ila Howerton, Mrs. A. S. Parker (Etta Thompson), Mary Wescott.

Mrs. F. S. Bennett, '12; Mrs. Fred Page (Christine McIntosh), '11; Mrs. W. C. Chadwick (Maude Hurley), '10; Carolina Hammett, ex-'09; Sallie Beavers, '08, and Nell Piper, ex-'08; Mrs. Holland Holton (Lela Young), '07, and Irene M. Hicks, '07; Mary G. Shotwell, ex-'06, and Susanna Whitmore, ex-'06; Mrs. A. B. Bradsher (Elizabeth Muse), ex-'05, and May Belle Kearney, ex-'05; Mrs. C. C. Smith (Nellie Stephenson), '04; Mrs. H. J. Elmore (Rosa Langston), '03, and Irene Pegram, '03; Mamie Jenkins, '96, and Annie Pegram, '96.

The registry of guests at the luncheon showed a good many women of the campus and visitors: Mrs. W. K. Boyd, Mrs. W. H. Wannamaker, Mrs. A. M. Webb, Miss Eva E. Malone, Mrs. J. C. Wooten, Mrs. Leon M. Hall, Mrs. H. G. Hedrick, Mrs. W. W. Card, Mrs. Lessie May Terrell, Mrs. C. W. Pepler, Mrs. W. H. Glasson, Mrs. M. L. Lowery.

---

#### ALUMNAE NOTES

Nellie McClees, '02, of Durham, who has previously held a position with The Snyder School for Boys, will teach in that school again next year. The school is conducted at Lake Junaluska, N. C., in the fall and spring, but is transferred to Captiva, Florida, for the winter.

The following Trinity women are among the teachers who have been elected for the East Durham graded and high schools during the coming year: Mrs. Otho Y. Andrews (Etoile Young), '17, Arita Harper, '19, Ethel Crompton, ex-'16, May Belle Kearney, ex-'05, Mrs. W. A. Couch (Daisy Jones), '14, and Brooks Strayhorn, ex-'22.

Mrs. W. G. Matton (Flossie Jeffreys), ex-'14, who now lives in Mexico, where her husband is a tobacconist, was

recently on a visit to her parents in Rocky Mount. Mrs. Matton's address is Cia Commercial Del Norte, S. A., Apartado No. 31, Monterey, N. L., Mexico.

Mrs. S. O. Brewer (Anna Rigsbee), '15, is now living in Thomasville, N. C., where her husband is a druggist.

Exie Duncan, ex-'20, and Eunice Wilder, ex-'20, are both working in Raleigh in the office of the Durham Life Insurance Company, which has recently established itself there.

Mamie Newman, '12, who has for several years been teaching home economics at the Virginia State Normal at Farmville, Va., is teaching the same subject in the Summer School of George Peabody College for Teachers at Nashville, Tenn. She has also accepted work there for next year.

Ila Howerton, '14, who is attending the Summer School at Columbia University, will next year teach home economics in the grammar grade of the Durham City schools.

Blanche Mann, '17, is Chief Clerk in the Statistician Department of the Southern Bell Telephone Company in Charlotte, N. C.

Iris Chappelle, '16, who has for the past four years been teaching in Carolina College, Maxton, N. C., has resigned her position there to accept work in the Department of Education, Washington, D. C. The capital city has for some time been her home.

Annie T. Smith, A.B., '17, A.M., '18, who has finished the second year's work in medicine at the University of North Carolina, is spending this summer doing further work at Watts Hospital in Durham.

Mary Tapp, '10, and Irma Tapp, '15, of Kinston, N. C., sailed in May for a trip abroad. They expected to visit England, France and Belgium.

Among the party of tourists who spent six weeks in the west during the months of June and July were: Mary Loomis Smith, '12; Ruby Markham, '12; Emma Babbitt, '11; Nellie McClees, '02; Mary Knight, '17; Lizzie Noell, '19, Nellie Umstead, '08; Blanche Duke, '12.

Mary White Cranford, '18, who taught last year at Louisburg College, has accepted a position for next year as teacher of French and German at Athens College for Women, Athens, Alabama.

Estelle Flowers, '14, and Lucile M. Bullard, '16, are spending several weeks during July and August at the United States Training Corps Camp for Women at Asheville, N. C.

Mary Wescott, '14, after a few weeks at Junaluska since the close of the college year, is again in the College Library, where she is one of the assistants.

Mrs. E. M. Hoyle, ex-'07, who taught last year at Cornelius, N. C., expects to teach there again next year.

It is with sorrow that note is made of the death in May of Mr. L. S. Thomas, of Martinsville, Va., the father of two Trinity alumnae—Mrs. W. P. Few (Mary Reamy Thomas), '06, and Catherine Thomas, '15. Mr. Thomas died at his home in Martinsville, Va.

Mrs. Oscar Williams (Mary Newton), '18, who taught at West Durham last year, has accepted a position in the Durham city schools for next year.

---

#### MARRIAGES

Since the publication of the April issue of the REGISTER the Alumnae Editor has learned of two marriages solemnized in April which have not yet been announced in the columns of the REGISTER.

On April 8th in Rocky Mount, N. C., Sadie McCaulay, '16, was married to Mr. T. E. Braswell, a druggist of Elm City, N. C., where Mr. and Mrs. Braswell are making their home.

Daisy Jones, '14, was married on April 15th, in Durham, to Mr. W. A. Couch, of Durham. Mr. and Mrs. Couch are living in Durham. Mr. Couch is a tobacconist.

In Raleigh, N. C., on May 30th a quiet marriage was solemnized when Ruth Louise Bullard, '19, was married to Mr. W. S. Williams, a young business man of Middlesex, N. C., where Mr. and Mrs. Williams are making their home.

On June 2nd the marriage ceremony was performed in a beautiful setting at Memorial Church, Durham, when Ethel Pickard, ex-'20, became the wife of Reverend C. D. Whitely, pastor of Blacknall Presbyterian Church in West Durham. Mr. and Mrs. Whitely are living on Third Street, Durham.

Lyda Rigsbee, ex-'22, was married on June 16th to Mr. Arthur L. Fishel in West Durham Baptist Church. The home of the young couple is in Winston-Salem, where Mr. Fishel is a druggist.

On the morning of July 15th Mary Frances Wilson, '17, was married in Durham to Mr. Haywood Smith, a business man of Farmville, N. C. After a trip to the western part of the state, Mr. and Mrs. Smith will be at home in Farmville, N. C.

Announcements have been issued of the marriage of Ella Worth Tuttle, '16, to Mr. Walter Page Hedden, which was solemnized on July 23, 1919, in New York City, at the Church of the Transfiguration, better known as "The Little Church Around the Corner."

On Saturday night, June 5th, Pannie Petty, ex-'13, of Durham, was married in the Temple Baptist Church, Durham, to Mr. W. G. Black, who owns and operates a garage in Washington, N. C.

On July 14th at the home of Rev. and Mrs. C. D. Whitely, in Durham, Lillian Sibyl Pickard, ex-'18, of West Durham, was married to Mr. Earl Dameron. Mr. Dameron is connected with the Durham Traction Company, and Mr. and Mrs. Dameron will make their home in the city.

Announcements have been issued of the marriage on July 14th, in Durham, of Lucy Cornelia Rogers, '18, to Leon Cuthbert Richardson, Jr., ex-'18, who later studied at Cornell University. Since her graduation Mrs. Richardson taught one year, and during the past year has been at her home in Durham. Mr. Richardson has a position in the office of the Durham Hosiery Mills. The young couple will be at home after August 1st at 110 Wyatt Street, Durham.

On June 20th at the home of her father, Mr. N. R. West, in Durham, Annie Isabella West, '12, was married to Mr. Haniel Clyde Taylor, of Stantonsburg, N. C. Mrs. West has until recently been employed in government service in Washington, D. C. Mr. Taylor is a young business man of Garysburg, N. C., where the couple will be at home after July 15th.

---

#### TRINITY WOMEN AT SUMMER SCHOOLS

The following Trinity women are attending the Trinity College Summer School, June 18th to July 31st: Gertrude Adams, ex-'22; Lenora Aiken, '19; Georgia Airhart, class of '23; Mrs. O. Y. Andrews (Etoile Young), '17; Maude Bass, '18; Mrs. W. A. Couch (Daisy Jones), '14; Ethel Crompton, ex-'16; Maude L. Dodson, ex-'17; Caroline Hammett, ex-'09; Arita M. Harper, '19; Margaret Heflin, ex-'23; Irene M. Hicks, '07; Mrs. Holland Holton (Lela Young), '07; Aura Holton, of the class of '23; Grace Holton, '17, Blanche O. Hutchins, ex-'14; Carolyn J. Kearney, ex-'15; May Bell Kearney, ex-'05; Mary Latta, '19; Vurtie Leathers, ex-'20; Mamie Mansfield, ex-'22; Lucile Massey, ex-'21; Laura Mae Matthews, '18; Nancy Maxwell, '20; Alma C. Moore, of the class of '23; Carrie E. Morris, ex-'14; Ethel M. Murray, '19; Eva Neal, ex-'12; Madge Nichols, '18; Emma Noell, '14; Mary E. Outlaw, ex-'22; Wixie E. Parker, of the class of '20; Irene C. Pegram, '03; Mrs. Dwight A. Petty, ex-'21; Lillian S. Pickard, '18; Nellie Reade, '19; Ivie F. Rogers, of the class of '23; Orpie C. Rogers, ex-'16; Sophia Ryman, of the class of '23; Pauline Smathers, of the class of '20; Mrs. C. C. Smith (Nellie Stephenson), '04; Elizabeth S. Walker, of the class of '22; Elodia Yancey, of the class of '23; Mabel R. Young, ex-'21.

Two of the party who visited the west are remaining out there for graduate study at the Summer School of the University of California at Berkeley, Mary Loomis Smith, '12, and Ruby Markham, '12.

Mrs. H. E. Spence (Bessie Whitted), A.B., '06, A.M., '08, is studying this summer at the University of Chicago.

Annie Lou Beavers, '19, Leah Kendall, of the class of 1923, Lily Nelson Mason, who has for the past two years been a special student at Trinity, are at the Summer School of the North Carolina College for Women.

Ina Young, '17, Lorraine Isley, ex-'18, Ruth Early, '20, Florence Holton, '16, and Mrs. E. M. Hoyle (Olive Leola Turner), ex-'07, are attending the Summer School at the University of North Carolina.

Evelyn Reade, '18, is attending the Asheville Normal School at Asheville.

---

#### AN IMPORTANT REQUEST

The file of addresses of alumnae is kept by the Alumnae Editor of the REGISTER, and it is most important that this file be kept as nearly complete as possible. I am writing just this note to urge that all former Trinity women students notify the Alumnae Editor of any change of occupation or address. Mary Y. Wescott, the secretary of the Alumnae Association, is on the campus now, and she is very anxious, too, to keep in close touch with the alumnae. A note to her or to the Alumnae Editor in regard to anything about yourself that would interest your former college mates will be greatly appreciated. Trinity women, please do not fail to send us marriage announcements, notification of change of address, and everything about yourself that could be used in the columns of the REGISTER or in the files.

(Signed) LUCILE BULLARD,  
*Alumnae Editor.*



## NOTICE TO SUBSCRIBERS

THE GOVERNMENT RULING IN REGARD TO MAILING PUBLICATIONS WILL NECESSITATE THE DROPPING OF UNPAID SUBSCRIPTIONS.

The alumni and the alumnae have given the TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER their loyal support and their helpful sympathy. A very great percentage of the former students have given in their subscriptions. On account of the exceedingly high cost of paper and other necessities in publication it is necessary for the magazine to ask for prompt payment of subscriptions.

*Please Send in Your Subscription  
Amount at Once*

If each subscriber would at once send in his subscription now due much delay and consequent embarrassment would be obviated. We carry few advertisements and upon the subscribers the magazine depends.

If you have failed to get any copy or if the address be wrong, kindly notify the REGISTER, and we shall do all we can to rectify errors.

Address,

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER,  
Box 176, College Station,  
Durham N. C.



Vol. VI

OCTOBER, 1920

No. 3

# Trinity Alumni Register

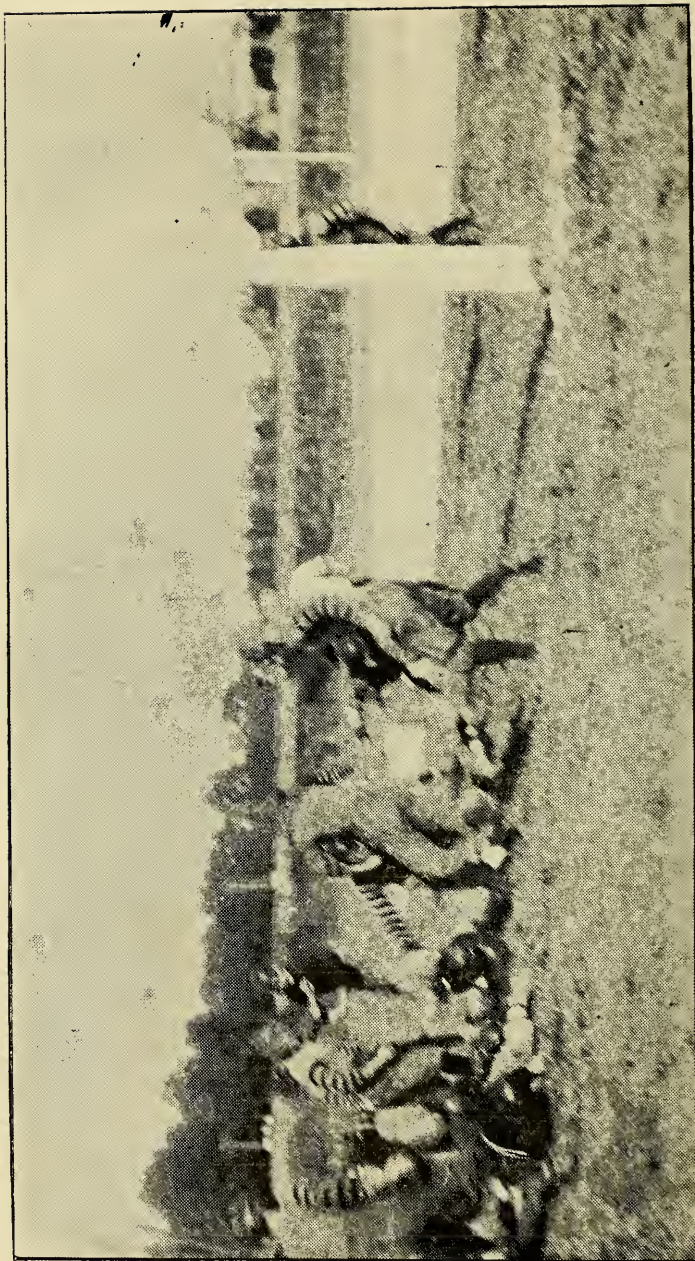
Published in the Interest of the  
Alumni and the  
College



Trinity College Alumni Association  
Durham, N. C.







Courtesy Trinity Chronicle

THE FIRST TOUCHDOWN MADE BY TRINITY SINCE 1894.  
TRINITY-GUILFORD GAME, OCTOBER 16, 1920

# Trinity Alumni Register

VOL. VI

OCTOBER, 1920

No. 2

## MINUTES OF THE FIRST ALUMNI ASSOCIATION MEETING

NORMAL COLLEGE, N. C.

June 22, 1858.

The following Alumni of Normal College met in the Chapel at 2 o'clock, P.M., viz.:—of the class of 1853—L. Johnson; of 1834, C. C. Cole, I. L. Wright; of 1855, D. R. Bruton, J. S. Leach and M. L. Wood; of 1856, L. Branson, E. Faw, W. C. Cannon and J. F. Smoot; of 1857, J. S. Midgett.

Rev. B. Craven, President of the College, announced the object of the call of this meeting to be, to form an association of the Alumni of Normal College.

By motion, I. Johnson, was requested to act as president, and C. C. Cole as secretary. The president made some preliminary remarks upon the object of the meeting and the plan of effecting an organization. Sentiments were freely expressed by all present, and embodied in the following resolution, which was passed with unanimity:

*Resolved*, That we form ourselves into an association to be called "The Alumni Association of Normal College," and to that end the President appointed a committee of three to draft a constitution for the government of the same.

In accordance with the provision of the latter clause of the above resolution, the President appointed the following committee: I. L. Wright, D. R. Bruton, and E. Faw. The com-

mittee retired. It was resolved on motion that the present senior class be invited to sit with us during our meetings.

After being out for some time the committee on the constitution returned and made a partial report, which, after debate, was referred back for further consideration.

Adjourned to 7 o'clock, A.M. to morrow.

L. JOHNSON,

*Pres.*

C. C. COLE,

*Sec'y.*

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 23,

7 O'clock, A.M.

The Association met at the appointed time. In addition to the members of the Alumni, present yesterday, T. S. Whittington and J. W. Payne of 1853, Alson Fuller of 1855, G. W. Hege, of 1856, took their seats with us.

The committee on the constitution made further report, and after considerable debate, the report was again referred back for perfecting, and the meeting adjourned over until 2 o'clock, P.M.

L. JOHNSON, *Pres.*

C. C. COLE, *Sec.*

TRINITY COLLEGE, N. C.

June 12th, 1867.

At a called meeting of a number of the Alumni and former students of Trinity College, N. C., on motion, Rev. Marquis L. Wood, Missionary from China, was called to the chair, and Prof. O. W. Carr was appointed Secretary.

The object of the meeting having been explained by the Chairman and Rev. L. Branson, the following resolution was offered and unanimously adopted:—Resolved, that the President of the College be respectfully requestd to prepare a condensed Catalogue of all the students that have been educated at



the Institution since he has had charge of the same, including name, time of entering, remaining and leaving the Institution, and present residence and occupation of each.

On motion, the meeting then adjourned.

MARQUIS L. WOOD, *Chairman*  
O. W. CARR, *Sec'y*

TRINITY COLLEGE, N. C.

June 11th, 1868.

After the late War, the first regular meeting of the Society of Alumni of Trinity College, N. C., was held in the College Building, on Thursday evening of above date, at the close of an excellent address delivered before the Alumni by J. Q. Jackson, of Greene Co., of the Graduating class of 1861—and by special invitation of said class. His subject was “.....”

The following members of the Alumni were present at the reorganization of the Society—viz;—

Rev. L. Branson.....	class of 1856
R. H. Skun.....	“ “ 1858
Prof. O. W. Carr.....	“ “ 1859
Rev. J. H. Robbins.....	“ “ 1859
J. A. Williamson.....	“ “ 1860
Dr. W. Debaum.....	“ “ 1861
J. Q. Jackson .....	“ “ 1861
B. Y. Royle .....	“ “ 1861
R. P. Troy .....	“ “ 1861
Rev. W. C. Wilson .....	“ “ 1861
Chas. W. Ogburn .....	“ “ 1862
C. C. Lanier .....	“ “ 1863
W. G. Woods .....	“ “ 1867
Rev. J. E. Heitman.....	“ “ 1868

The Society was permanently re-organized by the nomination and unanimous election of Rev. J. H. Robbins, as Chairman for the next Collegiate year, and Prof. O. W. Carr, Secretary.

The following members of the Alumni were nominated from whom to select a Speaker for the Society at the Anniversary during the next commencement:

E. Faw  
F. M. Anderson  
L. Johnson  
L. H. Carter  
J. S. Midgett  
L. R. Wright

On motion, the Chairman and Secretary were constituted a committee to correspond with the above gentlemen in the order given; and in case of none of them consenting to deliver the Address, to select a speaker from among the other members. On motion, the Society adjourned till the next regular Commencement.

J. H. ROBBINS, *Chrm*  
O. W. CARR, *Sec'y*

## LETTER FROM ALUMNUS IN BRAZIL

Rua Fagundes, No. 10, Sao Paula, Brazil.

DEAR MR. EDITOR:

One of the things I have most enjoyed in the REGISTER is Dr. Craven's diary. The naked reality of the everyday wear and tear and drudge of keeping up the spirit of an institution with an ideal can never lack interest for one who has given twenty-five of the best years of his life to that kind of work.

Real human experience is generally interesting to those who are living real human lives. For that reason I shall just give you a few little glimpses out of a missionary's life. It is not all praying and singing, by a long shot. For the last five years I have been serving as presiding elder. In this country a P. E. is the helper of all his pastors. When on my rounds I hold, on an average, one public service a day. I have made as many as 378 pastoral visits in a year, praying in the homes of the people. One year I traveled more than 1,200 miles on mule back and on foot, and three times that distance on the train. I have trudged for seven hours through mud and water, sometimes above the knees, and then preached at night. You never can tell what is coming your way, but one thing is sure, you must stand ready for whatever comes.

I am intensely interested now in the people of one of our mountain circuits. We held an eight-day's meeting there in May and received into the church during the week forty-one people. It was a great revival. The people generally own their land and have plenty to eat, but don't handle much money. They are simple mountaineers, just as we have, or used to have, in Western North Carolina, and I love them very much. They are buying now twelve acres of land joining the church plat, for a school we propose to help them build. There are splendid resources there, but all in the form of raw material. On a creek that passes near the church there are three waterfalls inside of a mile and a half. I measured one of them and found it will deliver about seventy-five horse-power of force. The work of measuring the force seemed very wonderful to the people until they had seen it done and

then it looked very simple. When we went to take the velocity of the current I took off my shoes and socks, rolled up my pants and waded into the water, watch in hand, to catch the bottle at the proper point in a narrow channel of the stream with a rock bottom. This done, I walked out, picked up my shoes and socks and started down the stream to a good place to put them on. Unfortunately, on the way I stepped on a slick place on the rock, my foot slipped and to keep from falling, I ran into the water, but the rock bed was slicker than the place where I started to slip and both feet shot out from under me and I fell flat in the water, struck my head on the rock and cut an ugly gash over the right eye. The water dammed up against my body instantly and turned me over; I scrambled to my feet, but only to fall again. I lost shoes, socks, hat and glasses. The lay leader of the circuit was with us and when he saw his P. E. in that shape, he rushed into the water to help, but fell sprawling, just as I had done. I finally crawled out on hands and knees, wet from head to foot and bloody as a stuck pig. I was a sight to behold.

I got back my lost property and after a good laugh we went to the nearest house, where I changed my wet clothes for a dry suit about two numbers too small, but it was dry, which was compensation enough. The good women dried my clothes for me and the next morning, with my head tied up, we started on a forty-mile ride for the railroad.

The trail passes right over the top of some very high spurs of the Sierra do Mar. Once, after making one of these long, hard climbs, we had before us a good stretch of level road along the ridge. I thought we'd better improve the chance to trot a little, so I gave my burro a gentle rap around the haunches with my whip. Now it so happened that just as the lash of the whip turned the corner behind, the burro clamped down with his tail and caught the whip lash. The effect was amazing. The little fellow shot forward like a flash. I gave a tug on the whip to pull it from under his tail, but made a signal failure, and only terrified him the more. I have no means of knowing his thoughts, but judging from his move-

ments and general aspects, I should say he thought some unspeakable disaster was about to overtake us, and that if we were caught it would be no fault of his. In about three seconds it became clear that for reasons of personal safety it would be wise to concentrate my forces on the front end of my proposition and leave the tail end to take care of the whip in its death grip. So by the aid of a good pair of hair-rope reins on a powerful army bit and a few reassuring words in Portuguese (Brazilian mules don't understand any other language) I soon persuaded my little friend that things were really not so bad as they had seemed at first. But I fear I did not fully gain his confidence before we reached the city.

This trip closes the last round on the Sao Paulo district for this year.

It has been the greatest year financially in the history of the district, but the number of conversions has not been what I had hoped for.

Our Granberry College in Juiz de Fora is getting on its feet again.

Bishop Moore is here and looking for a place to establish a boys' school in this state for the Central Brazil Conference.

Time was when we could get men easier than we could get the money for our work; today it is easier to get money than men—men qualified to do this work. There was never a greater need of *men*.

Yours,

W. B. LEE, '91.

## BENEFACTORS' DAY

Benefactor's Day, this year, was celebrated as it was last year by a general holiday and marked by the mid-year meeting of the Board of Trustees and the assembling of alumni to discuss the needs and the interests of the College. Owing to the fact that October 3 came this year on Sunday, the following day, Monday, October 4, was devoted to these discussions. In connection with the celebration of Benefactor's Day, sixty alumni and members of the faculty dined in the hall of the Co-operative Dining Association in West Duke building, enjoyed a social smoke, and listened to Dr. S. C. Hatcher, of the Virginia conference outline the \$33,000,000 educational campaign to be launched by the Southern Methodist Church in the early spring.

Dr. Hatcher told how at the general conference held in Atlanta, the same committee that resolved upon the great Centenary movement for missions decided upon a fund to increase the efficiency of the colleges of Southern Methodism. Thirty-three million dollars was the goal set at that time, to be divided among eighty-eight Methodist institutions of learning in the South, Trinity one of the number.

Pointing out that the educational campaign was the logical culmination of the Centenary movement he declared that: "The Christian colleges to a large extent supply the leaders in every state." "Now," he said, "it would be impossible to complete the success of the Centenary movement if the Southern Methodist colleges were not provided with the means of equipping themselves with better facilities which would enable them to graduate a sufficient number of highly trained men to carry on the mission work aimed at."

Briefly the plan to be followed in the campaign was outlined. Of the amount to be raised, each conference in the South will be assigned a quota. The conferences will in turn divide this quota among the various churches. In this manner, after a campaign of publicity to present the issue to the lay-

men, it is hoped to carry the movement to a successful termination.

#### AFTERNOON SESSION

Meeting in the Y. M. C. A. hall Wednesday afternoon, alumni and students heard Dr. W. H. Glasson, of the Department of Economics, discuss the problems which have affected Trinity the past few years and the needs for the future. President W. P. Few, following Dr. Glasson, reviewed briefly the issues which have had to be met during the unsettled conditions of the war and following, and discussed the future needs of the college.

Dr. Glasson recalled the unsettled conditions which have so vitally affected the College during the past few years. He told how the declaration of war and the rush of men to the army threatened to leave no men students for a time, how women were, therefore, received in great numbers in the college. Then, he continued, came the S. A. T. C., which attempted to embody the elements of an army camp with those of a college and with rather unsatisfactory results so far as learning was concerned. The war over, it was pointed out, the number of students desiring admission grew tremendously, bringing with it the problem of dormitory space.

All of these problems have had to be met and solved, declared Dr. Glasson. After the war the question of how to secure money to meet the increased cost of college operation accompanying the soaring of prices presented itself. Only through love for the college and their work were efficient members of the faculty retained, the more lucrative positions offered on every hand all the time tempting. If the high standard is to be continued, he said, members of the faculties throughout the country must be paid in accordance with their position in the community.

The creation of the position of Graduate Manager was spoken of as supplying a link which should be strengthened between the alumni and the college. Dr. Glasson made it plain that men upon leaving Trinity should not entirely sever

their connections with the institution. The securing of a trained man to direct a college news service would aid in remedying this condition, he declared.

Attention was called to the widening sphere of usefulness which Trinity is entering upon. As examples of this, there was cited the annual summer course for ministers, the summer school for teachers, the addition to the college curriculum of courses which are intended to better prepare graduates for business life with reference to certain sections were mentioned.

Joseph G. Brown, of Raleigh, chairman of the Executive Committee, presided at the meeting, and, following Dr. Glas-son, declared that as soon as the success of the educational campaign soon to be waged by the Southern Methodist church was assured, it would be possible to increase the salaries of the faculty. "As it is," he said, "the college and those connected with it owe a debt of gratitude to the faithful members of the faculty which cannot be repaid."

Prof. B. W. Barnard, Graduate Manager, had been scheduled to speak on alumni activities, but at the time was attending a meeting of the Alumni Council. Dr. Few, therefore, offered a few remarks. He pointed out that no campaign for funds to increase the salaries of the faculty members had been conducted, for to do so might dampen the ardor in the educational campaign of the church soon to be launched. Concluding his remarks, he declared that the time has come when Trinity must enter upon a period of further expansion. He seemed confident that means whereby this could be accomplished would be found.

Immediately after the address of Dr. Morgan Monday night, Rev. M. T. Plyler, speaking for Mr. J. B. Ivey, of Charlotte, presented to the college a portrait of the late Rev. George Washington Ivey, for fifty-two years an itinerant Methodist circuit rider of the Western North Carolina Conference and for whom there is endowed at Trinity College the Ivey Chair of Biblical Literature. The portrait was accepted by President Few on behalf of the college.



This portrait unveiled and presented Monday evening is an oil painting by Miss Mattie Dowd. It hangs at the rear of the stage in Memorial Hall.

#### SPEECH BY M. T. PLYLER

George Washington Ivey, born of sturdy and heroic stock, reared among a plain and God-fearing yeomanry, called of God to the life of a Methodist preacher, gave without stint fifty-two years of unbroken service in the hard and obscure rounds of an itinerant Methodist preacher. A full half century spent on circuits spread out over the Carolina hills permitted slight acquaintance with the easy places and allowed little fellowship with men in soft raiment. Hard work, plain living, and much prayer were the habits of his life. Such is a severe, obscure and limited life for men who are bound by parallels of latitude and by circles of longitude; but George Washington Ivey knew not the limits of these earthly measurements. He was at home with God and was a part of that noble company that walks every highway of earth and crosses the leagues of every sea.

Dr. J. C. Calhoon Newton, President of the Kwansei Gaquin, Japan, testifies that he first knew young Ivey as a junior preacher on a circuit in South Carolina; in after years they were together at the General Conference at Memphis and formed a part of a group that gathered for early morning prayers, but among them all he never heard a man pray like "Uncle Ivey". Those prayers knew no boundary lines and that life touched the ends of the earth. Could the many he turned to righteousness and the noble men he sent into the ministry speak they would give added testimony, proclaiming the potency and sweep of this life that now knows no frontier.

A man so favored with a ready wit and an unfailing good humor, so endowed with common sense and real mental strength and so genuine to his very finger tips in all the rounds of conduct won the common people. They heard him gladly. Being saturated in thought with the content of the English Bible and guided in all his ways by the example of Him who

went about doing good, at all times perfectly at home with God, this prophet of righteousness spoke with all authority, commanding the hearts and consciences of men. The people trusted him implicitly and received him as a man sent from God.

The message that came into the prophets of old was as a fire shut up in the bones; they could but speak. This makes the preacher and the prophet. A message akin to that of the olden times burned with a consuming zeal in the heart of this knightly-souled circuit-rider who is worthy to ride in the front ranks of the devoted followers of Francis Asbury. He was so brave, so faithful to duty, and so true to God that he was evermore reminding men of Elijah. In spirit and purpose, this pilgrim of the long-road might well be likened to the Second Elijah, John of the Wilderness, whose index-finger ever pointed to Him whose shoes he was not worthy to bear. This bond-slave of Jesus Christ lived and labored to the one end that in all things his Lord and Saviour might have the preëminence. Through storm and sunshine, in winter's cold and summer's heat, going for thirty years without a holiday, this untiring worker came to know the trials and vicissitudes common to many of the earth's good and great. On and over the rough-winding ways of life, through clouds and darkness, pressed this friend of the people and servant of God sure at all times that the stars were shining.

Men did not treat lightly the words of this modern seer. For as he spoke with flaming soul and enraptured face the spirit world became awfully real. With the divine afflatus upon him, his was the shining face of the man who had been in the mount with God. But the touch of that life and the radiance of that face are no more felt and seen along the by-ways and the highways of the world. Fortunate, indeed, is Trinity, privileged to have this reminder of George Washington Ivey displayed before the eyes of each generation of college youth.

Young Ivey got his training in the big world-university where the masses of America learn the lessons of life. He

was not acquainted with the schools; yet he was ever a learner. Furthermore, he was a promoter and patron of schools and colleges. Few families have more college graduates than did his. His children and grandchildren are at home in college halls and academic groves. Ivey is a familiar name around Trinity. What could be more appropriate than for this portrait of "Uncle Ivey", the greatest of the Ivey clan, to have a place at Trinity College?

In the long years an ever-increasing number of statues and tablets and portraits will be found here; but none will be more worthy than this portrait of the Sir Galihad of the saddlebags. Well may his face be kept before generations unborn. In the presence of such memorials youth may come to know the transforming power of constancy to an ideal and to cherish the potency of the personal touch. Compassed about with so great a cloud of witnesses, the youth of Trinity College should be heartened and helped on the race-track of the soul.

## THE AVERA LECTURES OF 1920

JAMES CANNON, III, '14

The tenth series of Bible lectures on the Avera foundation given at the college the first week in October, set a high water mark in every particular. Time, speaker, audiences, subjects, and interest united to make the lectures this year events to be long remembered by those who were so fortunate as to attend.

The lecturer for the series was Dr. G. Campbell Morgan, the distinguished English preacher, writer, and teacher. The announcement that he had been secured to render this service to the community was made during the summer, and at the same time it was stated that the time of the lectures had been changed from the early spring to the first week in October, so that the first lecture might be delivered on Benefactors' Day. This being also the date for the fall meeting of the Board of Trustees and the return of a number of Alumni for the ceremonies of Benefactors' Day made possible the presence of many friends and officials of the college who have not found it possible, in the past, to come to the lectures. In addition to this fact, Dr. Morgan drew largely from the city of Durham, the student body and faculty, and from all neighboring towns, so that the audiences practically filled Craven Memorial Hall at every opportunity.

Dr. Morgan spoke with his usual force, clearness, and beauty of expression. In addition to the three lectures on the Avera foundation, he consented to address the student body in a chapel service and on that occasion delivered a message which will abide in the memory and life of the college as one of the most effective appeals that has been made here.

The first lecture on Monday evening, October 4, was on the subject: "The Influence of the Bible in National Life," Dr. Morgan pointing out that we have in the Bible the moral conceptions that have shaped the civilizations of the past two mileniums; the conception of God that has resulted in and been the basis of philanthropy; the conception of man out of

which has been born the passion for reform; the gospel that has proved true in the results which, for 1900 years, have followed in the lives of redeemed men.

Prefacing his second lecture on Tuesday evening, the subject of which was "Teaching the Bible to the Young," Dr. Morgan briefly sketched his lecture, "The Responsibility of the Church for the Interpretation of Scripture," suggesting that the responsibility of living as only so would its interpretation be accepted as valid. In discussing the subject of the evening the speaker made the point that in order to teach the child one must know the child's mind, the elements of the child's personality—intellect, emotion, volition,—and adapt the subject matter to their knowledge. He advocated and outlined a definite scheme of religious instruction, which it is his custom to use in his own work.

The final lecture on Wednesday evening was on the subject: "The Study of the English Bible." This lecture sought to remove the various false and partial modes of Bible study, by outlining a method of careful and intelligent reading in the most approved texts with the purpose of ascertaining the evidence of the Bible itself in preference to writing of others about it.

The Faculty Club gave an informal smoker in Dr. Morgan's honor at the conclusion of the course of lectures.

## EDITORIALS

Leading architects of the country will be asked to submit competitive drawings of the \$3,000,000 clubhouse the Army and Navy Club of America is to build in New York in memory of the 3,500 officers who died in the war. The memorial will be a national one, dedicated to the commissioned men in all branches of the service who made the supreme sacrifice.

Charles Dana Gibson, Edwin Howland Blashfield, Henry Bacon and Benjamin Morris with Admiral Bradley A. Fiske, president of the club form the committee appointed to select the design for the building.

Notable contributions have been made to American art and architecture by members of the committee on design. Edwin Howland Blashfield decorated the great central dome of the Library of Congress. His war posters attracted international attention. His most recent important work was the design for the government's certificate of honor issued for every man who died or was wounded in service during the war.

The new clubhouse will be centrally located and will serve not only as a monument to the men who died, but also as a home for living officers, active or retired, in the army, navy or state militia. Civilians interested in the nation's defense are also eligible for associate membership.

The memorial feature will probably take the form of a central court or hall with bronze paneled walls where the names of those who made the supreme sacrifice will be engraved.

Much interested, as we are, in this national movement to erect this memorial, let us not for a moment relax our efforts to erect here at Trinity a memorial in honor of the alumni officers and of the alumni privates in the ranks who made the supreme sacrifice.

The names of several Trinity men will be included in this

national memorial. The names of the twenty-two alumni who gave their lives in the great war will be inscribed in the bronze tablets of the coming Trinity Memorial Gymnasium.

---

With this issue a new department of the REGISTER is begun—that of Athletics. With the advent of football playing after a discontinuance of more than a quarter of  
 THIS ISSUE century, and with an increased interest in all  
 VOL. VI. No. 3 forms of physical training, we believe the  
 alumni will welcome the new department. With each issue we shall try to give a resumé of the athletic activities and announce coming events of importance.

The first main article consists of a series of the minutes of the first alumni meetings beginning at Normal College in Randolph County. Later more of these minutes will be published. Almost all who took part in the early meetings here recorded have passed away, but in a definite way these men wrought well and helped to make the Association and the College what they are today.

The letter from Rev. W. B. Lee, a missionary in Brazil, will be found full of interest. We desire to publish letters from our alumni in all parts of the world. Next issue let us have letters from Japan, England and any or all parts of the earth where Trinity men find an abiding place. Letters from Matton and Rone in Mexico, Stewart, Shaver and others in Japan, Brinn in Turkey, White in Costa Rica and from others would be interesting, helpful and entertaining. Then we want them from North Carolina—and from Durham County as well as from other alumni. Send in your letters until the REGISTER calls for help, for a let-up in correspondence. These will give new life to the magazine and an added zest to those who direct its purposes.

---

This year's celebration of Benefactor's Day brought to the campus several earnest alumni deeply interested in the work of

SOME GREAT NEEDS      the College. Serious discussion betokened deep interest in the College. Many of the great needs of the hour received the earnest attention of thinking men who want to see the institution meet its tasks and are willing to give themselves in helping where they can give aid. Just now the needs of the various departments are receiving attention. Books are needed for the library; apparatus is needed for the laboratories; dormitory space must be increased, and withal the working force of the faculty should be augmented.

It seems to be the general opinion of the alumni that in the near future ground should be broken for the new Memorial Gymnasium and the walls built as high as the available funds. Will the alumni allow such walls to stand unfinished—a monument to a strong purpose unrealized? Certainly something visible, something tangible should mark the progress of the Memorial Gymnasium. Our plans made years ago, our purposes renewed months ago should not be dropped for any reason and our great ambitions should not be lost sight of in the new calls and new duties that may come with new conditions.



## ON THE CAMPUS

One of the most striking changes that have taken place on the campus within the past few months is the change of the chapel hour. A few years ago the time for these exercises was 8:40 A. M. With the coming of the S. A. T. C. to Trinity there was a disarrangement of the schedule for classes and partly on this account and partly because the early hour was especially inconvenient for town students, the hour was changed to 12:30. This worked very well for a while but there was an ever-increasing objection to this hour because so many students were compelled to remain upon the campus for an hour or so extra in order to attend chapel. Recently the hour has been changed to 10:30. This is neither too early nor too late. Students will perhaps have to hunt around considerably for an excuse for avoiding this new hour. Classes begin at eleven o'clock and run on the hour for the remainder of the day.

The annual reception given by the Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A. to the Freshman class was of the usual nature and well attended. The large Y. M. C. A. hall was filled by 8:30 when Professor H. E. Spence of the Department of Religious Training called for order and as toastmaster began the introduction of various speakers. Dean W. H. Wannamaker was the college representative and in its behalf welcomed the new students. The religious interests were represented by Mr. R. A. Parham and Miss Lota Leigh Draughon, Presidents of the Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A., respectively. The publications were represented by Editor C. H. Moser, of the *Chronicle*, J. S. Peterson of the *Archive*, and J. H. Shinn, of the *Chronicle*. Literary society work was boosted by the presidents of the Columbian Hesperian, and Athena Societies: J. W. Hathcock, H. E. Fisher, and Miss Aura Holton. R. K. Farrington spoke on behalf of musical activities. The athletic interests of the college were well represented. Tennis, baseball, football, basketball, and track all received due notice.

Sammy Carson, R. S. White, L. B. Hathaway, H. P. Cole, and Coach Egan were the speakers for these interests.

After the rather elaborate speeches, ice cream, cake and punch were served. Music was furnished by the college orchestra.

A student life committee composed of Professors Wannamaker, Flowers, Cranford, Spence and Cannon and two representatives from each college class, has been organized for the purpose of considering the interests of the college from the standpoint of the students. By this means it is hoped that there will be a closer relationship between students and faculty and that the interests of the student body at large will receive more attention than ever before. The representatives from the various classes are as follows: Seniors: T. A. Morse, L. B. Durham; Juniors: T. C. Kirkman, T. R. Waggoner; Sophomore: Henry Belk, B. B. Harrison; Freshman: L. V. Harris, C. H. King.

No women representatives were elected since the young women of the college already have a student life committee that practically amounts to self government.

More interest has been manifest in literary societies this year than in any previous year. More than one hundred and twenty-five men have joined the two men societies. It is likely that there will be at least twenty-five more new members than at any previous time. The officers for the first term are: Hesperian: H. E. Fisher, Pres.; S. M. Holton, Jr., Vice-President; J. W. Bundy, Secretary; Carroll Summers, Treasurer; J. M. Barrett, Marshall; J. D. Lewis, Critic; T. A. Morse, Chaplain. The Columbian officers are: J. W. Hathcock, President; W. Q. Grigg, Vice-President; C. E. Buckner, Secretary; G. G. Adams, Treasurer.

Two or more inter-collegiate debates have been arranged for and it is expected that the same high grade work that has characterized the literary societies in recent years will be carried on.

At a special meeting of the Freshman class the following officers were elected: H. P. Powell, President; Lemuel

Clegg, Vice-President; Miss Montrose Ballard, Secretary; John Hall, Representative on athletic council.

The Seniors have chosen the following officers for the year: H. P. Cole, President; Claude Grigg, Vice-President; Martha Wiggins, Secretary; S. M. Holton, Jr., Treasurer; C. F. Carroll, Representative on Athletic Council.

Junior class officers are: H. J. Herring, President; W. J. Bundy, Vice-President Blanche Barringer, Secretary; Lota Leigh Draughon, Treasurer; T. B. Crawford, Jr., Representative on Athletic Council.

Sophomore elections resulted in the choice of the following officers: Carroll Summers, President; H. C. Sprinkle, Vice-President; Miss Hunter Holloway, Secretary; L. H. Lander, Treasurer; Tom Neal, Representative on Athletic Council.

The *Archive* staff for the year is composed of the following: Editor-in-Chief, J. L. Peterson; Associate Editor, S. M. Holton, Jr.; Literary Editors, Helen McCrary and J. W. Hathcock; Wayside Wares, J. D. Lewis, Exchanges, Emma Davis; Alumni Editor, O. L. Richardson.

The Business Manager is R. K. Farrington and his assistants are L. L. Rose, T. A. Banks, and J. W. Young.

The following professors have been added to the Faculty this year: R. G. Adams, in the department of History; K. B. Patterson, in the department of Mathematics; M. L. Lopez, in the department of Romance Languages; H. L. Blomquist, in the department of Biology; W. J. H. Cotton in the department of Economics.

---

---

# ATHLETICS

---

---

## Notice to all Former Students:

The Thanksgiving game will be played with Wofford at Trinity. A section of seats will be reserved for the alumni. If you want reservations made, write me not later than November 20th. Your ticket will be ready for you at my office when you arrive.

Price of ticket, including reserved seat, \$1.25.

B. W. BARNARD, *Graduate Manager.*

---

---

The heart of many a Trinity alumnus has been made glad during the past month to see over two score Trinity men out on the football field preparing for the first season of intercollegiate football Trinity has had since 1894. On Benefactors' Day, alumni members of the Board of Trustees, members of the Alumni Council, visiting alumni and others lined the field to see Coach Egan put his men through some fast signal drill followed by twenty minutes hard scrimmage between the tentative varsity squad and the scrubs.

Coach Egan lost no time with the opening of college and the afternoon of the first day held the first meeting of the football candidates. The second afternoon the men were on the field and since then there has been no let-up in the work. The proof of the pudding is in the eating of it, and already before this copy of the REGISTER reaches you, you will have read of Trinity's re-entry into the realm of intercollegiate football. The following men constitute the squad: J. M. Barrett, E. C. Brooks, Jr., E. S. Bolich, S. T. Carson, Jr., T. B. Crawford, H. A. Crute, V. B. Derrickson, H. J. Hatcher, W. I. Huckabee, C. C. Holt, A. B. Hall, B. B. Jones, J. L. Jackson, T. C. Kirkman, R. C. Leach, R. B. Ledford, G. N. Lilley, L. D. Moore, H. A. McNeely, Z. D. McWhorter, Jr., R. C. McNairy, P. D. Midgett, C. E. Mabry, S. J. Nicholson, J. G. Pennington, H. F. Pickett, L. L. Rose, J. E. Rose, B. F.

Smith, J. R. Simpson, W. G. Stanford, L. E. Spikes, V. J. Spivey, O. G. Sawyer, W. L. Taylor, Jr., L. E. Worsley, R. T. Giles, T. G. Neal, H. H. Bolich, and L. R. Riddick.

For your information the schedule for this year is printed again:

Guilford College at Trinity—October 16th. Trinity won, 20 to 6.

Emory and Henry at Trinity—October 23d. Trinity won, 7 to 0.

Lynchburg College at Trinity—October 30th. Trinity won, 13 to 7.

Elon College at Trinity—November 13th.

Thanksgiving game: Wofford College at Trinity—November 25th.

---

### Emergency Athletic Fund

With the introduction of football, requiring much larger salaries for coaches, more money for equipment, and additional expenditures on the grounds it was seen that the program could not be carried out without assistance from the alumni. The graduate manager of athletics got in touch with a number of alumni with the result that over a thousand dollars were subscribed to help carry out the expanded program. To these alumni, then, goes a large share of credit for the financial backing the athletic program is getting.

The list of alumni who have already subscribed to this fund with the amounts of their subscriptions follows: A. R. Anderson, \$20; U. B. Blalock, \$20; E. S. Bowling, \$20; G. W. H. Britt, \$20; Carl F. Bunting, \$20; W. P. Budd, \$20; G. M. Carver, \$20; R. G. Cherry, \$20; C. B. Cooper, \$25; A. B. Duke, \$50; W. W. Flowers, \$50; R. M. Gantt, \$20; H. E. Gibbons, \$20; J. P. Gibbons, \$20; H. G. Hedrick, \$25; Geo. M. Ivey, \$20; J. A. Long, \$50; M. R. Long, \$10; Charles F. Matton, \$20; A. A. McLean, Jr., \$20; R. A. Mayer, \$25; J. P. McPhail, \$25; M. F. Morgan, \$5; J. L. Nelson, Jr., \$20; R. E. Parker, \$20; A. W. Plyler, \$20; M. T. Plyler, \$20; A. M. Proctor, \$20; Paul Sample, \$20; J. H. Separk, \$50;

J. A. Sharpe, \$20; W. G. Sheppard, \$10; R. K. Smathers, \$5; Dr. T. T. Spence, \$20; Willis Smith, \$50; J. W. Templeton, Jr., \$20; W. A. Thompson, \$20; K. C. Towe, \$20; R. L. Towe, \$20; G. A. Warlick, Jr., \$10; H. C. West, \$20; J. H. Westbrook, \$20; B. S. Womble, \$20; J. R. Woodard, \$20.

---

### Increased Athletic Fee

To avoid the necessity of calling on the alumni for aid this year and to enable the college to have sufficient funds to put out well-coached teams in every sport the student body petitioned the Board of Trustees at their meeting October 4th to raise the fee, effective next year, from five to ten dollars. As an indication of their sincerity they had already voluntarily pledged \$1,675 for the support of the program this year. The request for the increased fee was granted by the board.

---

### Tennis

Trinity opened the year in tennis very auspiciously by defeating the strong University of North Carolina team three out of the five sets finished. The tournament was played at Chapel Hill, October 9th. In the singles Whitener, Trinity, beat Williams, Carolina, 6-1, 5-7, 6-0. Cornwell, Trinity, beat Bardin, Carolina, 4-6, 6-1, 8-1. Shinn, Trinity, beat Jernigan, Carolina, 4-6, 6-3, 10-8. Gardner, Carolina, beat Hackney, Trinity, 3-6, 6-1, 8-6. In the doubles Gardner and Jernigan, Carolina, beat Cornwell and Hathaway, Trinity, 6-2, 6-2. The second doubles between Whitener and Shinn, Trinity and Williams and Bardin, Carolina, was called on account of darkness when each had won a set 6-4 and the third set was 5-5.

---

### TRINITY 20—GUILFORD 6

No one except a close follower of the game had reason to believe that Trinity would come out victorious in her first game of football since 1894. It is still true that it takes four or five years to build up a finished football machine, but it is equally true that a well-coached team is due to win over a more

powerful but poorly coached eleven. The victory October 16 is a good omen for Trinity's football future.

Trinity started with plenty of punch, showed up during the two middle periods, but came back for the third touchdown in the fourth quarter. Hall and Crute, two freshmen, playing quarter and fullback respectively, were great assets when it came to advancing the ball. Neal, the left wing man, provided the best interference of the day and his play on the defense was notable. Trinity was weak at center and on the left side of the line, especially during the first half.

Guilford had plenty of power, but it was for the most part poorly directed. White, playing left half, was the outstanding star for them. On the defense the feature was her poor tackling, and the uniformly good interference provided Trinity runners made Guilford seem slow in diagnosing her opponents play.

Captain Jones, for Trinity, won the toss and elected to kick. After a short return Guilford ran the ball to the center of the field where they were held for downs. On Trinity's first play an attempt at an end run, the ball was passed wide, and went for a loss of five yards before it was recovered. With second down, fifteen to go, McNairy executed an end run about left end that gave Trinity first down. From here the Trinity men, by a number of well-executed end runs and line plunges, carried the ball rapidly down the field, until it was within five yards of the Guilford goal. Here Guilford's defense tightened, but on two hard-hitting plunges through the line McGranahan carried the ball safely behind the goal for the first touchdown in the first game Trinity has played in twenty-six years. This tally came at the end of only seven and a half minutes. Crute made the kick perfectly, and the seven points were safely tucked away.

Electing to kick again, Trinity went down the field with a rush, stopped the Quakers in their tracks, recovered the ball on a fumble, and made a second touchdown at the end of only four minutes of play when McNairy scored from an

end run. Goal was again kicked, and the score at the end of the first quarter stood 14-0.

Neither team was able to gain consistently during the second quarter, and the half ended without additional scoring.

Guilford elected to receive the kick at the beginning of the second half, but was unable to make any material gains. After an exchange of punts, by a series of successful line plunging and end runs, Guilford carried the ball down the field, aided greatly by a beautiful forward pass and several penalties inflicted on Trinity for off-side play. Near the goal line Trinity tightened up and held momentarily, but weight told, and Guilford, aided by a five-yard penalty scored her only touchdown. On the kick, however, the ball went under the bar, so only six points were credited against Trinity. Trinity kicked off again, and on the second down, Crute intercepted a forward pass and ran for a good gain. From here, after a few plays, including a long forward pass, Quarterback Hall made a long, dodging run for the final touchdown of the contest. Trinity kicked again, but time was up on the thirty-yard line with Guilford in possession of the ball, leaving the score twenty to six in favor of Trinity.

The line-up and summary follows:

<i>Trinity</i>	<i>Position</i>	<i>Guilford</i>
Neal, T. G.....	Left End.....	Rolinson, C. R.
Leach, R. C.....	Left Tackle.....	McBane, T. C.
Jones, B. B., Capt.....	Left Guard.....	Hayworth, R. V.
Midgett, P. D.....	Center.....	Tremain, L. E.
Hatcher, H. J.....	Right Guard.....	Shore, B. C.
Derrickson, V. B.....	Right Tackle.....	Shore, H. R.
Pennington, J. G.....	Right End.....	Newlin, J. C.
McGranahan, F. N. ....	Left Half.....	White, F. M.
Crute, H. A.....	Full Back.....	Stout, C. L.
Hall, A. B.....	Quarter Back.....	Tremain, R.
McNairy, R. C.....	Right Half.....	McBane, H. G.

Touchdowns—McGranahan, McNairy, Hall and White.

Goals from Touchdown—Hall 2.

Substitutions—Trinity: Barret for McNairy, McNairy for Barrett; Guilford: Raiford for McBane.



Referee—Simpson, Carolina; Umpire—Broughton, Wake Forest;  
Head Linesman—Watkins, Wake Forest.

Time of Periods—Ten and Twelve Minutes.

Probably the most interested spectators at the game with Guilford were three of the men who were in Trinity's backfield in 1894, when she was successful in winning the championship of the South by defeating the University of Virginia team in a shut-out game. The three present were: Tom Daniel, of New Bern, left half; R. L. Durham, of Beuna Vista, Virginia, full back; and S. J. Durham, of Gastonia, right half. Fred Harper, of Lynchburg, Va., quarter back, was unable to be present. Mr. Durham told the members of the squad that he had the distinction of having kicked off the first ball in the first game of football ever played south of the Potomac, when Trinity beat Carolina 16-0. All the old "boys" were well pleased with the showing made by the team and complimented them highly on their success. Mr. Daniel said, "I am glad to see that Trinity has some sand once more. She has spirit, but the sand to play hard left in 1894 when football was abolished. I'm glad to see it back once more."

## ALUMNI NOTES

1874

C. C. Lowe has been engaged for some time in teaching in this state. He is now located at High Point, N. C., R.F.D. 2. He is among the oldest living graduates of the College. He was a welcome visitor on the campus recently.

1880

Dr. Edwin Gibbons Moore, for several years a successful physician of Elm City, N. C., is a member of the Obituaries Committee of the North Carolina Medical Society.

1885

Dr. Arch Cheatham has again been elected chairman of the Obituaries Committee of the North Carolina Medical Society. For the past few months Dr. Cheatham has been in bad health, but he is now rapidly regaining his strength. For several years he has served with marked ability and efficiency as health officer in Durham.

1891

John Walter Lambeth, ex-'91, of Thomasville, N. C., is Democratic candidate for the State Senate this fall.

William Bowman Lee, who for several years has been a missionary in Brazil, was transferred last year from the Brazil conference, with residence at Juiz de Fora, to the Central Brazil conference. He is Presiding Elder, with residence at Sao Paulo, 10 Rua Fagundes. An interesting letter from this energetic and loyal alumnus will be found elsewhere in this issue.

Lucius Sanders Massey has resigned as editor of the North Carolina *Christian Advocate* and will again take up work as a pastor.

1894

Dr. Elijah Thomas Dickinson, Surgeon of the Wilson, N.

C., sanatorium has been chosen as Councillor of the North Carolina Medical Society representing the fourth district.

### 1895

Charles Clinton Weaver, for several years president of Emory and Henry College in Virginia, has recently resigned and has entered the Western North Carolina Conference. He has been appointed pastor at Monroe, N. C.

Gilbert Theodore Rowe, pastor of the Methodist Church at Winston-Salem, has recently been elected editor of the North Carolina *Christian Advocate*, published at Greensboro, N. C.

### 1898

Leonidas Wakefield Crawford, who has been pursuing graduate work at Northwestern University, is professor of English at Peabody Normal College, Nashville, Tenn.

Robert Terrell Pool, attorney of Troy, N. C., will represent Montgomery county in the next legislature.

Joseph Penn Breedlove has since graduation been librarian at Trinity College and has served with especial efficiency. He studied under some of the most eminent librarian instructors at Amherst and has demonstrated marked ability in his chosen field.

William Steele Lowdermilk, an attorney of Rockingham, N. C., has been ill for the past few months. He has recently so improved as to be up and about and it is hoped that he will regain his health.

### 1901

William Alexander Sessoms, ex-'01, of Bonifay Floridas, has for some time been connected with the co-operative extension work in Agraculture and home economics for the State of Florida and has been temporarily located at Ocala, Florida.

### 1902

Edward O. Smithdeal, is principal of the school at Woodland, N. C. During the summer he was at the University summer School at Chapel Hill.

William Armistead Bivins, having taught for sometime in Greensboro, N. C., has gone to Hyde County where he takes charge of one of the leading schools of that county.

#### 1905

Charles Whitfield Bagby is a lawyer at Hickory, N. C., and is also postmaster at that place.

#### 1909

Edward Burke Hobgood, ex-'09, secretary of the Chamber of Commerce of Durham, N. C., has recently been elected president of the Association of Commercial Secretaries of North Carolina.

After some time spent in government work at Washington, Lawrence Eley Blanchard, with Mrs. Blanchard, has returned to his native state and is farming near Lumberton, N. C.

#### 1910

His friends will regret to learn that Braxton Claywell Journey, ex-'10, has been confined at his home in Mount Olive, N. C., with continued illness from rheumatism.

Romulus Alonzo Whitaker, A. B., '10, and a graduate of the Trinity College Law School, who has been judge of the Recorder's Court in Kinston, N. C., for some time, has resigned in order to devote all his time to the practice of his profession.

Oscar Dixon Baxter, ex-'10, an osteopath of Raleigh, N. C., is studying medicine at Wake Forest College.

#### 1911

Paul Jones Kiker is in the real estate business in Wadesboro, N. C. He is a member of the county board of education and has been acting as county superintendent of education until the election of a superintendent.

George Frederick Taylor, ex-'11, is scientific assistant in the Department of Agriculture at Washington, D. C., and is located at 226 A St., N. E.

Lester Hunter Shields, ex-'11, is with the General Electric Company at Fort Wayne, Indiana.

## 1912

Marshall Andrew Smith is at Dayton, Ohio, where he is an electrical engineer connected with the United States Aircraft Board.

After several months spent at Creedmoor teaching and farming, Ralph Aiken Pope has gone to Southport, N. C., where he becomes principal of the graded school.

David Henry Fuller is an attorney at Lumberton, N. C.

Oscar Bruton Darden, having received his M. D. degree at the Medical College of Virginia, practiced for some months in Durham. He has recently moved to Richmond, Va., where he becomes a member of the staff of the Westbrook Sanatorium.

William Hix Allison, an attorney of Brevard, is spending some months in Nevada for recuperation and in search of health.

Perry Lane Gaston, ex-'12, is in the automobile business in Asheville, N. C.

Edward Grant Claywell, ex-'12, an attorney of Morganton, is chairman of the County Democratic Committee for Burke county.

## 1913

William Benjamin Duncan, A. B., '13, Law '15, sustained a great loss in the death of his father, Hon. E. Carl Duncan, in August of this year. W. B. Duncan is an attorney in Raleigh, N. C., and will carry on his father's extensive business interests.

John McCrary Thompson is a cotton broker in Proctorville, N. C.

## 1914

Duncan Waldo Holt is a physician at Duke, N. C.

Harley Black Gaston is practicing law at Gastonia and Belmont, N. C.

Charles Harvey Chillingerian, ex-'14, is employed in Brooklyn, N. Y.

## 1915

Julian Hamilton has accepted a position as assistant cashier of the Beaufort Banking and Trust Company, Beaufort, N. C. For some months he was serving in this capacity at a bank in Farmville, N. C.

Philip May Hamer, A. M., '15, has recently entered upon his duties as teacher in the department of history at the University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tenn.

Ernest Sherwood Savage, since his return from foreign military service has been in the tobacco business. He is now with the British Cigarette Company, Ltd., 22 Museum Road, Shanghai, China.

Corum D. Alexander, ex-'15, is with the Bemis Brothers Bag Company, Omaha, Nebraska.

William Isler Wooten received the M. D. degree at Jefferson Medical College in June, and has passed the state board of medical examiners receiving the highest honors. He has located at Wilson, N. C., where he is associated with Dr. E. T. Dickinson at the Wilson Sanatorium.

Fred Safford, who taught last year in Indiana, has been elected principal of Bethel High School, Canton, N. C.

Earl Ray Sikes is an instructor in economics at Cornell University.

John Roland English, ex-'15, is in charge of Efirde Company's store in Lumberton, N. C. He was formerly from Monroe, N. C., and will be remembered as one of the star baseball pitchers of Trinity.

Nash LeGrand, Law '15, has located at Hamlet, N. C., for the practice of law with Lemuel Hardy Gibbons, '04.

Allan Ramseur Anderson, '15, A. M. '17, now second-year medical student at the State University, has been selected as director of class athletics for the year at the University.

## 1916

Isaac Samuel Harrell, A. B., '16, A. M., '17, has entered the University of Pennsylvania.

Robert Malcus Johnston, for the past year city editor of the daily *Oklahoman*, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, was recently on the campus.

Thomas Weaver Sprinkle, last year connected with the Durham schools, is superintendent of the graded schools at Duke, N. C.

Thomas Woods McCracken, ex-'16, is in the automobile business in Henderson, N. C. He is proprietor of a vulcanizing establishment.

James Ralph Rone, having for some time been in the tobacco business in Winston-Salem, N. C., has moved to Charlotte, N. C., where he is in the automobile business.

John Jethro Lilley, for some time located at Hollands, Va., is now farming at Gatesville, N. C.

Joe Osborne is in the hardware business at Farmville, N. C.

Health Edgeworth Lee, ex-'16, having been connected for some time with a bank in Raleigh as cashier has resigned to become connected with the Efirid chain of stores.

James Paul Lowder is teaching at Norwood, N. C.

### 1917

Robert Michael Scott, last year principal of the State High School at Lumber Bridge, N. C., has been elected principal of State High School at Roberdel, N. C.

Linville Kerr Martin, ex-'17, Law '20, having passed the supreme court bar examination has located in Winston-Salem for the practice of law.

Henry Carson West, valedictorian of '17, has been elected superintendent of the graded schools at Williamston, N. C. He succeeds Edgar Everett Bundy, '11, who has been in charge of the schools at Williamston for some years, but he has resigned to accept a position in Wilmington, N. C.

Leonidas Martin Chaffin, ex-'17, is deputy clerk of the superior court of Harnett County, Lillington, N. C., serving with Arthur Allen McDonald, ex-'15, graduate in law '15, who is clerk.

Virginius Cornick Hall has recently entered upon newspaper work in Atlanta, Ga.

The alumni sympathize deeply with Banks Arendell in the recent death of his wife at Raleigh, N. C.

James Roy Wilkerson is teaching at Gatesville, N. C.

Joseph Hinton Ruff, '17, law '20, of Tupelo, Miss., has located in Durham for the practice of law.

Jesse Herbert Lanning for sometime past pastor of Caraway Memorial Methodist Church, Greensboro, N. C., has entered the Divinity School of Yale University.

### 1918

Russell Ingram Leake, last year principal of the school at Holly Springs, N. C., with Mrs. Leake, has moved to Durham, N. C., where Mr. Leake has a position with the Liggett & Myers Tobacco Company.

After two years spent in the ministry Benjamin Owsley Merritt, last year on the Milton Circuit, has gone to Emory University, Ga., to enter the theological department and further pursue his studies.

Dwight Alton Petty, in addition to his work as pastor on the Rougemont circuit, has decided to continue his course at Trinity College leading to the A. M. degree.

Robert Webb Sanders, who has been in the banking business at Louisburg, has accepted a bank position at his home, Smithfield, N. C.

Winfred Swain Elias, ex-'18, Law, '20, having passed the Supreme Court Bar examination in August, has located at Canton, N. C. for the practice of the law.

### 1919

Andrew Jarvis Hobbs, last year at Emory University, Ga., has been appointed pastor of the Milton circuit, which he is now serving.

Clark Conrade Alexander, who has been doing effective work in the way of distributing educational and religious liter-



ature in the Rockingham district, has entered the theological department of Princeton University for the second year's course.

Paul DeLeon Fussell, ex-'19, and Mrs. Fussell have moved to Durham where Mr. Fussell has a position with the Liggett & Myers Tobacco Company.

Hugh Lynn Caveness spent the summer studying at Columbia University and is now pursuing graduate work at the University of North Carolina.

Walter John Cross, ex-'19, has a position in the Durham, N. C.; postoffice.

### 1920

Millard Cruise Thompson, ex-'20, is studying medicine at the University of Pennsylvania and is located at A. T. O. House, 228 S. 39th St., Philadelphia.

Edgar Jennings Agner, ex-'20, West Durham, N. C., is in the tobacco business with the Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co.

### 1921

Allen Bascom Holt, ex-'21, is working in a bank at Duke, N. C.

George Baker Wynn, ex-'21, is teaching near Mount Olive, N. C., his address being R.F.D. No. 4, Mount Olive.

### 1922

Thomas Franklin Moore, ex-'22, and Richard Lee Townsend, ex-'22, are at the A. and E. College, Raleigh, N. C.

John Bunyan Adcock, ex-'22, is studying dentistry at Atlanta Dental College, Atlanta, Ga.

Benjamin Franklin Cozart, ex-'22, is teaching near Stem, N. C.

Albert Purcell Cline, ex-'22, is taking a course at the Atlanta Dental College.

### 1923

Lewis Baws Turner, ex-'23, is now a student at the A. and E. College, Raleigh, N. C.

Clifford Hornaday Ward, ex-'23, is with the Burroughs Adding Machine Company, and is located at Raleigh, N. C.

---

#### THE CLASS OF THIS YEAR

Samuel Hilliard Barber is with the Richland Public Service Company, Mansfield, Ohio. Recently the "Millionaire's Club", at which Mr. Barber was living was burned and he had the misfortune to lose his diploma, bible and other valuables in the fire.

Albert Sidney Barnes, Jr., is in the medical department of Johns Hopkins University.

Jesse Thomas Barnes is Research Fellow in the department of biology at Trinity College.

Marion Astor Braswell is studying law at Harvard.

Kenneth Milliken Brim is a student of law in the Law School of Trinity College.

Rufus Frank Brower is with the Edison Company, New York, and is located at 412 W. 118th St., New York.

Wayne Burch is assistant in the physics department, Trinity College.

Jesse Thomas Carpenter is teaching at Glenn School, Durham County.

Samuel Theodore Carson is in the Law School, Trinity College.

Harry Winfield Carter is teacher of English at Rutherford College.

David Arthur Clark is pastor of the Rockingham Circuit, Rockingham, N. C.

Lee Edward Cooper is in business at his home, Fayetteville, N. C.

Claude Bryant Cooper is at Harvard University in the School of Business Administration.

James Watson Davis is at Wilson, N. C.

Clarence DeWitt Douglas is with the North Carolina State Department of Education, Raleigh, N. C.

Lloyd Stanley Elkins is in the Law School, Trinity College.

William Ney Evans, Jr., is at Harvard University studying law.

Edward Wray Finch is in the furniture business at Thomsville, N. C.

Charles Jennings Fisher is in the coal business in Kentucky.

Joseph Washington Fitzgerald is pastor of the Methodist Church at Magnolia, N. C. He expects to enter the foreign missionary field in the near future and will sail early in November for Santiago, Cuba.

Henry Thomas Garris is in the Richmond Medical College, Richmond, Virginia.

Joseph Earl Gilbreath is in the Theological Department of Boston University, Boston, Mass.

John Diaz Gooch is principal of Chandler School, Durham County.

Edward Thorne Harrison and John Henry Harrison, Jr., are in the medical department, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.

Linwood Dewey Hicks is with the State Highway Commission, Greensboro, N. C.

Thomas Fred Higgins is in the Yale Divinity School, New Haven, Conn.

Dortch Whitted Hill is with the Standard Oil Company, New York City.

William Hugh Holcomb is employed by the State Highway Commission in Raleigh, N. C.

George Melvin Ivey is connected with his father's business, the J. B. Ivey Company, Charlotte, N. C.

Robert Lee Johnston, who completed his undergraduate work in the recent summer school and will graduate as of 1920, is a graduate student in the department of zoology, University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

Edwin Patterson Jones is Research Fellow in the department of chemistry, Trinity College.

Kenneth John Kindley is a law student, Harvard University.

Hiram Kershaw King has gone to Brussels, Belgium, under the direction of the Methodist Centenary Mission Board for welfare work in that region.

Marc Veuillet Lavallée is at his home, 2 Rue Mizon, Paris (15), France.

James Graham Leyburn is a graduate student at Trinity College.

Madrid B. Loftin is a law student in Trinity College Law School.

Glenn Tyre McArthur is studying law in the Trinity College Law School.

William Arthur Moody is in business with his father at Waynesville, N. C.

Edward Traywick Newton is in Eastman Business College, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

John William Roy Norton is principal of the graded school, Lumberton, N. C.

William Ernest Powell is connected with the Y. M. C. A. work, Durham, N. C.

Jesse Harris Proctor is pursuing a graduate course in engineering at A. and E. College, Raleigh, N. C.

Charles McKinley Ramsey and James Earl Ramsey are teaching in the graded school, Denver, N. C.

William Arthur Rollins is pastor of the Methodist Church at Mayworth, N. C.

Bernice Umstead Rose is in the cotton mill business in Durham.

Walter J. Rothensies is engaged in managing a moving picture theater in Red Lion, Pennsylvania.

George Howard Satterfield is instructor in the department of biology, Trinity College.

Leroy Warren Saunders is at Johns Hopkins University.

Larry Windfield Smith is in business with his father at Snow Hill.

Raymond Alexander Smith is in the graduate department of Chicago University.

Norman Owen Spikes is a medical student at the University of N. C., Chapel Hill, N. C.

Selden Earl Stone is in the automobile business, Durham, N. C.

Isawa Tanaka is a graduate student at Clark University, Worcester, Mass.

Wesley Taylor has entered upon his duties as professor of English in Davenport College, Lenoir, N. C.

Nolan Coy Teague teaches in the high school, Durham, N. C.

Theo. Peele Thomas is in business in Henderson, N. C.

Robert Lupton Thornton is in the banking class of the International Banking Corporation of New York City. He expects to be sent to London in the near future.

Paul Watson Townsend is principal of the State High School at Unionville, N. C.

Norman Martin West is teaching at Zara, N. C.

Joseph Benjamin Whitener teaches at Trinity Park School, Durham, N. C.

Clay Fleming Wynn has been ill at his home, Clinton, Ky., since graduation.

Frank Ray Yarborough is a medical student at the University of N. C., Chapel Hill, N. C.

---

#### W. S. LEE MEMORIAL

William Spencer Lee, ex-'15, has established a fund for the Trinity College library to be used for increasing the books and periodicals on Southern history. This is a memorial to his late father, William Spencer Lee, and will be known as the W. S. Lee Southern History Memorial.

---

#### ALUMNI CANDIDATES

In Burke and McDowell counties, Nellie Moore Patton, 15, Law '17, and Joseph E. Kanipe, '15, are candidates for the

State Senate. Both were soldiers in the Great War and both are sterling men carrying the banners of the Republican party in Western North Carolina.

---

**HARRY MAURICE NORTH, '99, WRITES BOOK**

For several months Harry Maurice North, '99, presiding elder of the Rockingham District, has been preparing a booklet which he will soon publish. This will be especially for Methodist stewards and will outline and discuss the various duties and privileges of a steward. The subject is one which should interest every Methodist and it will be thoroughly treated by the author, who is well known as a preacher, a writer and an indefatigable worker in his chosen field.

---

**THOMAS NEAL IVEY, '79, DELIVERS CONFERENCE ADDRESS**

At the annual gathering of the conferences in North Carolina it is customary to have an historical address on Tuesday night of the conference. Dr. Thomas Neal Ivey, '79, delivered this address this year before the Historical Society of the Western North Carolina Conference at Salisbury, Tuesday night, October 19.

The address was of unusual interest, the speaker discussing the life of Green Hill, who entertained the first annual conference of Methodism. This meeting was held at his home near Louisburg, North Carolina.

---

**BENSON HARRISON BLACK, '95, DONOR**

Recently there has come to the Trinity College library a valuable gift in the way of files of newspapers. These files are the gift of Rev. Benson Harrison Black, '95, a loyal Trinity man and a tireless worker now closing his fourth year as pastor of the Granville circuit. The papers include several years of the Nashville *Christian Advocate*, the Raleigh *Christian Advocate* and the North Carolina *Christian Advocate*, together with files covering about four years of the *Progressive Farmer*.

These gifts add to the utility of the library for reference and research purposes, and mark the esteem of an alumnus for his college. Such gifts meet with double appreciation.

---

#### CHARLES LEE RAPER, '92, GIVES BOOKS

Dr. Charles Lee Raper, '92, recently professor of economics and dean of the Graduate School at the State University, Chapel Hill, N. C., now professor of transportation in Syracuse University, N. Y., has recently made a notable donation to the Trinity College library. This gift, most acceptable and most helpful, consists of books on North Carolina history and especially of books relating to, and catalogues of, schools not now in existence. There are several volumes relating to church and to private schools in this state, and especially valuable are manuscript articles, the product of minute and painstaking research work done by Dr. Raper.

These donations coming from the alumni are doubly appreciated by *alma mater*, for they come from loyal sons who love the College and for whom the institution holds a deep and abiding esteem.

---

#### TRINITY COLLEGE BANQUET

Trinity College graduates and friends will be glad to know that during the coming session of the Western North Carolina Conference a time for good fellowship and constructive planning for higher education will be afforded in a banquet to be held on Friday evening, October 22, of Conference week. Mr. B. S. Womble, of Winston-Salem, will preside as toastmaster. It is expected that in addition to the messages from the Bishop and President Few, Doctor J. H. Reynolds, of the Board of Education, will be there to speak in behalf of the enlarged plans for Christian education. Responses will also come from representative alumni, men whose love for men and whose touch with life make them worthily and cheerfully heard. All friends of the college are invited. Admission

will be by ticket. Attendants on Conference will do well to see that they get their tickets early in the session. Further information can be had at the seat of the conference.—H. E. M. in *N. C. Christian Advocate*.

---

#### W. B. BOLICH, '17, RHODES SCHOLAR

At the recent examination held in Raleigh to secure the Rhodes scholars for 1920 and 1921 William Bryan Bolich, '17, was one of the two successful candidates for the Rhodes Scholarship to Oxford University, England. There were several applicants and in the contest Mr. Bolich received the appointment for the fall of 1921. Mr. Bolich taught at Trinity Park School after his graduation and resigned to enter the U. S. Navy during the war. He was commissioned as Ensign. Later he returned to the Park School and at the same time studied law at Trinity.

It is worthy of note that Charles Rutherford Bagley, '14, A. M., '15, was one of the last to receive such a scholarship before the war. Mr. Bagley is at present in Europe as a Cecil Rhodes scholar.

---

#### ORGANIZATION OF NASH COUNTY ALUMNI

The Trinity alumni of Nash County took advantage of the Democratic rally and barbecue held at Mt. Pleasant, October 7th, to hold a meeting that afternoon for the purpose of forming a local alumni association. The fact that Senator Simmons was the chief speaker at the rally made the day all the more appropriate.

Mr. Barnard, the Alumni Secretary, made a report on the opening of the college year with an outline of the prospects for the immediate future both at the college and among the alumni. The many questions asked concerning various phases of the college life testified to the interest among those present.

The following officers were elected: President, M. F. Morgan; Vice-President, R. L. Underwood, and Secretary—



Treasurer, A. B. Farmer. The members of the Nash County Association are: Guy E. Bissette, C. S. Bunn, A. B. Farmer, R. A. Finch, O. L. Glover, R. C. Glover, J. E. McLean, L. R. McNeely, M. F. Morgan, A. W. Oaks, E. S. Swindell, and Dr. R. L. Underwood.

---

**REV. A. P. TYER, TRUSTEE, DEAD**

Andrew P. Tyer, a graduate of Trinity College, and for many years a member of the Board of Trustees, died at his home in Greensboro October 5. Mr. Tyer has sustained intimate relations with Trinity College for a long period of years. He was born March 31, 1853. He entered Trinity College in September, 1874, from Franklin, Tennessee. He was a student at Trinity for two years, and later received the honorary degree of Master of Arts. He joined the North Carolina Conference of the M. E. Church, South, in 1877. He served as pastor of the leading churches in both the North Carolina and Western North Carolina Conferences. He was financial agent of Trinity College and for two years pastor of Memorial Church, Durham. For a long period of years he was a member of the Board of Trustees. He married Mary S. Coltrane, a sister of Reverend N. E. Coltrane of the Class of 1876. His son, John Jesse Tyer, was a graduate of the Class of 1900, and is now with the Imperial Tobacco Company, in Helsingfors, Finland. Mr. Tyer will be greatly missed at the meetings of the Board of Trustees and at the alumni gatherings.

---

**STONEWALL JACKSON DURHAM, '91**

The press reports state that Senator Lee S. Overman has recommended to the Department of Justice the appointment of Stonewall Jackson Durham, '91, of Gastonia, N. C., for the appointment of District Attorney of the Western District of North Carolina. The vacancy was caused by the resignation of Hon. W. C. Hammer who is a candidate for Congress. Mr. Durham, who has been a prominent lawyer in Gastonia for a number of years, is the brother of Robert L.

Durham, '91, President of the Southern Seminary of Buena Vista, Va., and Dr. Plato T. Durham, '94, of the Candler School of Theology at Atlanta, and the father of John O. Durham, '17, who is in the cotton brokerage business in Gastonia.

Mr. Durham was proxy of Gov. Chas. B. Aycock at the funeral of President McKinley. For fifteen years he served on the County Board of Education of Gaston county, and for six years was chairman of that board.

His appointment as U. S. Attorney of the Western District of N. C. was received September 16.

---

#### NORTHAMPTON COUNTY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

August 28th at the home of Mrs. J. T. Flyhe, in Jackson, the Trinity alumni in Northampton met for the purpose of forming an organization. Mr. R. E. Parker, '17, who had been largely instrumental in arranging for the meeting, presided. He introduced Mr. B. W. Barnard, the Alumni Secretary, who told something of the work of the College and the plans for the future. He stressed particularly the part which the alumni must play from now on, and pointed out some ways in which a county organization can help. A general discussion followed which emphasized the importance of pushing the campaign for funds to construct the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium. Satisfaction was expressed over the prospects of better athletics at Trinity.

The following officers were elected: President R. E. Parker, Lasker; Vice-President, Henry T. Garriss, Margarettsville; Secretary, Miss Catherine Lister, Jackson; and Treasurer, R. E. Parker. April was decided upon as the time for the annual meeting. After a course of refreshments, the meeting adjourned.

Among those present were Allen Flythe, R. E. Parker, Henry Garriss, Arthur Flythe, Charles L. Vick, Leon M. Draper, Miss Catherine Lister, the wives of several Trinity alumni, and a few invited friends of the College.

**MEETING OF THE ALUMNI COUNCIL, COLUMBIAN HALL,  
OCTOBER 4, 1920**

In the absence of Mr. J. H. Separk, Mr. J. A. Long, President of the Alumni Association, was asked to preside.

Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The report of the Alumni Secretary was read, and received as information.

It was moved, seconded and carried that a committee be appointed to perfect plans, making necessary revisions, for the proposed Alumni Memorial Gymnasium. This committee was also authorized to proceed with the letting of the contract for the erection of the building as early as building conditions permit. The work of this committee is to be valid only when approved by the Alumni Council. The chair appointed on this committee Messrs. B. W. Barnard, M. E. Newsom and J. A. Long.

The question of providing better means of giving the alumni a more effective voice in the election of their representatives on such bodies as Board of Trustees and Alumni Council was discussed at length. Mr. Barnard was instructed to bring in a plan for consideration at the next meeting.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

Present: J. A. Long, J. M. Daniel, M. E. Newsom, R. G. Cherry, H. M. North, W. W. Peele, Willis Smith.

J. A. LONG, Acting Chairman.

B. W. BARNARD, Secretary.

---

**REPORT OF THE ALUMNI SECRETARY SUBMITTED TO THE  
ALUMNI COUNCIL AT THEIR MEETING OF OCTOBER 4**

**ORGANIZATION OF ALUMNI**

It has been recognized that effective work cannot be done among the alumni unless they are organized. For that reason much time has been given to this phase of the alumni work. The plan followed has been:

(1) To get list of alumni known to be living in the county to be organized.

(2) Get an alumnus living in the county to check the list.

(3) Persuade this alumnus either by correspondence or personal visit to take charge of local arrangements for meetings.

In accordance with this plan the Northampton County alumni were organized September 27, 1920. Definite dates have been set for meetings in Nash, Granville, Anson, and Rowan counties. Preliminary arrangements have been made for organization in Davie, Alexander, Edgecombe, Halifax, Rockingham, Buncombe, Wayne, Person, and Montgomery counties.

#### ALUMNI GYMNASIUM

The actual canvass for subscriptions to the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium was not pushed as vigorously during the summer months as during the months preceding commencement. The sum of \$1,913.25 has been added to this sum, making the total pledges on cards to date approximately \$50,000.00.

It is believed that the most effective means of carrying on the campaign for funds is to work through the organizations being perfected in the counties and through the classes. In the counties it is proposed to tell the president of each local association the amount expected of his county. The success of the class method may be appreciated by an observation of its almost universal use in other institutions and by the success which has been had with the class of 1915. Up to June 8 this class had pledged \$850 and now their pledges amount to \$2,433, and the campaign with them is only about one-half over.

The question is whether the campaign for funds shall be suspended in favor of the Educational Drive of the Southern M. E. Church for this Council to decide. The Educational Drive is now getting under way and is scheduled to close next April.

#### ALUMNI RECORDS

During the summer the system of keeping alumni records at Princeton and Columbia was investigated and many valuable

ideas were obtained, some of which are being put into effect. A revised card index of all alumni, alphabetical, geographic, and by classes is about one-half completed. In this same connection it is proposed to begin work January 1 on a new directory of Trinity alumni to be published in the late summer of 1921.

#### ATHLETICS

In conversation with Alumni over the State a great deal of enthusiasm is found for athletics, particularly the re-introduction of football. Evidence of the interest of the alumni may be seen in the fact that they have subscribed \$1,070 to help pay for competent coaches during the present academic year.

In this connection the idea of recommending that the date for Benefactor's Day be changed to the last of October or first of November is submitted for consideration. With such a change, making possible one of the big football games of the season, this day might be developed into a fall alumni day in addition to the significance which it already holds.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

There are several questions being raised by the alumni, action on which must be taken now or later by the council.

Much criticism has been directed at the methods used in electing various representatives of the alumni. This criticism has been directed against the constitution of the Alumni Council, the alumni members of the Board of Trustees, and the officers of the alumni association. In many institutions a system of voting by the alumni at large is in effect, and with the indexing of our alumni we ought soon to be in a position to put into effect some such scheme, if it seems desirable.

Respectfully submitted,

B. W. BARNARD, '15,

*Alumni Secretary.*

**CAPT. E. J. PARRISH DEAD**

Captain Edward James Parrish, who died Friday, October 22, was a former student of Trinity College, having entered in 1863. When the College was removed to Durham, Captain Parrish was elected a member of the Board of Trustees and a member of the Finance Committee of the Board. He remained a member of the Board until he went to Japan to engage in business. He was always actively interested in Trinity College and rendered most efficient service as a member of its official body. As soon as his death was announced the flag of the College was floated at half mast.

He was the father of Mrs. R. L. Flowers, the wife of Professor R. L. Flowers, of the College Faculty.

---

**G. G. GREEVER, A. M. '05, TO CANADA**

Gustovus Garland Greever, A. M., '05, after several years spent teaching in the West has accepted a position as head of the English department of Wesley College, Winnipeg, Manitoba. Professor Greever, who received the Ph. D. degree from Harvard, is the author of several authoritative books. He was once a teacher in the Durham city schools.

---

**ALUMNI MARRIAGES**

William Francis Page ex-'18, and Miss Irene Burwell Prince, of Laurinburg, N. C., were married Wednesday, Oct. 6, 1920, in the Presbyterian Church at Laurinburg.

Clinton White Toms, ex-'19, and Miss Annie Forrest Cobb were married in the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., Saturday, Oct. 2, 1920.

On September 6th Matthew Hicks Allen, ex-'04, was married to Miss Charlotte Howard, of New Bern, N. C. Mr. Allen is an attorney of Goldsboro, N. C., of the firm of Langston, Allen and Taylor.

Leon Williams Powell, ex-'17, was married to Miss Rosa Thomas, of Baltimore, Maryland, on October 2d. For the

present Mr. and Mrs. Powell are making their home in Columbia, S. C.

Philip May Hamer, A. M., '15, and Miss Marguerite Bartlett, of Philadelphia, were married August 30th. Doctor Hamer is professor of history in the University of Tennessee.

Weaver McTyeire Marr, A. B., '10, A. M., '12, Superintendent of graded schools at High Point, N. C., and Miss Helen Marguerite Brown were married on Thursday, August 19, 1920.

The marriage of James Cannon, III, '14, and Miss Margaret Faw, of Franklin, Tennessee, is to take place November 1st. Mr. Cannon is professor in the Biblical department at Trinity College.

Eli Warlick, ex-'13, of Newton, N. C., was married Thursday evening October 14 to Miss Mary Donovan, of Chester, S. C.

Announcement has been made of the forthcoming marriage of Dr. Joseph Anderson Speed, ex-'12, to Miss Gladys Gorman, of Durham, N. C. The marriage will be solemnized November 10, 1920.

Henry Alexander McKinnon, A. B. '12, Law '14, attorney of Maxton, N. C., will be married to Miss Margaret Doane Borden, of Goldsboro, N. C., on Wednesday, November 3.

Robert Alston Few, '19, and Miss Louise Cunningham were married during the summer and are now making their home at Greer, S. C.

On October 14 Percy Raymond Masten, ex-'18, was married to Miss Alice Hale, of Mount Airy, N. C. Mr. Masten is in business in Winston-Salem, N. C.

Sidney B. White, Jr., '16, was married in June to Miss Mary Fetzner, of Ottumwa, Iowa, where Mr. White has been engaged in business for several months.

Paul Jehu Barringer, ex-'06, and Miss Tempe Cornelia Boddie will be married in Durham, November 20th.

Invitations have been sent out for the marriage of Andrew Jarvis Hobbs, '19, to Miss Edith Eure Savage, of Corapeake, N. C.

# ALUMNAE DEPARTMENT

## WHAT THE GIRLS OF THE CLASS OF 1920 ARE DOING

Sixteen of the girls who graduated in 1920 are teaching this year: Elizabeth Allen in the high school at Selma; Vera Carr in the Farm Life School at Bahama in Durham County; Nannie Ruth Christian in the Durham City Schools; Ruth Early in the high school at Graham; Louise Lindsey in the Durham City Schools; Mary Blair Maury in the Kernersville High School; Nancy Maxwell, History, in the high school at West Durham; Monnie McDonald at Cornelius; Clair Nichols at Mineral Springs School in Durham County; Lukie Nichols in the third grade at Graham; Doris Overton in the high school at Bethel; Gladys Price, French, in the Wilmington High School; Lafon Royster in the Morehead School, Durham; Julia Self in the Kernersville High School; Stella Sexton at Lucama; Bernice Ulrich in the Rutherfordton High School; Estelle Warlick in the academy of Davenport College, at Lenoir, N. C.

Margaret Cameron, who is now Mrs. George F. Tyson, is at home 302 East Trinity Avenue in Durham.

Mamie Ruth Churchill is spending the year at her home in Kinston.

Mary Cobb is also spending the year in her home in Durham.

Elizabeth Floyd has a clerical position with a company in Oxford.

Mary Louise Manning is taking music at the Southern Conservatory of Music in Durham.

Mary Gooch Pitts is at her home near Enfield.

Florence Shuman is studying bacteriology at the College of Physicians and Surgeons connected with Columbia University in New York City.



**TRINITY ALUMNAE IN DURHAM CITY AND COUNTY  
SCHOOLS**

The following Trinity alumnae are teaching this year in the city schools of Durham:

At the High School: Susie G. Michaels, '07, teaches Latin; Grace Holton, '17, English; Minnie Brady, '19.

At Morehead School: Maude Bass, '18, fourth grade; Lafon Royster, '20, second grade.

At Watts Street School: Minnie Wilkerson, '18, fifth grade; Mrs. B. W. Hawks (Evelyn Jones), '09, sixth grade; Mrs. O. F. Williams (Mary Newton), '18, fourth grade.

At North Durham School: Nell C. Piper, ex-'08.

At Fuller School: Augusta N. Michaels, '05, seventh grade; Madeline Knight, '16, sixth grade; Nell Umstead, '08, fourth grade; Lucile Hundley, '14, fourth grade; Inez Allen, '19, third grade; Ethelwold Pridgen, '13, second; Louise Lindsey, '20, second; Mary L. Knight, '17.

At Edgemont School: Sallie Beavers, '08, principal; Ruby Markham, '12, seventh grade; Mollie Speed, '07, fourth grade; Mrs. C. C. Smith (Nellie Stephenson), '04; Mrs. Henry Bowling (Carrie Morris), ex-'14.

Ila Howerton, '14, is teaching domestic science in the city schools.

The county schools also have a large number of alumnae as teachers:

In the East Durham School are: Mrs. O. Y. Andrews (Etoile Young), '17; Arita M. Harper, '19; May Belle Kearney, ex-'04; Mrs. Wm. A. Couch (Daisy Jones), '14; Brooks Strayhorn, ex-'23; Mabel Young, ex-'21; Ethel Crompton, ex-'16.

In the West Durham School: Mrs. Holland Holton (Lela D. Young), '07; Irene Pegram, '03; Nancy Maxwell, '20; Mary Latta, '19; Ethel Murray, '19; Wixie Parker, '20; Emma Foushee, '06; Irene M. Hicks, '07; Nellie Reade, '19; Lucille Massey, ex-'21; Carrie Hammett, ex-'09; Annie Lou Beavers, '19; Eva Neal, '08; Mrs. E. C. Dameron (Lillian Pickard), ex-'19.

Blanche Duke, '12, is principal of Bragtown School.

Opie Read Umstead and Moyle Umstead, ex-'23, are teaching in the county.

Vera Carr, '20, is teaching in the grammar grades of the Farm Life School at Bahama.

Claire Nichols, '20, is teaching in the grammar grades of Mineral Spring School.

Madge Nichols, '18, is a high school teacher in Lowe's Grove Farm Life School, and Gertrude Adams, ex-'22, is teaching in the grammar grades of the same school.

Mamie Mansfield, ex-'22, is a grammar grade teacher at Fowler School; her address is Chapel Hill, R. F. D. No. 2.

Dena Gooch, ex-'23, is doing primary work in the Chandler School.

---

#### ALUMNAE NOTES

Lessie Harward, '18, who taught last year in the Fremont High School, is this year teaching at Ayden, N. C.

Lucille Womble, '17, since her graduation, was teacher at Louisburg College, has been made Dean of that college.

Vera Wiggins, '19, is teaching in the high school at Cheraw, S. C.

Gertrude Fallon, '19, whose home was formerly in Durham, is now living in Danville, Virginia, where she teaches the seventh grade in the public schools. Her address is 726 Main Street.

Mrs. Laura Wescott Coggins, ex-'09, is house director of one of the dormitories at Mercer University, Macon, Ga.

Willietta Evans, '15, who has been teaching for the past two years at Tennessee Polytechnic Institute, is this winter at her home in Tyner, N. C. She recently visited on the campus.

Grizelle Hartsell, ex-'20, is teaching in the public schools of Newport News, Virginia.

Lizzie May Smith, '14, who has a position in the office of

the United States Shipping Board in Jacksonville, Florida, was a recent visitor on the campus.

Rose Davis, '16, is studying law in the Law School of the University of Virginia at Charlottesville, Virginia. She has for the past year been in the law office of her brother, Quinton C. Davis, in Norfolk, Virginia.

Janie Chandler, '18, is teaching in the high school at Tarboro.

Evelyn Reade, '18, is a member of the high school faculty at Gastonia.

Rosalie Stepp, '19, is teaching in the high school at Rocky Mount, N. C. Her address is 225 Church Street.

Mrs. J. W. Fitzgerald (Ruth Kluttz), ex-'20, sails about the first of November from New York for Santiago, Cuba, where her husband, who graduated in June, 1920, will do missionary work under the direction of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South.

Emily Loftin, '19, is principal of the school at Hertford.

Lura Anna Scott, '12, is principal of the Wilkesboro High School.

Lorraine Isley, ex-'18, is teaching this year in the public school at Lexington.

Mrs. Robert S. Haltiwanger (Janie Couch), '15, is a member of the high school faculty of Winston-Salem, N. C. Her address is Box 993, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Born to Dr. and Mrs. W. P. Few (Mary Reamey Thomas), '06, on October 5 a son.

Laura Tillett, '13, is teaching in the high school at Salisbury, N. C.

Estelle Flowers, '14, is doing clerical work in the college office.

Pauline Smathers, who has completed the requirements for the degree at Trinity and will receive it in June, 1921, is this year teaching physical education at Louisiana Industrial Institute, Ruston, Louisiana. She was last year physical instructor for women at Trinity.

Mary M. Thompson, ex-'14, is now living at 1129 East Fourth, South, Salt Lake City, Utah. She is teaching in the public schools of Salt Lake City.

Mrs. W. H. Pridgen (Ione Bivins), '17, is teaching at Elm City.

Margarette Martin, '17, is doing home demonstration work in Onslow County. Her address is Jacksonville, N. C.

Kate Goodman Umstead, '18, is teaching in the high school at Seaboard, N. C.

Iva Barden, '09, and Daisy Rogers, '12, are teaching in the city schools of Raleigh.

---

#### ALUMNAE MARRIAGES

Mamie Hoover, ex-'14, was married on June 30 to Mr. J. C. Root, of Raleigh. Mr. and Mrs. Root are making their home in Raleigh, where Mr. Root has a position with H. C. Storr Office Supplies Company.

The REGISTER has only lately learned of the marriage on October 23, 1919, of Henrietta Vaughan, '15, to Mr. C. B. Morris, of East Durham. Mr. Morris is the proprietor of the Morris Printing Company, 216 Parrish Street, Durham.

Carrie Morris, ex-'14, was married at her home in Durham on August 17 to Mr. Henry Bowling. They will make their home in Durham.

Mattie Lee Oldham, '08, of Carbonton, N. C., married Mr. James P. Thomas, of Chattanooga, Tenn., on Wednesday, September 15, 1920. Mr. and Mrs. Thomas will live in Texas, where Mr. Thomas has work in the oil fields.

Margaret Monroe Cameron, '20, was married on September 15 in Calvary Methodist Church, Durham, to Mr. George Fitts Tyson. Mr. Tyson is in the office of Liggett & Myers Tobacco Company. Mr. and Mrs. Tyson are at home at 302 East Trinity Avenue, Durham.

On Wednesday, August 4, Ruth Turner Hicks, ex-'21, of Spencer, was married to Dr. R. Dexter Tuttle. Dr. Tuttle is a practicing dentist in Spencer, where he and Mrs. Tuttle are at home at 415 Carolina Avenue.

## NOTICE TO SUBSCRIBERS

THE GOVERNMENT RULING IN REGARD TO MAILING PUBLICATIONS WILL NECESSITATE THE DROPPING OF UNPAID SUBSCRIPTIONS.

The alumni and the alumnae have given the TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER their loyal support and their helpful sympathy. A very great percentage of the former students have given in their subscriptions. On account of the exceedingly high cost of paper and other necessities in publication it is necessary for the magazine to ask for prompt payment of subscriptions.

*Please Send in Your Subscription  
Amount at Once*

If each subscriber would at once send in his subscription now due much delay and consequent embarrassment would be obviated. We carry few advertisements and upon the subscribers the magazine depends.

If you have failed to get any copy or if the address be wrong, kindly notify the REGISTER, and we shall do all we can to rectify errors.

Address,

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER,  
Box 176, College Station,  
Durham, N. C.



Vol. VI

JANUARY, 1921

No. 4

# Trinity Alumni Register

Published in the Interest of the  
Alumni and the  
College



Trinity College Alumni Association  
Durham, N. C.

# TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published at Trinity College, Durham, N. C., by the  
Alumni Association of Trinity College

## OFFICERS

J. A. LONG, '05, *President*                      M. A. BRIGGS, *Secretary*  
C. F. LAMBETH, '03, *Vice-President* H. E. SPENCE, '07, *Chm. Executive Committee*

## EDITORIAL STAFF

CLIFFORD L. HORNADAY, '02, *Managing Editor*  
HOLLAND HOLTON, '07                      HERSEY E. SPENCE, '07  
ROBERT L. FLOWERS                      ERNEST J. GREEN, '96  
NEWMAN I. WHITE, '13  
LUCILE BULLARD, '16, *Alumnae Editor*

The executive committee of the Alumni Association has elected the following board of advisors for the REGISTER: M. T. Plyler, '92, J. S. Bassett, '88, Z. F. Curtis, '96, W. D. Turner, '76, and Fred Harper, '91.

The REGISTER is published quarterly in the interest of all former Trinity students. It aims to keep them in touch with one another and with their college. It issues from the press in January, April, July and October. The subscription price is one dollar a year; the office of publication, the Alumni Room, East Duke Building, Trinity College.

All communications should be addressed to the managing editor at the office of publication; all subscriptions and remittances, to TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER, College Station, Durham, N. C.

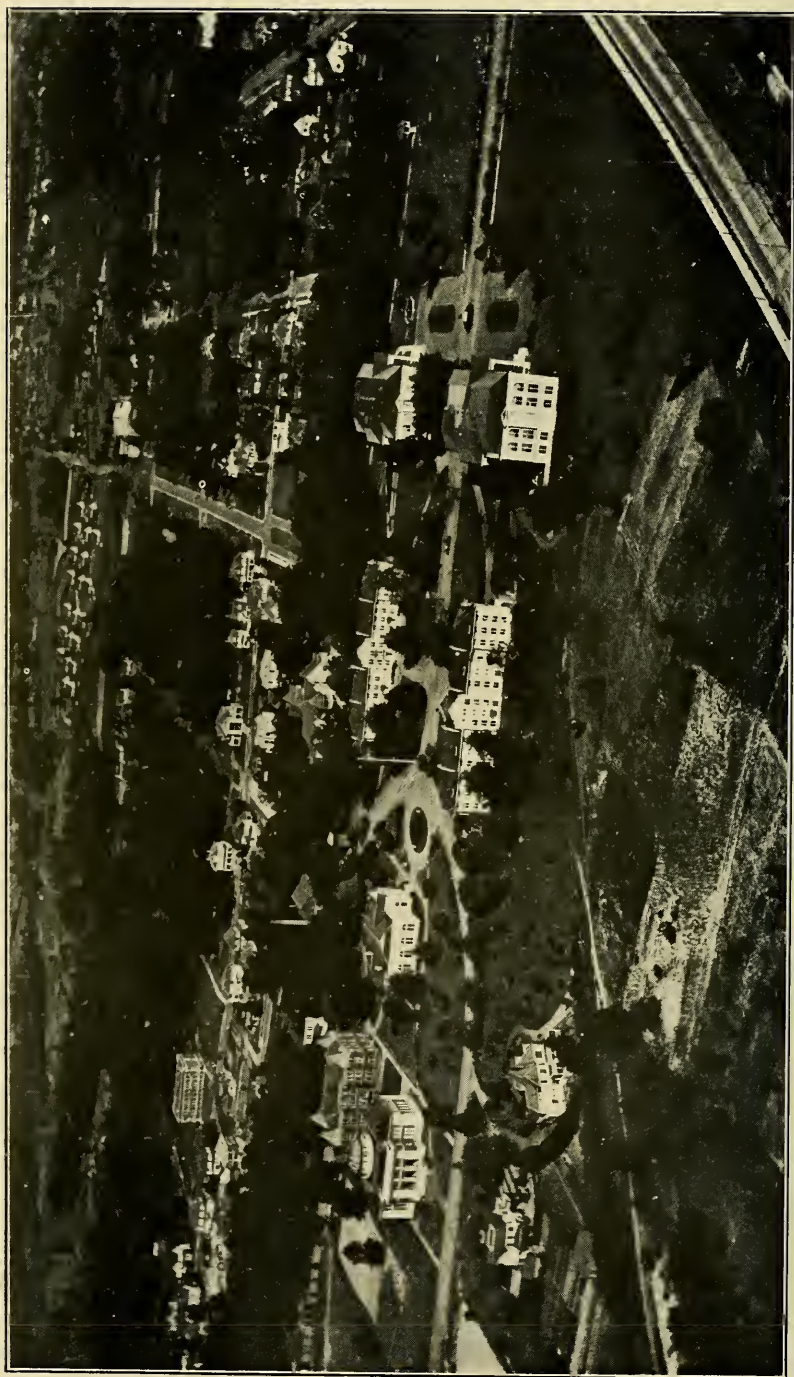
## CONTENTS

	PAGE
MINUTES OF THE FIRST ALUMNI ASSOCIATION MEETINGS.....	197
THE FALL ELECTIONS TO PHI BETA KAPPA.....	203
GIFTS OF BOOKS TO THE LIBRARY.....	205
ATTENTION TRINITY ALUMNI WHO ARE TEACHING.....	209
ATHLETICS .....	211
EDITORIALS .....	224
ON THE CAMPUS .....	226
ALUMNI NOTES .....	230
APPRECIATED APPRECIATION .....	252
ALUMNAE DEPARTMENT .....	257

*Entered as second-class matter at the post office, Durham, N. C.*







THE SOUTH END OF TRINITY COLLEGE CAMPUS FROM AN AEROPLANE

# Trinity Alumni Register

VOL. VI

JANUARY, 1921

No. 4

## MINUTES OF THE FIRST ALUMNI ASSOCIATION MEETINGS

1869

TRINITY COLLEGE, N. C.

June 10th, 1869

The Society of Alumni of Trinity, met at 4 P. M. at the close of the Annual Address, delivered by Rev. Marquis L. Wood. The following members present :

Class of 1853, Prof. Lemuel Johnson.

Class of 1855, Rev. M. L. Wood and Col. J. W. Alspaugh.

Class of 1856, Rev. Levi Branson.

Class of 1858, Rev. B. B. Culbreth, R. H. Skeene.

Class of 1859, Prof. O. W. Carr.

Class of 1861, Capt. R. P. Troy, B. Y. Royle.

Class of 1868, Rev. J. F. Heitman.

Professor L. Johnson was elected chairman for the present year, and Prof. O. W. Carr, Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read. Professor L. Johnson was unanimously elected to deliver the annual address before the Alumni at the next commencement. Rev. J. F. Heitman and the Secretary were appointed a Committee to select a speaker in case of Prof. Johnson's not being able to accept. Moved, and unanimously adopted that it is the wish of the Society that the time of the Address be changed to Wednesday evening immediately before, or after, the Literary

Address. Moved and unanimously adopted by a rising vote, that a vote of thanks be returned Rev. M. L. Wood for the very interesting Address just delivered.

On motion, a committee, consisting of Professors L. Johnson, O. W. Carr, and R. P. Troy was appointed to draft a Constitution and By-Laws, and report at our next meeting. No further business appearing, on motion, the Society adjourned.

L. JOHNSON, *President*

O. W. CARR, *Sec'y*

1870

TRINITY COLLEGE, N. C.

June 15th, 1870

The Society of Alumni met at 9 A. M., Professor Johnson in the chair.

The following members were present during the day:

Class of 1853—D. C. Johnson, L. Johnson.

Class of 1856—L. Branson, W. C. Gannon, J. F. Smoot.

Class of 1857—F. C. Frazer, C. C. Andrews.

Class of 1858—J. M. Jones, R. H. Skeene.

Class of 1859—L. W. Andrews, O. W. Carr.

Class of 1860—C. C. Dodson, B. Y. Royle.

Class of 1861—R. P. Troy, W. C. Wilson.

Class of 1868—J. C. Brown, Special Department.

Rev. R. L. Abernethy, Honorary.

Class of 1869—E. T. Jones, J. R. Webster.

Class of 1870—Senior Class.

After formal introductions, congratulatory remarks, etc., the minutes of the year, 1869, were read.

Committee on Constitution reported that the original minutes and Constitution of the Association had after a long chase been captured and rescued from oblivion on the northern frontier of the great state of Texas.

On motion, the minutes and Constitution were read by the Secretary, and, after a short discussion, the Constitution was

referred for revisal to a Committee consisting of three members. The hour for regular services having arrived, the meeting adjourned till 4 P. M., immediately following the Literary Address.

4 P. M., June 15th, 1870

The Society convened according to adjournment, Prof. L. Johnson, in the chair. The President announced as committee of Revisal, (on motion,) O. W. Carr, L. Johnson and R. P. Troy.

On motion, the Society then proceeded to elect officers for the ensuing year, as ordered by the Constitution.

The following was the result:

President, D. C. Johnson.

Vice-Presidents, J. R. Webster, J. M. Jones, F. C. Frazer.

Secretary, O. W. Carr.

Treasurer, W. C. Gannon.

Executive Com., L. Johnson, R. H. Skeene, R. P. Troy.

To deliver the address at next Annual meeting.

C. C. Dodson.

R. H. Skeene, Alternate.

No further business appearing, on motion, Society adjourned.

L. JOHNSON, *President*

O. W. CARR, *Sec'y*

*Note:* Prof. Johnson delivered an excellent address at night, abounding in wit and beauty.

---

## 1871

TRINITY COLLEGE, N. C.

5 P. M., June 14th, 1871

The Society of Alumni met after the "literary address," and organized with Rev. R. C. Johnson, President, in the chair. Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The following members were present during the day:

Class of 1853, D. C. Johnson, L. Johnson.

Class of 1856, L. Branson, J. F. Smoot.

Class of 1858, C. C. Andrews, B. B. Culbreth, R. H. Skeene.

Class of 1859, L. W. Andrews, O. W. Carr.

Class of 1860, C. C. Dodson.

Class of 1861, B. Y. Royle, R. P. Troy, R. A. Walters, W. C. Wilson.

Class of 1862, H. M. Alford, J. W. Goslin.

Class of 1866, J. W. Townsend.

Class of 1869, J. C. Brown, E. T. Jones, W. A. Webster, T. R. Purnell.

Class of 1870, R. S. Andrews, S. W. Brown, J. T. Harriss, U. B. Maness, F. L. Reid, V. B. Swann, W. T. Swann, J. J. White.

Class of 1871, Senior Class.

The Committee on Constitution made a short report, and the following amendment to the Constitution was offered and adopted: That in the 1st. Art. "Trinity" be substituted for "Normal." At this point, Dr. Craven was admitted and made a speech setting forth the great importance of the Society, and the mighty influence the Alumni could wield for the College, and for the erection of new buildings.

The following resolution was adopted: Resolved, That each member of this Association be assessed an annual tax of fifty cents for Current Expenses, (in addition to provisions for same in the Constitution.) On motion, the following Committee was appointed, by nomination, to draft resolutions in reference to securing the aid and influence of Alumni in building a Chapel or Alumni Hall: R. P. Troy, J. F. Smoot, and L. Branson.

On motion, the Society then proceeded to the election of Officers for the coming year, with the following result: President, L. Branson; Vice-Presidents, W. C. Wilson, R. P. Troy, J. F. Smoot; Secretary and treasurer, O. W. Carr; Executive Committee, L. Johnson, B. Y. Royle, and J. W. Townsend.

The Society then adjourned to meet to-morrow at 8 A. M., in the College Chapel.

8 A. M., June 15th, 1871.

The Society met at the appointed hour, D. C. Johnson in the chair. L. Branson was appointed secretary pro. tem.

The Committee appointed to draft resolutions in reference to securing the influence of the Alumni in erecting a Chapel or Hall, offered the following which was unanimously adopted: Resolved, That we, the Alumni Association, feeling the imperative demand upon us, propose to raise ten thousand dollars to build an Alumni Hall, or unite our efforts with the College to raise twenty thousand dollars to put up the necessary college buildings to accommodate the growing patronage of our Alma Mater and thus meet the reasonable expectations of our friends.

R. P. TROY

J. F. SMOOT

L. BRANSON

Committee

On motion, the following, offered by J. F. Smoot was unanimously adopted: Resolved, That the thanks of this Association are due, and are, therefore, tendered to the Rev. C. C. Dodson for his timely and happy effort of last evening. Moved by Rev. W. C. Wilson that our Secretary be requested to select a place and appoint a time for each annual meeting, and publish before each Commencement. Adopted.

On motion of R. P. Troy, the Society proceeded to the election of speaker for 1872. Rev. C. C. Andrews was elected speaker, and H. F. Grainger alternate.

Moved by L. Branson that the Secretary prepare such of the proceedings as are of public interest and publish in "*Daily Sentinel*," and Raleigh "*Christian Advocate*" together with a full list of the members of the Alumni Association. Adopted. Moved, by R. P. Troy, that the Secretary be authorized to prepare a Festival for 1872 if the funds in hand be sufficient. "Carried."

The following paid annual dues of fifty cents each: L. Branson, S. W. Brown, B. B. Culbreth, J. W. Goslin, C. C. Dodson, D. C. Johnson, B. Y. Royle, R. B. Swann, R. P. Troy, J. F. Smoot, and R. A. Walters. Total: \$5.50.

On motion of R. P. Troy, the Society adjourned.

D. C. JOHNSON, *President*

L. BRANSON, *Secretary*, pro. tem.



## THE FALL ELECTIONS TO PHI BETA KAPPA

At the regular October business meeting of the Trinity chapter of Phi Beta Kappa six members of the present senior class were elected to membership in the Society. Arranged alphabetically their names are Chase Howard Benson of Swan Quarter, Henry Elbert Fisher of Zebulon, Samuel Martyn Holton of Durham, Grover Samuel Mumford of Hanrahan, Beulah Earle Walton of Morrisville, N. C., and Martha Eva Wiggins of Denmark, S. C. These are known as "Junior Elections" because they were chosen upon the basis of their work in college up to the end of their junior year. Six or possibly seven other members of the senior class will be elected in February upon the basis of their work during the three years preceding the middle of their senior year, and they will therefore be designated as "Senior Elections." Taken together the Junior and Senior Elections must not exceed one-sixth of the membership of the graduating class.

These elections are made entirely upon the basis of scholarship, as indicated by the grades in the College record book. Only those members of the senior class are eligible for election who have passed all of their courses upon *first* examination and who have made an average grade of ninety per cent or more. Yet not all of these are necessarily chosen. From the list of those who are eligible, arranged in the order of scholarship, those who rank highest are taken, one after another, until one-sixth of the class has been elected. At this point the election is closed.

In the case of alumni members the basis of selection is not the grades made in college, but the distinction won in letters, science, or education out in the broader field of the world, after college days are past. It is not customary to choose a graduate of less than ten years' standing. Last March on the occasion of the installation of the chapter a large group of alumni consisting of representatives of most of the classes from early times down to 1909 were elected to membership. Alumni of the class of 1910 will be eligible for the first time at

the coming election in February, and a few others will be chosen from earlier classes.

The six undergraduates recently elected were initiated on the evening of November 12th in the Hesperian Society Hall in the presence of twenty-two members of the local chapter. The ritual of initiation prescribed by the National Council was employed. It contains among other things the pledge of obedience to the constitution and laws of both the United Chapters and the local chapter, the disclosure of the symbolism of the letters Phi Beta Kappa, the charge to maintain and perpetuate the traditions and principles of the fraternity and to promote friendship, morality and literature, and finally the giving of the grip as an introduction into the goodly fellowship of the scholars of all the ages. The new members then received their keys and certificates and signed the roll. The second part of the program was devoted to two historical papers, one by Dr. Boyd on "The Early History of the Mother Chapter at William and Mary," and the other by Dr. Glasson on "The Establishment of Phi Beta Kappa in New England, together with Extracts from an Article on the Harvard Chapter." At the conclusion of these exercises, the Chapter adjourned to the parlor for refreshments, in the course of which informal talks were made by members of the chapters at Wellesley, Yale, Hopkins, Wesleyan, Trinity, Conn., and the University of Pennsylvania, on the methods and work of these chapters.

CHAS. W. PEPPLER.

## GIFTS OF BOOKS TO THE LIBRARY

There have come to the Library since last summer several large gifts of books. Some of these came from friends who wanted their libraries at their death to be given to Trinity College, others came from those who desired to contribute to the upbuilding of the Library. They are:

### THE JAMES J. WOLFE LIBRARY

Mrs. J. J. Wolfe has presented to the Library more than two hundred books on Biology. They were a part of the library of her husband, Dr. James J. Wolfe, who was professor of biology in Trinity College sixteen years. His passing away last June in the prime of life brought genuine sorrow to every member of the College community. Dr. Wolfe was an expert botanist and the selection of the books for his own library must have been done with unusual skill. The acquisition of these books has added a great deal to the value of the collection already in the Library on this subject. The students who worked under the instruction of Dr. Wolfe may find now in the Library some of the familiar tools they used in their student days. These books are valued at the Library both for their intrinsic worth and for their association.

### PLYMOUTH COLONY RECORDS

Mr. M. Metivier, professor of conversational French in Clark College, Worcester, Mass., who taught French in the Trinity College summer school 1920, has presented to the Library sixteen large volumes of the records of Plymouth Colony and Massachusetts Bay. These volumes are splendidly bound and in perfect condition. It is characteristic of Prof. Metivier to help build up the libraries wherever he works. When he returned home after the close of the summer school he sent these volumes to the Library. All who are interested in the early history of Massachusetts and Plymouth Colony especially will find these books invaluable.

### FROM REV. R. W. BAILEY

Rev. R. W. Bailey who has been an active minister of the

North Carolina Conference for many years has given the Library one hundred and three books and about two dozen magazines. The books are commentaries, lectures, and illustrative material usually found in a preacher's library. Some of them are very valuable and will always be needed by students of Biblical literature. Rev. Mr. Bailey is resting this year and is residing now at Littleton, N. C.

#### DR. W. H. MOORE'S LIBRARY

Miss Maude Moore has sent to the Library one hundred and eighty-six volumes from the library of her father, the late Dr. W. H. Moore. These books are mainly religious. Among them are a Biblical encyclopedia, several commentaries on the Bible, some controversial books, many religious magazines, a large number of the "Journals of the N. C. Conference," and reports of the Board of Education, Board of Missions, and Church Extension of the Methodist church, and a few books on the history of North Carolina. Dr. Moore was an active minister of the N. C. Conference fifty-two years and was held in the highest esteem wherever he served as pastor or presiding elder.

#### FROM MRS. C. W. SMITH

Thirty-eight volumes which belonged to the late Rev. Clator Winn Smith have been presented to the Library by his widow, Mrs. C. W. Smith. Rev. Mr. Smith served as a pastor in the N. C. Conference more than thirty years. He grew up without the fostering care of his father and mother and endured many hardships. His books after his death were sent to the Library with the hope they may be of some service to young preachers. It is characteristic of those who started life under difficulties to try to do what they can to make the way easier for those who come after them.

#### FROM THE RALEIGH CHRISTIAN ADVOCATE

When the Raleigh Christian Advocate was consolidated with the N. C. Christian Advocate and its belongings were moved from Raleigh to Greensboro, its editor, Rev. L. S. Massey, for the Advocate company, presented the Library

with twenty-four volumes of this paper. They are bound and in splendid condition. They are for the years: 1863, 1868-1887, 1889-1894. He presented also two volumes of *The Daily Christian Advocate* of the General Conferences of 1878 and 1898. These volumes were lost for several months and were found last fall. This is a rich gift to the Library.

**FROM MR. A. C. MAUNEY**

Just after the Christmas holidays the Library received from Mr. A. C. Mauney, of Salisbury, forty volumes of the Reports of the U. S. Geologic Survey. These are handsomely bound and are in perfect condition.

**FROM DR. BERT CUNNINGHAM**

Dr. Bert Cunningham has given the Library forty-four volumes. He has been very energetic in getting exchanges with the academies of science in several states. These exchanges contain articles of research by professors of the universities and colleges of these states. One notable collection is a set of twenty-two volumes of the *Academy of Science of Iowa*. Dr. Cunningham has spent much time and effort in going through the pamphlets which have accumulated in the Library for many years in search of scientific publications. As a result of his work the Library has now nearly a complete set of "The Farmers' Bulletin" and "Experiment Station Record." There are in the two publications eighty volumes. Dr. Cunningham has got together a large number of pamphlets on Animal Industry, many publications of the National Museum and Smithsonian Institution.

**FROM DR. R. G. ADAMS**

Dr. Randolph G. Adams, assistant professor of History, has given the Library seventy-one volumes. He has been unusually active in getting for the Library not only books but funds as well for building up the Library's collection of literature on diplomacy and South American history. At his suggestion the class in diplomacy and sections A and D of the Freshman his-

tory class took up the matter of getting some new books needed for their parallel reading and presenting them to the library. Of their own free will they collected from the members of these classes about \$200.00 and gave that amount to Dr. Adams to get the books needed for their reading. These books are now in the Library and make a princely gift from these three classes.

J. P. BREEDLOVE, '98

## ATTENTION TRINITY ALUMNI WHO ARE TEACHING

By Holland Holton, '07, Director Trinity College Summer School, 1921

The College opens its third annual summer school, primarily for teachers, Tuesday, June 28, 1921. Last year there were about two hundred teachers in attendance, twenty per cent of whom pursued courses leading to the A. M. degree. The first summer only sixty-five teachers registered.

This year we should have four hundred teachers in attendance, from all parts of the State; and with the support of Trinity Alumni, we shall have that number. Last summer, after the term was nearly completed, active alumni of the College professed ignorance of the fact that the College was running a summer school, in spite of the fact that North Carolina Education carried two notices and one full-page advertisement in the early spring, in spite of notices and advertisements in the North Carolina Christian Advocate and in the State press, and in spite of five thousand summer school bulletins mailed broadcast. Take notice that Trinity is going to have a summer term, and try to remember the fact! Write for particulars, and fix the fact in mind by writing.

The College has a proud record as the "First State Normal," established by Braxton Craven nearly three-quarters of a century ago. It has an equally proud record in the men now teaching who graduated under Dr. Brooks' instruction. It stands definitely resolved to do its part in raising the teaching standard of our State. The least its alumni can do is to rally to its summer school.

Incidentally we might whisper among the teachers of the State that the records from Trinity College last summer went to the office of the State Board of Examiners, complete in every detail, within three days after the school closed. We mean to duplicate this record in the summer of 1921. The session will close August 6.

Courses of college and graduate rank only will be offered. No work below college entrance will be given. Every teacher who comes may be assured that the classes will be composed

of students who already hold certificates at least as high as elementary term or diplomas from standard high schools. No county summer school for second grade teachers will be attempted.

Furthermore, when the four hundred mark is reached, we shall be compelled to close our doors to further applications, for we are preparing to accommodate that number. We can take care of four hundred teachers seeking to raise their certificates from elementary, primary, grammar grade, high school, and high school principal, to higher rank, but this is our limit for 1921. Applications will be accepted in the order in which they are filed.



# ATHLETICS

## FOOTBALL

### TRINITY—EMORY and HENRY

Trinity, playing on the home grounds October 23, won the second game of the season from Emory and Henry by the score of 7 to 0. That one touchdown was the direct result of a good bit of football displayed by Simpson, who had just substituted for Midgett at center, when toward the end of the second period he broke through the line, intercepted an attempted short forward pass and dashed forty yards for a touchdown.

Outside of that one play there was little to choose between the two teams. Neither at any other time seriously threatened to score. It was plainly evident that Coach Egan had devoted most of his time to perfecting a defense, and the results of his efforts were most apparent. Playing against a team of long experience with a line outweighing her own by twenty pounds to the man, Trinity held, time after time, and forced the visitors to kick. The Emory and Henry team was fast, well-coached, and in size made Trinity's team look like a group of high school boys. Outstanding features contributing to the excellent defense of the Trinity team was the tackling of Neal at left end and Leach at left tackle. The ability of Simpson, playing a roving center, and Crute on the secondary defense, aided materially in stopping Emory and Henry's offensive.

Trinity was weak carrying the ball. Hall was the only backfield man who was able to advance the ball consistently, but even he was not always able to get away, due to the fast and aggressive play of the opposing tackles, who broke through the Trinity line far too often. On straight line bucks, Trinity was almost helpless.

The lineup and summary:

<i>Trinity</i>	Position	<i>Emory and Henry</i>
Pennington .....		Wolfe
	Right End	

Derrickson .....	Weaver
	Right Tackle
Hatcher .....	McClung
	Right Guard
Midgett .....	Anderson
	Center
Jones (Capt.) .....	Hall
	Left Guard
Leach .....	Dickerson
	Left Tackle
Neal .....	Ellis
	Left End
Hall .....	Harmeling
	Quarter Back
McNairy .....	Perry
	Right Half Back
McGranahan .....	Caldwell
	Left Half Back
Crute .....	White
	Full Back

Touchdown: Simpson. Goal from touchdown: Hall. First downs: Trinity 9; Emory and Henry 4. Substitutions: Trinity,—Simpson for Midgett, Smith for McNairy; Emory and Henry,—Kelly for Perry, Carson for Harmeling. Time of periods: twelve minutes. Referee: Broughton (Wake Forest.) Umpire: Simpson (Carolina.) Head linesman: Watkins (Wake Forest.) Timekeeper: Dr. Lawson (Carolina.)

#### TRINITY—LYNCHBURG

Trinity expected an easy victory over Lynchburg when they met October 30, but the close score of 12 to 6 tells another tale. Two factors were responsible for this upsetting of predictions. Lynchburg was a much improved team over the performance she had put up against Guilford two weeks earlier, and Trinity was over-confident.

Again, as in the Emory and Henry game, it was the alert playing of Simpson which made a Trinity victory possible. Toward the end of the first period he recovered a kick, fumbled by Lynchburg, and aided by good interference ran fifty yards for a touchdown. That one play turned the tide. Up to that time Lynchburg, by a series of trick plays mixed with some good forward passings, had kept Trinity on the defen-

sive and had several times threatened to score. It was not until the fourth period that Lynchburg threatened again, when on a fake formation Arnold took the ball on a forward pass and ran fifty yards for a touchdown.

Trinity's second score came in the fourth period and resulted largely from the brilliant end runs of Hall. In the last half Trinity clearly outplayed the visitors, and the superior condition of the Trinity team was clearly evident. When the final whistle blew Trinity had the ball within two inches of a touchdown.

The lineup and summary:

<i>Trinity</i>	Position	<i>Lynchburg</i>
Pennington .....	Right End	Combs
Derrickson .....	Right Tackle	Myers
Hatcher .....	Right Guard	Estes, R.
Simpson .....	Center	Gray
Midgett .....	Left Guard	Estes, J.
Leach .....	Left Tackle	Jones
Neal .....	Left End	Nee
Hall .....	Quarter Back	Willis
McNairy .....	Right Half Back	Hastings
McGranahan .....	Left Half Back	Arnold
Crute .....	Full Back	Woodside

Touchdowns: Trinity, Simpson and Hall; Lynchburg, Arnold. Goals from touchdown: Lynchburg, Arnold. First downs: Trinity 10; Lynchburg 8. Substitutions: Trinity; Smith for Hall, Hall for Smith, Moore for Neal. Lynchburg; Marshall for Nee, Kitchin for Woodside. Time of quarters: 15-12-15-12. Referee: Simpson (Carolina.) Umpire: Broughton (Wake Forest.) Head linesman: Watkins (Wake Forest.) Timekeeper: Bolich (Trinity.)

## TRINITY—ELON

Trinity won her fourth consecutive game, when she defeated Elon on the home grounds, November 13, by the score of 13 to 6. It took just two minutes and a half to win this game. Trinity kicked; Elon lost the ball without making a first down, and on two sweeping end runs, Hall carrying the ball, Trinity scored her first touchdown.

The stiffening of the Elon defense soon dispelled all hopes of an overwhelming score, and when the final count was made Elon had registered nineteen first downs to ten for Trinity. This superior offensive was evident for the most part in the middle of the field. Twice Elon had the ball within the ten yard line, without being able to put it over. The feature of the game was the superb playing of the Trinity line in the last period when Elon had the ball for a first down on Trinity's two yard line. Four plays netted exactly nothing, and the ball went to Trinity saving her from a possible tie.

Elon scored her only touchdown in the second period largely as a result of line plays, mixed with a pass and criss-cross. Johnson failed to kick goal.

Trinity's second touchdown came in the same period. McNairy carrying the ball advanced from the thirty-five yard line for a touchdown on three plays. His work during this game was his best for the entire season. Simpson failed to kick goal.

The work of Crute, Hall, Neal and Leach stood out in this game. Simpson was not up to his previous form, while Pennington showed improvement. More clearly than before it was demonstrated that the team had a tendency to let up just as soon as a lead was secured, but correspondingly showed the ability to hold in the face of a possible score which would wipe out that small lead.

The lineup and summary:

<i>Trinity</i>	Position	<i>Elon</i>
Pennington .....	Right End	Marlette
Derrickson .....	Right Tackle	Brown

Hatcher .....	White
	Right Guard
Simpson .....	Odom
	Center
Jones (Capt.) .....	Graney
	Left Guard
Leach .....	Smith
	Left Tackle
Neal .....	Johnson, B. B.
	Left End
Hall .....	Newman
	Quarter Back
McNairy .....	Cannon
	Right Half Back
McGranahan .....	Johnson, E. T.
	Left Half Back
Crute .....	Perry (Capt.)
	Full Back

Touchdowns: Trinity, Hall, McNairy; Elon, Newman. Goals from touchdown: Trinity, Hall. First downs: Trinity 10, Elon 19. Substitutions: Trinity, —Midgett for Hatcher, Mabry for Derrickson. Time of periods, 15 minutes. Referee: Broughton (Wake Forest.) Umpire: Henderson (Ohio Wesleyan.) Head linesman: Milburn, (Georgetown.) Timekeeper: Bolich (Trinity.)

---

#### TRINITY—WOFFORD

Thanksgiving day Trinity played her first Thanksgiving football game since 1894. Wofford was the opponent and the result was a scoreless tie.

Instead of being the best exhibition of the year, it was the poorest from Trinity's standpoint. The defense was good, but the offense was erratic. The generalship of Hall was poor. At times the team would show flashes of real power, only to stop when a continued advance would have meant a score and victory. This failing was particularly evident in the second period when the ball was on Wofford's three yard line on third down. The ball was lost on an incompleated forward pass into the safety zone. Only once did Trinity threaten to score, when in the final period Hall attempted a drop kick from the fifteen yard line. The attempt was a flat failure.

For Wofford the playing of her ends and of Parler at quarter were outstanding features. During the entire season Trinity had relied largely on her well conceived end runs for substantial gains, and when this avenue of advance was blocked, by the playing of superior ends, she seemed at a loss.

Wofford threatened to score during the first few minutes of play when a drop kick from the thirty yard line struck the cross bar and bounded back onto the playing field. The play took most people by surprise because the kick was attempted from a bad angle. At the beginning of the second-quarter Wofford advanced the ball to the five yard line where she was held for downs. From then on the excellent defensive playing of the Trinity team kept the play for the most part in midfield.

Crute was the outstanding star for Trinity. His punting was off color, but in every other respect he came through. He bore the brunt of the line plunging and, as usual, made a large percentage of the tackles on defense.

The lineup and summary:

<i>Trinity</i>	Position	<i>Wofford</i>
Pennington .....	Right End	Stevenson
Derrickson .....	Right Tackle	Skelton
Hatcher .....	Right Guard	Hollis
Simpson .....	Center	Gleaton
Jones (Capt.) .....	Left Guard	Moore
Leach .....	Left Tackle	Tatum
Neal .....	Left End	Lucas (Capt.)
Hall.....	Quarter Back	Turnipseed
McWhorter .....	Right Half Back	Parler
McGranahan .....	Left Half Back	Brice

Crute ..... Berry

Full Back

First downs: Trinity 7; Wofford 6. Yards gained by quarters: Trinity—9, 66, 36, 66. (Total 177;) Wofford—77, 35, 51, 29. (Total 192.) Time of periods, 15 minutes. Substitutions: Trinity—Mabry for Derickson, Midgett for Hatcher; Wofford—Davis for Stevenson, Simons for Brice, Stevenson for Skelton, Brice for Simons, Simons for Hollis. Referee: Broughton (Wake Forest.) Umpire: Kernodle (Georgia Tech.) Head linesman: Milburn (Georgetown.) Timekeeper: Simpson (Carolina.)

---

RESUME OF FOOTBALL SEASON

Few people believed that Trinity, even though playing the light schedule she did, would go through her first season of inter-collegiate football since 1894 without a defeat. Defeating Guilford, Emory and Henry, Lynchburg, Elon and holding Wofford to a scoreless tie, the team deserves all praise from all who are interested in Trinity's athletics. Trinity scored fifty-two points to her opponents' nineteen.

Crute, Neal and Hall were the outstanding players for Trinity. Crute's defensive playing featured every game, his kicking was above the average, and especially in the Thanksgiving game, he seemed to find himself offensively. Neal showed the keenest insight into the game of any player on the squad. It was practically impossible to circle his end, and his diagnosis of the opponents' play was of the first calibre. Hall's playing was the most spectacular of any man on the team. He is a fast and versatile runner. With the exception of the Wofford game, he handled the team exceptionally well. The work of Captain Jones at guard was perhaps not fully appreciated by the casual observer. His experience was a steadying factor at all times. Leach at tackle, and Pennington at end, showed great improvement. They should be especially valuable men next year. Simpson made his place at center over Midgett, who started the season in that place. He is an alert player and a sure tackler. With more weight and range, he would be an ideal center. McGranahan at half back did not star in any

game, but he was one of the most dependable men on the squad. His line plunging was not spectacular but consistent, and his defensive work against forward passing was unusually good. He also did part of the kicking. McNairy playing the other half featured at times, but his team work was poor making him a liability at times. Derrickson has the build for a good tackle, but lacks weight and experience. He was caught up in the air too often. Perhaps next year he will stay closer to the ground. Hatcher and Midgett played the guard opposite Captain Jones with only fair success. Smith, who understudied for Hall at quarter, is a better player than he had opportunity to show. Mabry, Moore and Barrett were the other men who substituted in varsity games.

The outstanding weakness of the team, as a whole, was their line play, especially offensively. The backs were slow in getting under way for a line plunge, and the line frequently failed to have a gap waiting. The men charged high and with little real power. Coach Egan was almost without substitutes in the backfield. His reserve men, with the exception of Smith, did not begin to compare with the regulars.

Outside of these faults and weaknesses, the team was a living compliment to the hard work and efficient coaching given by Coach Egan. They were better conditioned than any team they met during the season. They absorbed and displayed a remarkable amount of football sense for a first year team. They have plenty of courage and fought best when in danger.

Coach Egan can certainly feel proud of the team he turned out, and Trinity alumni and friends can feel that a good start has been made toward a place in the front rank of inter-collegiate football.

---

#### ALL-STATE TEAM

The following article from Coach Egan will be of special interest to all Trinity alumni:

"During the 1920 North Carolina football season, culminating last Thursday with three games of importance, many



contests of a high calibre were played and many individual players handled themselves in a manner calculated to warm the hearts of those most interested in the sport. Foremost among the aggregations in this State, the eleven of the N. C. State College of A. and E. can without dispute claim the State Championship, being undefeated by any local institution.'

"Having seen every team of the State in action, I would nominate for the first and second all-State teams the following men from the institutions indicated.

## FIRST TEAM

Heckman, W. F. ....	R. E.
Harrell, U. N. C. ....	R. T.
Murray, A. and E. ....	R. G.
Everhardt, A. and E. ....	C.
Lafar, Davidson ....	L. G.
Weathers, A. and E. ....	L. T.
Neal, Trinity ....	L. E.
Faucette, A. and E. ....	Q. B.
R. Gurley, A. and E. ....	R. H. B.
W. Sheppard, Davidson ....	L. H. B.
Crute, Trinity ....	F. B.

## SECOND TEAM

Kirkpatrick, A. and E. ....	R. E.
Hammett, Davidson ....	R. T.
Floyd, A. and E. ....	R. G.
Wall, W. F. ....	C.
Moss, W. F. ....	L. G.
Leach, Trinity ....	L. T.
Cochran, U. N. C. ....	L. E.
Hall, Trinity ....	Q. B.
Johnson, A. and E. ....	R. H. B.
Lowe, U. N. C. ....	L. H. B.
Rabenhorst, W. F. ....	F. B.

"As Captain of the first team, Captain Harrell, of the University has all the qualifications of a clean, scrappy, player who directs his men well and undoubtedly gets the most out of them. I would nominate him captain of the all-State team and Rabenhorst, of Wake Forest, for the same honor on the second team."

"Fortunes of the individual teams varied considerably as the

season progressed. The State College, as has been mentioned, may without any counterclaim be considered the State Champions. With a record unblemished by defeat at the hands of any Tar Heel eleven, A. and E. may well rest satisfied with its season. For runner-up one might well choose the fast Davidson team, which triumphed over Wake Forest and the University and lost its first game of the season to State College. The University unfortunately had a most disastrous season, losing those games which it most coveted. Wake Forest started off the season well by playing U. N. C. a close game. Their following games, however, were mostly defeats, and their season cannot be considered any real success."

"One of the bright features of the season for football among North Carolina institutions was the return to the gridiron of Trinity College with a team which was developed from totally inexperienced men into a winning combination that finished the season with a perfect record. In its last game, on Thanksgiving Day, this eleven fought Wofford to a no-score tie game, the Wofford team being strengthened by five of their best men who did not play against A. and E. the previous Saturday. Guilford and Elon had fair seasons, each College winning several games on their schedule.

"Besides the men on the first and second State teams, there are several individual players who deserve honorable mention: Ends, Rogers, Davidson; Wearn, A. and E.; and Johnson, Wake Forest. Tackles, Ripple, A. and E.; Handby, U. N. C.; Pearce, Wake Forest; Jones, Trinity. Center, Simpson, Trinity; Brady, Davidson; and Odom, Elon. Quarterbacks, MacDonald, U. N. C.; McFadden, Davidson; and Johnson, Wake Forest. Halfbacks, Cassel, Davidson; Tenney and Pharr, U. N. C.; Hill, A. and E.; McGranahan, Trinity, and Newman, Elon. Fullbacks, Perry, Elon; and Poe, Davidson."

---

## TENNIS

### TRINITY—GUILFORD

Trinity experienced no difficulty in defeating Guilford in the second match of the year, played at Trinity October 22,

making a clean sweep. In the doubles, Hackney and Cornwell for Trinity defeated Merriman and Gloff 6-3, 6-0. Whitener and Shinn defeated Winn and Zachary 6-0, 6-1. In the singles, Hathaway defeated Merriman 6-3, 6-2. Whitener defeated Winn 6-1, 6-0. Cornwell defeated Gloff 6-1, 6-4. Shinn defeated Zachary 6-2, 6-4.

#### TRINITY—DAVIDSON

Trinity lost her first tennis match of the season, on the home courts, October 28, when Davidson won the doubles and one singles. Whitener and Shinn played the doubles for Trinity, and Shinn particularly was in poor form. The best playing was in the singles, between Whitener and Bradley, in which the Davidson man displayed a high grade of tennis. In the doubles, Whitener and Shinn lost to Bradley and Ormond 5-7, 4-6. In the first singles, Bradley, of Davidson, won from Whitener 6-3, 6-3. The only win for Trinity came when Cornwell defeated Ormond, 6-2, 6-4.

#### TRINITY—WAKE FOREST

After losing to Davidson, and in spite of the fact that the Wake Forest team in turn won from Davidson, Trinity staged a come-back and won the match played on the home courts November 6. The improvement in the playing of Shinn in the doubles over his exhibition in the Davidson match was a feature. Cornwell disposed of his man again with little ceremony. In the doubles, Whitener and Shinn won from Stringfield and Crittenden 7-5 6-1. Whitener lost his singles to Stringfield 1-6, 2-6. Cornwell won from Crittenden 6-1, 6-1.

#### SUMMARY

The fall tennis season at Trinity, under the capable supervision of Dr. N. I. White, was a success. Carolina, Guilford and Wake Forest were defeated. Davidson won, but her victory was discounted by her loss to Wake Forest, coupled with our victory over that team. Return matches with Carolina, Davidson and Wake Forest, and a trip into Virginia are scheduled for the spring; with the possibility of participation in a State inter-collegiate tennis tournament.

## TRACK

The track schedule is being made up as the REGISTER goes to press. A meet with A. and E. is scheduled for April 14. Dual meets will probably be held with Wake Forest and Carolina, and Trinity will be represented in the State meet as usual. In addition, a southern trip is being planned.

## SCHEDULES

The following schedules have been announced by Graduate Manager B. W. Barnard:

## BASKETBALL SCHEDULE 1921

- University of South Carolina, at Trinity, January 13.
- State College, at Trinity, January 22.
- University of North Carolina, at Trinity, January 26.
- Wake Forest, at Raleigh, January 29.
- University of Florida, at Trinity, February 8.
- Open, at Trinity, February 12.
- Washington & Lee, at Lexington, February 15.
- Virginia Military Institute, at Lexington, February 16.
- University of Virginia, at Charlottesville, February 17.
- V. P. I., at Blacksburg, February 18.
- University of North Carolina, at U. N. C., February 23.
- University of Virginia, at Trinity, February 25.
- Wofford, at Trinity, March 2.
- State College, at Raleigh, March 9.

## BASEBALL SCHEDULE 1921

- New York University, at Trinity, March 21.
- New York University, at Trinity, March 24.
- Guilford, at Trinity, March 30. (Pending).
- Wake Forest, at Trinity, April 2.
- University of Florida, at Trinity, April 7.
- Elon, at Trinity, April 9.
- Open, at Trinity, April 12.
- Carolina, at Carolina, April 16.
- State College, at Trinity, April 20.
- Emory and Henry, at Trinity, April 23. (Pending).
- Richmond, at Richmond, April 25.
- George Washington, at Washington, April 26.
- Swarthmore, at Swarthmore, April 27.
- Delaware, at Newark, April 28.
- New York University, at New York, April 29.
- Open, at New York, April 30.

Wofford, at Trinity, May 4.  
 Wake Forest, at Wake Forest, May 7.  
 State College, at Raleigh, May 11.  
 Carolina, at Trinity, May 14.

#### FOOTBALL SCHEDULE 1921

Lynchburg, at Trinity, October 1.  
 William and Mary, at Trinity, October 8.  
 Randolph-Macon, at Trinity, October 15.  
 Emory and Henry, at E. and H., October 22.  
 Elon, at Trinity, October 29.  
 Guilford, at Trinity, November 5.  
 Wake Forest, at Raleigh, November 11.  
 Wofford, at Wofford, November 24.

---

#### FOOTBALL BANQUET

As a fitting close for the football season the Durham County Alumni Association gave a banquet in honor of the squad in the Students Co-operative Dining Hall, West Duke Building, December 14.

M. A. Briggs, President of the Durham County Alumni Association acted as toastmaster, and the following men spoke: E. Burke Hobgood, on *Felicitations*; Braxton Jones, captain of the football team, on *The Team*; F. J. Egan on *The Coach*; B. W. Barnard, on *Prospects*; M. T. Plyler, on *Retrospects*; President Few for *The College*; R. M. Gantt for *The Alumni*, and Dr. Foy Roberson for *Visitors*.

Graduate Manager Barnard announced the award of football letters to the following men: Jones, Leach, Crute, Neal, Hall, Pennington, McGranahan, Simpson, Derrickson, Midgett, McNairy, Hatcher, and Manager White. He also announce the election of T. R. Waggoner to be manager for next year. Manager White announced the election of R. C. Leach as Captain for next year. Leach played left tackle during the past season.

It is expected that the banquet will feature the close of each football season.

# EDITORIALS

With this issue the TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER closes its sixth volume. Just six years ago a number of alumni came together to plan for the establishment of a magazine that in deed and in truth should be the organ of the Alumni Association.

This magazine should be a register to preserve the names and to chronicle the doing of former students of the College. Its object should be to keep the alumni in closer touch with one another and with the College and to keep the College in closer touch with the hosts of those who had been here in by-gone years.

We believe the REGISTER is accomplishing its mission. Boldly overstepping the narrow bounds of extreme modesty we have ventured elsewhere in this issue to quote a few extracts (none of which was intended for publication) showing how many of the alumni regard their organ. The excerpts will be found under the caption "Appreciated Appreciation." This kind attitude of loyal support and the ever increasing number of inspiring messages that come to the magazine make the labor of management and publication less arduous and convey enthusiasm to those who try to make turn the wheels of progress.

With the beginning of a new volume in April the REGISTER contemplates putting in two new advertising pages called the Alumni Business Directory. It is planned that this directory shall carry business cards of live alumni who wish to advertise in a first-class advertising medium. The cards will not be large but will be sufficiently large to give the business advertising desired. We believe such advertising will prove a real investment from which will be yielded real returns.

---

It is time to be making arrangements for Commencement Class Reunions. This year the class of '96 is scheduled to hold its twenty-fifth anniversary reunion. The following classes are also scheduled for reunions this year: '20, '18, '16, '11, '06, and '01, and any other class back of '96 that may so arrange.

These reunions are most enjoyable commencement features.

The College can arrange for rooms for the alumni who return. A large, comfortable assembly and lounging room has been set aside as Alumni Headquarters. Here you will be met by cordial friends at the College and here you will find the latest papers, magazines, and here may be told and re-told the experiences and tales of ye olden days.

The REGISTER will be glad to aid any of the classes holding reunions. We have lists of the classes and the addresses of the members. Call on us.

---

It has grown to be good style for alumni who are going to get married to notify at once the REGISTER; for alumni who change their address to write and inform us.

THE LATEST STYLE It is *comme il faut* to send to the REGISTER the little announcement cards with the stork on one end and the exact weight on the other end. In fact it is the latest style for the alumni to let us know and in turn the REGISTER lets them know.

## ON THE CAMPUS

In the Annual Intersociety Debate, held on December 20, in the Y. M. C. A. Hall, the team representing Columbia was awarded the decision over the Hesperians. Columbia's team, defending the negative side of the query: Resolved, That employees should share in the management of corporate industry, was composed of Claud Grigg, Hugh Lefler, and Jay L. Jackson. The Hesperians opposing them were John Small, H. C. Sprinkle, and Martin Chambers. The debate was followed by a smoker, and from the speakers Claud Grigg and Jay L. Jackson were chosen to represent the college on the intercollegiate debate with Swarthmore later in the spring.

Following a custom of several years, the Sigma Upsilon literary fraternity, spiritual heirs and successors of the former Fortnightly Club, has announced a prize of \$30 to be awarded at commencement for the best work in literature done during the year.

A recent innovation in the academic side of college life is the installation of an electric gong system ringing bells in all the recitation buildings. The idea is to dispense with the erratic performances of the janitor's Ingersoll in the interest of academic efficiency.

The annual Glee Club trip taken just before the Christmas holidays into Virginia, Western and Southern North Carolina, proved one of the most creditable, prosperous and popular enterprises sent out from the student body in several years. Alumni in the towns visited were warm in praise of the performances given.

The annual meeting and banquet of the Durham County Alumni, which took place at the college on December 13. Ninety guests were present. The football squad of 1920 were guests of honor, and the session was mainly a football occasion. Announcement was made of the selection of Richard Leach as Captain and T. R. Waggoner as Manager of the 1921 squad. M. A. Briggs was presiding officer of the evening and speeches



were made by Captain Jones, Coach Egan, Graduate Manager Barnard, Burke Hobgood, M. T. Plyler, R. M. Gantt, and Dr. Foy Roberson. Holland Holton presented a set of by-laws which were adopted. A feature of the evening was the music of the college orchestra.

*The Trinity Chronicle*, during the present year, has enlarged its space, printing now regularly a six page paper instead of the usual four page edition. Much additional news is thereby afforded space.

The interclass basket ball championship for the year was won during the fall season by the freshman team, from which several members were recruited for the Varsity squad.

The first two weeks in December were featured by a series of religious talks given at the college and the First Presbyterian Church by Mr. S. D. Gordon, the well known Quiet Talk lecturer. Mr. Gordon spoke at the chapel every morning during the two weeks to attentive audiences. His addresses at night were given in the First Presbyterian Church. Much interest was manifested in the speaker and his talks.

Charles R. Bagley, '14, now a Rhodes student at Oxford, recently sent back to be read before the Classical Club, a paper on Roman Remains in Southern France which attracted a number of interested hearers. It was illustrated by pictures taken by the author.

The ninth Interscholastic Declamation contest, held under the auspices of 9019 just after Thanksgiving, proved interesting and successful. The medal was awarded to Carl Seiler, representing the Mount Pleasant Collegiate Institute. The Declamation used was "The Confederate Dead." Second mention was given to Giles Nicholson, of Burlington, with the subject, "America's Problems." The contest was participated in by fifty high schools and aroused much interest. Judges of the final contest were Dr. W. H. Glasson, S. W. Marr, and M. A. Briggs. An informal reception followed the contest.

Initiates into the local chapter of Phi Beta Kappa at its fall initiation were C. H. Benson, H. E. Fisher, S. M. Holton, G. S. Mumford, Beulah Earle Walton, Martha Wiggins.

The musical event of the fall was the concert by David Bispham on November 9, when a large audience in Memorial Hall was greatly pleased with the character of the program presented and the personality of the singer.

An Institute for Sunday School workers of Durham city and county was held at the college during the week of October 25. Over a hundred people enrolled for the work of the school, a number of students being included. Courses were given in the usual lines of Sunday School study courses, the special general course being offered by Dr. Andrew Sledd of Emory University in the Social Teachings of Jesus.

Plans have been perfected by the Biology Club to establish a fund for the Wolfe Memorial Library. This fund is to be used to procure the standard scientific magazines for the library and to complete files already in the library. A sum has already been procured sufficiently large to guarantee the permanence and the success of this foundation in memory of an effective and honored man who gave sixteen years of a useful active life in advancing the scientific work in the College.

---

#### ALUMNI ORGANIZATION PLAN

The Education Movement of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, has outlined a plan for the organization of the alumni of the colleges. The scheme provides that each institution is to appoint an alumni director and a roster secretary. The object of the plan is mainly to create an interest in the general movement, and to gain as wide publicity as possible to the objectives. It is proposed to arrange a number of joint meetings in different section of the State to be held in the month of February. The work of the alumni organizations is separate and distinct from that carried on under the auspices of the Conference Secretaries. Graduates and former students, regardless of church affiliations, are urged to join in this movement. Men and women who have been students in the institutions that are to be beneficiaries of the movement are in a position to know in a very definite way the needs of the colleges, and to exercise great influence in interesting others.

For Trinity College, Professor R. L. Flowers has been appointed Alumni Director, and Mr. B. W. Barnard, Roster Secretary. For the sake of uniformity the territory has been divided according to Presiding Elder Districts. In the Western North Carolina Conference Mr. C. F. Lambeth is Conference Alumni Director, and in the North Carolina Conference, Professor R. L. Flowers is director.

In the different districts the directors for Trinity College are as follows:

Durham District—M. A. Briggs, Durham, N. C.

Elizabeth City District—Rev. J. M. Ormond, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Fayetteville District—A. A. McDonald, Lillington, N. C.

New Bern District—A. D. Byrd, Calypso, N. C.

Raleigh District—S. W. Marr, Raleigh, N. C.

Rockingham District—J. P. Gibbons, Hamlet, N. C.

Warrenton District—Dr. W. G. Suiter, Weldon, N. C.

Washington District—W. G. Sheppard, Farmville, N. C.

Wilmington District—W. A. Thompson, Hallsboro, N. C.

Asheboro District—W. S. Elias, Canton, N. C.

Charlotte District—P. J. Kiker, Wadesboro, N. C.

Greensboro District—N. L. Eure, Greensboro, N. C.

Marion District—B. L. Smith, Forest City, N. C.

Mt. Airy District—Rev. W. B. West, Mt. Airy, N. C.

North Wilkesboro District—W. L. Scott, Jefferson, N. C.

Salisbury District—J. F. Shinn, Norwood, N. C.

Shelby District—J. H. Separk, Gastonia, N. C.

Statesville District—Rev. B. C. Reavis, Granite Falls, N. C.

Waynesville District—W. S. Elias, Canton, N. C.

Winston District—B. S. Womble, Winston-Salem, N. C.

# ALUMNI NOTES

1878

Charles Stanback, ex-'78, is a farmer residing at Mount Gilead, N. C.

Charles Braxton Ingram for a number of years has been a physician at Mount Gilead, N. C.

Jesse David Bundy is Presiding Elder of the Fayetteville district and his home is at Fayetteville, N. C.

Michael Bradshaw is serving his third year as pastor of the Memorial Methodist Church at Durham, N. C.

1882

Daniel Newton Farnell, district manager for the Private Estate Coffee Company with headquarters in Norfolk, Va., has recently moved from 813 Bank Street to 432 Main Street, Suffolk, Va. On a recent visit to the campus Mr. Farnell promised the REGISTER some facts about the college days of the class of '82 and all members of this class are asked to write to him.

1883

Albert Anderson and Bosworth Clifton Beckwith are living in Raleigh, N. C., the former is a doctor and superintendent of the State Institution for the Insane and the latter is a prominent lawyer of the capital city.

1884

William Randall Harris, ex-'84, is living at 19 Orange St., Asheville, N. C.

Matthew W. McCollum and James M. Sikes, both graduates of the class of '84, are residing in Durham; the former is superintendent of mails at the post-office and the latter is a book-keeper.

William Crawford Earnhardt is a fruit-grower at Port Orange, Florida. P. O. Box No. 78.

Bonner Goelette Marsh has recently been moved from the pastorate of the Methodist Church at Fowlerton, Texas, to Gregory, Texas.

## 1885

William Jordan Exum is a furniture manufacturer in Johnson City, Tenn.

James Monroe Downum is in his eleventh year with the Appalachian Training School at Boone, N. C.

## 1886

Charles L. Jenkins has been first assistant physician at the North Carolina State Hospital for the insane at Raleigh since 1898.

## 1892

James Ardrey Bell is a member of the bar at Charlotte, N. C., where for a number of years he has been among the prominent lawyers of the State.

Hughes B. Holland, ex-'92, now in the railroad business in Norfolk, Va., has recently moved his offices to the third floor of the Spratley Building. He has not attended a commencement since he left College, but is making his plans to be present at the commencement of 1921.

Jacob Holt McCracken, ex-'92, formerly pastor of Fifth Avenue Methodist Church at Wilmington, has recently been appointed as pastor at Washington, N. C.

## 1893

Doctor Newton Caviness, ex-'93, has been assigned as pastor at Cary N. C., moving from Central Church, Raleigh.

William Thaddeus Rowland, ex-'93, has for some years been manager for the Durham district for the Mutual Life Insurance Company of New York, and has made his home at Middleburg, N. C. Some months ago he became ill and as a result of the influenza has been incapacitated for work since February of last year.

## 1895

Benjamin Harrison Black for four years pastor of the Granville circuit has been moved to the Oxford circuit with post-office at Oxford, N. C.

Raleigh Alexander Bruton, ex-'95, was moved from Lum-

berton circuit to the Methodist church at Newport, N. C., as pastor.

### 1896

Frank Armfield Linney, ex-'96, for eight years Republican State Chairman has announced his candidacy for the district attorneyship of Western North Carolina. Mr. Linney was solicitor in the 13th district for three years and was the Republican candidate for Governor in 1916.

James Clayborne Linney, ex-'96, has recently changed his post office address from Hiddenite, N. C. R. 1, to La Grange, N. C.

James Adolphus Dailey, ex-'96, for four years pastor of Person circuit has been assigned as pastor at Clark Street, Rocky Mount, N. C.

### 1899

David Elisha Dowless, ex-'99, for many years a preacher in the West, is now stationed at Jasper, Missouri.

Harry Maurice North has been chosen to direct the Educational Drive to create interest in, and to raise funds for education in the North Carolina Conference. He has moved from Rockingham, where he was Presiding Elder of the Rockingham district to Raleigh, N. C.

Edward Ruskin Welch, formerly pastor of the Methodist church at Wadesboro, has been moved to Lenoir, N. C.

Curtis Marley Muse, ex-'99, has moved back to his home Carthage, N. C., where he will re-establish his law practice.

Romulus Zachariah Linney, ex-'99, is a physician in Charlotte, N. C.

Adpheus James Adams, ex-'99, is a dentist in Durham, N. C.

Wade Hill Adams, with home address at 364 N. Fullerton Avenue, Montclair, N. J., has been abroad much of the time recently. He has charge of the establishment abroad of factories and sales houses for the Durham Duplex Razor Company.

### 1900

James Henry Buffaloe, ex-'00, for the past four years pastor of the Methodist church at Hamlet, N. C., was stationed at

Dunn, N. C., by the recent conference. Before leaving Hamlet he received as a present from the people of that place, a chest of silver.

Eugene Calton McCall, ex-'00, is in the mercantile and general farming business at Elmore, N. C.

His friends will be glad to learn that Richard Webb after several years of ill health has greatly improved and on his truck farm at Baldwin Park, California, is the champion Nancy Hall raiser in his part of the country. He is also the champion tennis player of his end of the county. This is vouched for by a correspondent who gathered the facts from the Baldwin Park papers.

#### 1901

William Edwards Brown, for several years a member of the North Carolina Conference, is now principal of a school near Newbern, N. C., and is looking forward to a successful year in his new field.

#### 1902

Henry Rudolph Dwire, editor of the Winston-Salem *Sentinel*, has recently been elected a member of the city school board of Winston-Salem, N. C.

#### 1904

Marvin Stacey Giles is superintendent of schools at Webster, N. C.

#### 1906

Costen Jordon Harrell, who has been in the North Carolina conference for several years and who served as pastor at Wilson last year, transferred to the Georgia Conference in November, and has been stationed at the First Methodist Church, Peachtree Street and Porter Place, Atlanta, Georgia.

#### 1907

Cyrus Query Stewart is an attorney at Fort Meyers, Florida.

Meyer Edward Nathan is connected with the Cone Export Company of Greensboro, N. C.

Frank Culbreth, formerly pastor of the Methodist church

at Mount Olive, has been moved to Caledonia circuit, with his office at Laurinburg, N. C.

William Murray Jones has moved to Newbern, N. C., where he is connected with the Monk Tobacco Co. For the past few years he has been in the tobacco business in Wilson, N. C.

Ural Nathaniel Hoffman is now in the office of the division superintendent of the Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul Railway at Tacoma, Washington. His home address is 620 South Stevens Street. Since leaving Stanford University in 1918 as instructor in English, Mr. Hoffman was city editor of the Tacoma *Ledger* before entering upon his railroad work

Holland Holton has recently been elected president of the Durham Kiwanis Club for 1921. For the past year and a half he has been superintendent of schools for Durham County. This summer he will be Director of the Trinity College Summer School.

### 1910

James Joshua Boone, ex-'10, is pastor of the Pittsboro circuit, having been moved to Pittsboro, N. C., from Conway.

George Milton Daniel was moved at the recent conference from Caledonia circuit to Graham and Haw River, with residence at Graham, N. C.

### 1911

After having spent the summer teaching at the Trinity College summer school, Clyde Olin Fisher has been this year in the department of economics and social science at Wesleyan University, Middletown, Conn.

Henry Braxton Ingram, ex-'11, is in business at Mt. Gilead, N. C.

Theodore Brower Harris, ex-'11, has for the past five years been in ill health at his home in Asheville, N. C. For the past three months he has been in El Paso, Texas.

Walter Cleveland Benson, ex-'11, at the last conference which met in November, at Rocky Mount, was moved from Mt. Tirzah circuit to Plymouth, N. C.



Woodfin Grady Gaston is engaged in the cotton mill business, connected with the large Armstrong chain of mills, and is located at Gastonia, N. C.

### 1912

After several years spent in government service at Washington City and elsewhere, Ezekiel Jacob Londow is now with the Federal Board of Vocational Education and is located at 450 Lexington Building, Baltimore, Maryland.

### 1913

Cards announced the birth of Nancy Barbara, daughter of Dr. Wester Ghio Suiter, '13, and Mrs. Suiter of Weldon N. C., on December 4, 1920. Mrs. Suiter was formerly Miss Nancy Joyner, of Garysburg, N. C., and a graduate of Meredith College, in the class of '17.

Thomas Peoples Pace, an attorney of Purcell, Oklahoma, has been elected county attorney on the Democratic ticket, when the opposite party was so successful in electing other candidates in Purcell and other parts of the state.

Sam Jones Gantt, ex-'13, is in the merchandise business in Beaumont, California, associated in the firm of A. T. Gantt and Brother.

### 1914

Edgar Lee Secrest is General Secretary of the Georgia Tech. Y. M. C. A. with home at 144 Clairmont Ave., Decatur, Ga. Edgar Lee, Jr., just six months old is a regular boy weighing seventeen pounds and is "boss of the ranch" according to the report of the proud father.

Cards have been sent out announcing changes in the firm of attorneys Baird, White and Lanning, of Norfolk, Va. After January 1st, 1921, Riley Clarence Dozier, ex-'14, will be associated with this firm, having offices at 102 Plume Street, Norfolk, Va.

William Hampton McMahon is principal of a grammar grade school in Winston-Salem, N. C. The school is one of

the larger ones in the State, and is connected with one of the progressive systems of the country.

William Albert Wilson, Jr., for several years connected with the army, returned to his home in Durham a few months ago and now has a position with the Liggett-Myers tobacco company.

#### 1915

Millard Franklin Morgan is farming at Bailey, N. C. He was recently director in the Bailey Tobacco Warehouse Incorporation and is now president of the Bailey Banking Company. He has recently been elected a county commissioner of Nash county and is president of the Nash County Trinity Alumni Association.

For the past few month Bernice Howard Coughran, ex-'15, has been established as a practicing attorney in Indianapolis, Indiana, where he has an office, number 513 Indiana Trust Building.

Samuel Claudius Dellinger, who has been in Florida for sometime recuperating, has recently accepted a position as science teacher in the Winter Haven high school, Florence Villa, Florida.

William Wilkinson Hutton, having been for some months on a ranch at Wilson, La., has recently moved to Meadow Brook Farm, Eutaw, Alabama.

Paul Henry North is with the Roberts, Johnson and Rand shoe concern of St. Louis, Mo., a branch of the International Shoe company. His district is now in central Ohio.

Verne Strudwick Caviness is completing his medical training in Philadelphia and is located at 924 Spruce Street.

#### 1916

Jack Whitlock Wallace is taking a course in play-writing in the graduate school at Harvard University.

Bernard Dunlap Hathcock is engaged as auditor with the Special Audit Division of the Bureau of Internal Revenue. His duty is to conduct audits of the larger corporations and to de-

termine their profits, tax liabilities. He is also instructor in accountancy in the evening classes of the Washington School of Accountancy. Announcement has been made of the arrival of Bernard Dunlap, Junior, on January 13, 1921.

Mr. and Mrs. Myron Gillespie Ellis announce the birth of a daughter, Patricia Leland Ellis, on December 12, 1920, at 1853 Cherokee Av., Los Angeles, California. The parents with the little daughter have just moved to 3124 Highland Ave., Ocean Park, California.

### 1917

William Edward Jeffreys, ex-'17, who was some months ago married to Miss Eva Cooper, and who as been living in Shanghai, China, has returned to his home in Rocky Mount, N. C.

Robert Ernest Atkinson, ex-'17, who has been pastor at East Roxboro and Longhurst, was moved at the last conference to Scott's Hill, N. C.

For several months William Wilcox Matthews has been employed with Gimbel's large department store, in New York, and is manager of the basement sales department.

James Hoyle Burrus, ex-'17, is ill at Swannanoa Hill, Biltmore, N. C. The alumni will join in the hope for the recovery of Mr. Burrus, who has been ill for several months.

Marcus Boyles Woolsey is serving his fourth year as pastor of the Methodist church, Davidson, N. C.

Having finished his internship in July, Gordon Fitzhugh West, ex-'17, has joined in partnership with a physician of Camden, N. J., for practice of medicine. Dr. West's address is 408 Cooper Street.

Alpheus Adams McCullen, ex-'17, has been in business in Durham for some time. Mr. and Mrs. McCullen have recently occupied their new home on Gloria Avenue.

George R. Shaffer, ex-'17, is in business in Perryville, Maryland.

Virginius Cornick Hall is with the W. R. C. Smith Company, Grant Building, Atlanta, Georgia.

Ralph Ely Parker has recently accepted a position as teacher in Anniston Presbyterian College, Anniston, Alabama.

Robert Lupton Thornton is with the International Banking Corporation, 60 Wall St., New York with home at 6 Montague Terrace, Brooklyn, N. Y.

### 1918

Floyd Cole Caviness for sometime cashier of the Bank of Coleridge, has been chosen as assistant cashier of the Asheboro Bank and Trust Company, recently opened for business in Asheboro.

J. Elmer Van Hook, ex-'18, having taught last year in the Durham School of Business, is engaged in business in Mount Airy, N. C.

Allen Grant Flythe, ex-'18, is pursuing medical studies at Jefferson Medical College, and is at 1025 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Walter Mitchell McGrady, ex-'18, with Mrs. McGrady is living at 1015 N Street N. W., Washington, D. C.

### 1919

Henry Hunter Jones is engaged with the Dixie Construction Company at Dollar, Alabama.

Martin Edgar Lane, ex-'19, is studying medicine at Jefferson Medical College, and is at 1025 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Jesse Herbert Lanning is pursuing graduate studies in the Yale Divinity School. His address is Yale Station, Box 1199, New Haven, Conn.

Jesse Black McCullen is located at 370 East 23rd St. Brooklyn, N. Y.

Harmon Leslie Hoffman last year assistant in English at the University of Maine is now at Alexander Hall, Princeton, N. J., pursuing graduate work in the Theological Seminary.

Dennis Cole Christian and Mrs. Christian are living on Milton Avenue in Durham, N. C. Mr. and Mrs. Christian announce the birth of little Alice Elizabeth Christian in December, 1920.

### 1920

After several months spent in business in Norfolk, Va., Nelson Maurice White, ex-'20, has engaged in business in Memphis, Tenn., and is located at 104 Front St.

Samuel Hilliard Barber was recently a visitor on the campus. He is now in business at 1904 Jefferson Ave., Toledo, Ohio.

Marvin Olmstead Crane, ex-'19, has for three years been employed with the U. S. Savings Bank of Bessemer, Alabama. This bank has recently become the City National Bank. Mr. Crane expects soon to connect himself with the Redpath Chautauqua as a chalk talk artist and entertainer. The cartoon work of Mr. Crane in connection with the annual *Chanticleer* will be remembered by those who were at Trinity three years ago.

---

#### J. M. DOWNUM, '85, AUTHOR OF LATIN GRAMMAR

James Monroe Downum, '85, has for eleven years been connected with the Boone Appalachian Training School. He has recently completed the manuscript for a beginner's Latin Grammar. The forthcoming book will probably be published by Ginn and Company.

---

#### R. L. DURHAM, '91, WRITES MUSIC

*Flag and Sunset Bell* is the title of a piece of sheet music composed by Robert Lee Durham, '91, harmonized to an old melody by Charles Parks. The music is a Class Farewell at Trinity College in North Carolina dedicated to Margaret Dur-

ham of the class of 1917. Those who are good judges say the music is beautiful and the wording is full of college spirit and loyalty.

---

**JUDGE D. B. NICHOLSON, '71**

News has reached the REGISTER of the death of Judge David Bascom Nicholson, an A. B. graduate of 1871, at Trinity College in Randolph County. At the time of the stroke of apoplexy, which caused his death, Judge Nicholson was at his home in Rochelle, Georgia. For several years he had been a prominent attorney in North Carolina, having represented Duplin County in the legislature, in 1881. After his removal to Georgia, he served for eleven years as solicitor at Wilcox, Ga. For several years he has been a judge and a jurist, highly esteemed for his knowledge of the law and his sane judgment on judicial questions.

---

**DEATH OF ALMON LESLIE DAVIS, '98**

Almon L. Davis, '98, only son of J. L. Davis, of Burlington, died at Rainey hospital, that city, Sunday morning November 14, 1920, after having been operated on for appendicitis. He is survived by his widow, who was Miss Perry, before here marriage, and one son, John Wesley Davis, a student at Trinity Park school, and his father, J. L. Davis, a veteran of the Civil War.

Mr. Davis at the time of his death was 42 years of age, and had resided in Burlington since early boyhood, where he had friends by the hundreds and thousands. Nearly all his life had been spent in the banking business, and at the time of his death he was cashier of the First National Bank and president of the First Savings Bank. He entered college in 1894, from Smithfield, N. C., and remained two years. He was a loyal alumnus, a faithful friend, a business man of ability and with all a man whom we all shall miss.

## NEW BOOK BY JEROME DOWD, A.M., '98

Announcement has just been made by the Harlow Publishing Company, Oklahoma City, Okla., of the publication of a new book, *Democracy in America*, by Jerome Dowd, A. M., '98, now Professor of Sociology in the University of Oklahoma. For a number of years, Prof. Dowd was professor of social science at Trinity College.

In this book Prof. Dowd has presented a thorough analysis and criticism of the American people, pointing out the essential elements of strength and weakness in their industrial, domestic and political life; and in their religion, education, science, art and philosophy. Besides the views of the author are given the views of the ablest authorities on democracy in England, France Germany, and the United States. Excerpts are given from such authorities as Carlyle, Lecky, Münsterburg, William James, Josiah Royce, De Tocqueville, Sydney Smith, Mrs. Trollope, Dickens, Kipling and a host of others dealing with the various phases of American life and conditions.

---

**FORMER PRESIDENT KILGO ILL**

Thousands of old Trinity boys will learn with sorrow that Bishop J. C. Kilgo is ill at the Union Protestant Infirmary in Baltimore. For many months Bishop Kilgo has been in failing health at his home in Charlotte, N. C. During the holidays he was taken to Baltimore where he is now undergoing radium treatment for trouble, the nature of which has not definitely been announced.

Among that long list of alumni from '92 to 1910 there is not one who will ever forget the powerful chapel talks and the Sabbath sermons of this most magnetic and gifted orator. The powerful voice, the flash of the eye and the dynamic power of a real man made to stir the best that was in a student and made to cringe the slacker and the wrong-doer.

All alike harking back over the years that are gone will wish for Dr. Jack a speedy return to health. We shall hope again to meet the genial and helpful one who in our college days sometimes lectured us but always inspired us and ever strove to point us to higher things.

**RAY KENNETH SMATHERS, '19, AT EMORY UNIVERSITY**

Copying a folder sent out from Emory University, containing a cut of Ray Kenneth Smathers, '19, we give the following regarding this alumnus, now director of athletics at Emory.

"On the 29th of September announcement was made that Captain Ray Kenneth Smathers of Canton, N. C., would be returned to Emory University as director of athletics. Captain Smathers had a remarkable success as head coach of Emory last year, and the association has been trying to get him back for some time. When he left Atlanta last spring, he was undecided whether or not he would continue in athletic work. The good news of his return was received with great interest by the students and alumni.

"Captain Smathers is a graduate of Trinity College. As a student he showed great ability in athletics, having been a member of the Varsity track team for four years and captain and coach during his senior year. While in the army he was director of battalion athletics and showed remarkable ability in organization work. His work at Emory last year was in many ways a big success.

"Captain Smathers, better known in athletics as "Track" Smathers, is the present holder of the Southern mile record. During the summer of 1918 he won the half-mile against Harvard, Yale, and Cornell stars in the big army track meet at Plattsburg, N. Y., in which there were twenty-four colleges represented. It is believed that he would have gone to the Olympic games this year had he not received a severe injury in an auto wreck last summer."

---

**DEATH OF E. S. GUNN, '84**

Another of the older alumni has recently ceased his earthly toil and passed from time to eternity. On November 20, 1920, Elijah Sterling Gunn, '84, died in Antrim Parish, Halifax County, Virginia. He was a Virginian by birth and came to Trinity in Randolph County graduating with ten other men in 1884. Among others of this class now living are: Rev. B. G. Marsh, Gregory, Texas, H. L. Coble, Pleasant Garden, N. C.,



A. M. Stack, Monroe, N. C., W. C. Earnhardt, Port Orange, Florida and J. M. Sikes and M. W. McCollum, both of Durham, N. C.

After his graduation Elijah Sterling Gunn spent two years in graduate work at Vanderbilt University. He then spent four years serving as a Methodist minister in this State.

From the *Vanderbilt Alumnus* we learn the following:

In 1893 he decided to transfer his ministry from the Methodist Church to the Protestant Episcopal Church, and at that time was ordained a deacon by Bishop Randolph, of Southern Virginia. In 1894 he was admitted to full orders, and after serving a parish for a few years in Virginia, became a missionary priest in Porto Rico, being stationed at San Juan. Returning from Porto Rico, he was the rector of churches in Natchez, Miss.; Memphis, Tenn.; Winona, Miss.; and became rector of Christ Church, Nashville, in 1920. While in Nashville he was stricken with a severe attack of influenza from which he never recovered, his death in his old home county of Halifax, Virginia, being due to heart failure.

Sterling Gunn was a refined and magnanimous Christian gentleman, a most unselfish friend of any one who were in need or distress, and a peculiarly faithful servant of his Church and the Lord.

---

#### GRANVILLE ALUMNI

Editor Trinity Alumni Register

Trinity College,  
Durham, N. C.

Dear Sir:

Probably you would be interested to know the following, concerning the organization of the Granville County Alumni Association, of Trinity Alumni.

On Friday night, Nov. 19, several former students of Trinity met in the office of Major T. G. Stem, class of '06. The meeting was addressed by Mr. B. W. Barnard. After Mr. Barnard's talk, a discussion was entered into by all present.

It was agreed, that the organization was to be made an effective wide-awake organization for the purpose of furthering the welfare of Trinity. At this meeting the following officers were elected, to hold office for one year: president, Major T. G. Stem, class of '06; vice-president, Miss Elizabeth Floyd, class of 1920; secretary and treasurer, J. S. Bradsher Jr., class of 1917. One regular meeting is to be held each year. A special meeting is to be held in the near future, at which it is hoped to have present all the fifty or sixty former Granville County students.

We were all very much interested in Mr. Barnard's discussion of plans for a new gymnasium. At our special meeting, we plan to take up this matter with the Alumni, and see to it that Granville County does her share in helping Trinity get this, one of her greatest present needs.

With best wishes for Trinity's prosperity. I am,

Very sincerely,  
J. S. BRADSHER, JR.

---

REPORT OF THE ORGANIZATION OF TRINITY  
COLLEGE, SURRY COUNTY ALUMNI

Mount Airy, North Carolina.

December 17th., 1920.

An organization of Surry County Trinity Alumni was perfected here last night under the direction of B. W. Barnard, Alumni Secretary of the College. Preceding the regular business meeting, an informal banquet was held at the Blue Ridge Inn. After this the speaker of the evening was introduced by J. R. Smith. Mr. Barnard told of the growth and progress made by Trinity College during the last few years and outlined the plan now under way for a complete and more systematic organization of the Alumni in North Carolina and other states.

Following Mr. Barnard's speech, came a discussion of matters pertaining to the College and Alumni in which everyone present manifested enthusiasm for the work in progress. The

Committee on Constitution and By-Laws presented its report and after incorporating into the Constitution an amendment to enroll Alumni of Trinity Park School, the report was unanimously adopted and a basis to work on thereby attained. Then came the election of officers and the following were chosen to serve for one year:

L. M. Epps, president; N. C. Marion, vice-president; George Sparger, treasurer; J. R. Smith, secretary.

These officers form the executive committee of the organization. The president then appointed two committees consisting as follows:

*Organization and Entertainment*—Dr. E. C. Ashby, chairman; W. B. Hines, J. E. Van Hook.

*New Students*—E. C. Bivens, chairman; Geo. K. Snow, Dr. H. B. Rowe.

Starting with membership of those named below, this organization bids fair to become active in affairs which pertain to the growth and development of its Alma Mater.

Dr. E. C. Ashby, L. W. Ashby, P. S. Ashby, E. C. Bivens, L. M. Epps, R. G. Franklin, Elkin, N. C., J. Gwyn, W. B. Hines, Dr. H. B. Rowe, J. R. Smith, C. W. Taylor, Rev. W. B. West, N. C. Marion, G. K. Snow, E. S. Hale, Hugh Holcomb, Osler Woltz, J. E. Van Hook, Geo. Sparger, Ed. Snow, J. W. Prather, Mrs. G. K. Snow, S. L. Trodgen. All of Mt. Airy.

J. R. SMITH, *Secretary*.

Dec. 18, 1920.

---

### TRINITY ALUMNI BANQUET

Renewing a custom discontinued during the recent war and the influenza epidemic, former students and friends of Trinity College assembled in Salisbury for the sessions of the Western North Carolina Conference came together for their annual banquet; a gathering this year on Friday evening of Conference week, October 22, in the large dining room of the Empire Hotel to renew College memories and enjoy the splendid meal

served by the ladies of South Main Street Methodist Church in Salisbury. One hundred seventy-five were present. The above title with the word "alumni" is about as fitting as the term "hot pie" which an Italian food vender on the streets of New York was using to push the sale of his wares on a cold February day. A purchaser, impressed with the value of hot pie on a cold day, returned with the complaint that the pie was cold. Confronted with such a self-evident fact, the resourceful Italian replied:

" 'Hot pie,' dassa jus da nama."

"Alumni" is just the name, not a descriptive term. The presence of a large number of ladies made the evening no less attractive and possibly more inspiring.

Mr. B. S. Womble, of Winston-Salem, made an excellent toastmaster. Doctor H. N. Styder, President of Wofford College, was present to represent the plans of the Church for more and better Christian education. Dr. W. P. Few, brought a message from the Trinity of today, telling of the work being done for the best causes of our modern life. By Reverend C. A. Wood we were again told of the wonderful man, Doctor Craven, and the wonderful days in "Old Trinity." The constructive changes in educational policy and the dreams of a larger and a stronger Trinity were presented by Reverend A. W. Plyler as characteristic of the period while Doctor Crowell was President of the College. Doctor G. T. Rowe spoke of the administration of Bishop John C. Kilgo as fulfilling the dreams of Doctor Crowell and laying the foundation for the present Trinity. Mr. R. G. Cherry urged united alumni support for the plans now on foot to make the College greater and better. Mr. B. W. Barnard, the full-time Alumni Secretary, was present; but, on account of the short time remaining before the convening of the next Conference session, he merely stood to be introduced and to give hearty approval to the plea of Mr. Cherry for united alumni support.

At the suggestion of Doctor Few, Reverends W. A. Lambeth, John F. Kirk, and H. E. Myers were chosen to arrange a

similar meeting to be held during the 1921 session of the Western North Carolina Conference.

---

**REUNION OF 1896**

Below we publish an imperfect list of the members of the class of '96. This class is making arrangements to hold its quarter centennial anniversary this year at commencement, June 5-8. If there be any error in this list of which you know please let the REGISTER know. The addresses are not complete and if you can aid in furnishing or correcting addresses the aid will be duly appreciated.

**CLASS OF 1896**

- Aldridge, Fred Soule, (Prof.) T. P. S., Durham, N. C.  
Avery, Alphonso Calhoun, Morganton, N. C.  
Bassett, Wm. Battle, Flat Rock, N. C.  
Bangert, Albert Herbert, Newbern, N. C.  
Bivins, Joesph Francis, (Deceased).  
Brooks, Fletcher Hastings, (Dr.) (Surgeon U. S. Army).  
Brock, Furnifold, Trenton, N. C.  
Carr, Edward Parrish, Mecca, Calif.  
Carr, Fannie, (Mrs. J. F. Bivins,) (Deceased).  
Carr, Ida, Peabody Coll., Nashville, Tenn.  
Cobb, Arthur, Wilson, N. C.  
Clegg, Charles Rufus, (Deceased).  
Craven, Harvey Bernard, Ridgecrest, N. C.  
Crawford, Richard McLeod, (Prof.) Williamsburg, Va.  
Curtis, Zebulon Frazier, Asheville, N. C.  
Cornelison, Robert Lee, Bristol, Va.  
Champion, John Dixon, Fuquay Springs, N. C.  
Dailey, James Adolphus, (Rev.) Rocky Mount, N. C.  
Daniels, John William, 17 Ave, Victor Hugo, Morgan  
Hargis Bank, Paris, France.  
Eure, Nathaniel Lindsay, Greensboro, N. C.  
Gibson, Thomas Guthrie,  
Giddens, James Francis, Morehead City, N. C.  
Green, Ernest Joshua, Durham, N. C.  
Grant, Leroy Cowling, Jackson, N. C.

Harrison, Edwin Marriott, (Dr.) 5 So. Wabash Ave.,  
Chicago, Ill.

Hayden, Jesse F., High Point, N. C.

Hall, Julius Clegg, (Dr.) Albermarle, N. C.

Hollingsworth, Joseph Frank, Sanford, N. C.

Kerley, Robert Portland, West Durham, N. C.

Jenkins, Mamie, East Car. Tn. Sch., Greenville, N. C.

Kincaid, John K.

Lane, Guy Samuel, Box 92, Spencer, N. C.

Linney, Frank Armfield, Boone, N. C.

Mayer, Robert Andrew, Charlotte, N. C.

Maytubby, Joseph Smith, Wapanucka, Okla.

Mercer, Saul Erastus, (Rev.) Durham, N. C.

Morris, Paul Cecil,

McLean, John Andrew, Selma, N. C.

Moore, Matthew Kenan,

Newlin, Oliver Stockard, (Deceased).

Pegram, Annie McKinnie, G. C. W., Greensboro, N. C.

Payne, Bruce Ryburn, Peabody Coll., Nashville, Tenn.

Raper, Albert Sidney, (Rev.) Brevard, N. C.

Rheim, Brantley Edward,

Riddick, Charles Robert,

Reed, Fuller L., Troutville, Va.

Sherrill, Frank Serber, Cornelius, N. C.

Separk, Joseph Henry, Gastonia, N. C.

Sparger, Samuel Walter, Durham, N. C.

Thomas, Charles Robert, Thomasville, N. C.

Troy, Thaddeus Symes,

Wadsworth, James Walter, (Deceased).

Webb, Albert Shipp, (Prof.) Concord, N. C.

White, Emmet Kelly,

Winstead, Wm. Fletcher,

Womble, Eustace Lewis, Raleigh, N. C.

---

**RE-ORGANIZATION MEETING OF THE TRINITY COLLEGE  
ALUMNI ASSOCIATION AT ASHEVILLE, N. C.**

At a meeting of the local Trinity college alumni held at

Central Methodist Church, Friday evening, November 26th, following a banquet at which talks were made by President W. P. Few and B. W. Barnard of Trinity; Dr. Edwin Mims of Vanderbilt; State Superintendent of Education Dr. E. C. Brooks and President S. B. Underwood, of the North Carolina Teachers' Assembly, the following officers were elected: Zeb F. Curtis, president; A. C. Goodman, vice-president; R. S. Brown, secretary-treasurer.

Short talks were made by B. W. Barnard of Trinity and several of the local alumni.

On motion the following committees were appointed: *Committee on New Students*—Don Elias, Gaston and McCoy. *Committee on Plans for Glee Club*—Edwards, Goodman and Brown.

The local association has been more or less in the background during the war period, but indications are that it has resumed its activities with an ardent determination to work for Trinity. Members present told of work already under way to direct new students to Durham, and a committee was appointed to secure, and report to the association at its next meeting, information as to the names and addresses of students who will finish their preparatory work in this locality next spring. A systematic effort will be made by the local association to direct as many of them as possible to Trinity.

ROBERT S. BROWN, *Secretary-Treasurer*.  
Asheville, N. C., December 18, 1920.

The following account of this banquet is taken from the *Asheville Citizen*, of November 27.

Trinity college and its opportunities for service to the State in the present educational crisis was the theme of speakers at last night's gathering of Trinity college alumni and alumnae at a banquet in the Sunday school room of Central Methodist Church. Zeb F. Curtis, president of the Asheville Alumni Association, presided as toastmaster; talks were made by Dr. W. P. Few, president of the college; Dr. Edwin Mims, of Vanderbilt University, formerly professor of English literature at Trinity; State Superintendent of Education Dr. E. C. Brooks,

former head of the educational department at Trinity; President S. B. Underwood, of the North Carolina Teachers' assembly; Bascom W. Barnard, of Asheville, secretary of the Trinity Alumni association.

Mr. Barnard told of the work the Alumni association is doing and presented some suggestions for the promotion of alumni activity in this section of the State.

Dr. Brooks held up before the Trinity men and women the record of the college in the past as a trainer of teachers, reminding the audience of the work of Calvin Wiley, Dr. Craven and others in sending forth from Trinity reinforcements for the teaching force in this State. This is still one of the greatest duties before the college, he said, and he commended the administration of Dr. Few for its support of the Trinity summer school. Dr. Brooks paid a high tribute to President Underwood's work as head of the Teachers' assembly.

Mr. Underwood, taking up the same topic, reminded the former students that the minimum requirements for replacement among North Carolina teachers is 2,000 annually, and that only 200 graduates each year enter the teaching profession.

Dr. Mims appealed to the alumni and alumnae to make their lives count for something in support of their alma mater; to achieve the sort of immortality that comes through linking oneself with the life of an institution, whose influence goes long after the individual is gone. Those who, in college days, had received inspiration from Dr. Mims' interpretations of the great minds of the past felt again the old familiar urge of striving after great ideals as Dr. Mims spoke of his associations with Trinity students in the study of enduring ideas.

Closing the speaking program, Dr. Few outlined some of the accomplishments of the college in its efforts to give to the State some of the benefits of a study of the best that has been thought in the past. The college is aiding rural church work by a substantial appropriation; the summer training school is to be maintained even at some effort; the alumni are to be organized in closer touch with the college. Trinity alone among southern colleges has a third of its trustees elected by the



alumni, said the president, explaining Trinity's ideal of organization and administration. Dr. Few spoke with fine effect and earnestness of the satisfaction the faculty feels in finding throughout the State Trinity men in places of honor and influence and he testified to his peculiar pleasure in meeting, in his talks to the Trinity students here as teachers this week, the unmistakable note of idealism that has been one of Trinity's distinguishing characteristics. He appealed to the men and women present to hold fast to the best in ideas and idealism so that they may better serve the state; he urged in conclusion that the alumni unite in the effort for aggressive co-operation with the college administration to increase the usefulness of the college.

The local alumni met later and reelected Mr. Curtis as president; A. C. Goodman, vice-president; R. S. Brown, secretary-treasurer; Don S. Elias, Rev. Dr. McLarty, of Central Church, and other alumni made short talks.

A noteworthy feature of the gathering was the large number of State teachers present as alumni or alumnae.

---

#### ALUMNI MARRIAGES

On Wednesday, December 1, 1920, John Collins Mallard, ex-'20, was married to Mrs. John Thomas Armstrong, nee Miss Clara Mae Southerland, of Rose Hill, N. C.

Announcement has been made of the approaching marriage in April, 1921, of Henry Gilbert Foad, '06, to Miss Catherine D. Williams, of Wilmington, N. C.

Louis Isaac Jaffe, '11, was married to Miss Margaret Davis, at Buckhead Springs, Va., on December 8, 1920. Mr. Jaffe is editor of the *Virginian Pilot*, Norfolk, Va.

At Faison, N. C., December 28, 1920, Albert Womble Oakes, Jr., '19, was married to Miss Bettie Taylor.

On Monday, November 22, 1920, Thomas Bayton Suiter, '09, and Miss Alice Irene Wynne were married in Rocky Mount, N. C. Mr. Suiter is connected with the management of the Ricks Hotel at Rocky Mount.

Carl M. Blankenship, ex-'18, and Miss Hettie B. Rochelle were married in Goldsboro, Wednesday, November 24, 1920.

Paul McLeod Sherrill, ex-'14, and Miss Mary Willie Ivey, of Lenoir, N. C., were married on December 30, 1920.

William Graham Lowe, ex-'14, pastor of the Methodist churches at Battleboro and Whitakers, was married on Wednesday, December 29, 1920, to Miss Elva Ann Strickland, of High Point, N. C. Since January 1st. Rev. and Mrs. W. G. Lowe have been at home in Battleboro, N. C.

On the morning of January 5, 1921, Harvey William Turnage, ex-'17, and Miss Mabel Elizabeth Galloway were married at Grimesland, N. C. After January 20, Mr. and Mrs. Turnage will be at home in Farmville, N. C.

James Cannon, III, '14, and Miss Margaret Wagner were married Wednesday, December 22, 1920, at Franklin, Tenn. Mr. and Mrs. Cannon are at home in Durham, N. C., where Mr. Cannon is teaching in the department of Biblical literature at Trinity College.

Carl Corpew Edens, '19, on December 15, 1920, was married to Miss Myrtle Mae Ward, of Rowland N. C. Rev. W. C. Merritt, ex-'93, officiating. Mr. and Mrs. Edens are living at Rowland where Mr. Eden is farming.

Announcement has been made of the approaching marriage of George Samuel Sexton, ex-'18, of Shreveport, La., to Miss Lucile Baldwin, '16, of Farmville, Va.

On Wednesday November 10, 1920, Herbert M. Ratcliff, '13, was married to Miss Addie Shouse, of Winston-Salem, N. C., where Mr. Ratcliff is an attorney at-law.

On Monday, January 17, 1921, James Watson Smoot, '17, was married to Miss Catherine Cobb, of Norfolk, Va. Mr. and Mrs. Smoot are at home in Gastonia, N. C., where Mr. Smoot is in the cotton business.

---

### APPRECIATED APPRECIATION

From a number of pleasant letters received from alumni recently we cull a few extracts showing the helpful and inspiring attitude of Trinity's former students scattered everywhere.

This appreciative attitude toward the organ of the Alumni Association makes the way brighter for the REGISTER and calls for a deep response of gratitude.

You are doing a real service to all Trinity men through the publication of the REGISTER. I do not want to miss any issue.

CLYDE OLIN FISHER, '11.

Wesleyan University,  
Middletown, Conn.

---

I always welcome its coming and enjoy every department. It makes me go back several years in memory and recall the pleasant times spent at the old College in Randolph, the first excursion train to the new site in Durham, and the winding up of the College days in Randolph.

MISS IDA Z. CARR, '96

George Peabody College for Teachers,  
Nashville, Tenn.

---

I enjoy the magazine very much, and depend largely upon it to keep me in touch with my former College mates and friends. It is, indeed, a boon to one who cannot visit the college as frequently as he would like. I send my best wishes for the continued progress of Trinity and the ALUMNI REGISTER.

Yours sincerely

BERNARD D. HATHCOCK, '16

Treasury Department,  
Washington, D. C.

---

I enjoy the REGISTER . . . Happy Christmas to all of you.

WOODFIN GRADY GASTON, '11

Gastonia, N. C.

---

I am glad to send my dollar for the ALUMNI REGISTER, because of the joy and pleasure which it affords me during the year. You are doing good work for the College in the publica-

tion of this periodical. I say modestly that the best asset of Trinity College is the former students, despite the large funds which may be added together of a material sort in plant, endowment, etc. Keep them in love with the Alma Mater, and you can do anything that may be in the program of the great institution. Be sure to remember the neglected man, or the man who is not so much in the public eye. He has more power than his reputation might indicate.

JESSE MARVIN ORMOND, '02  
 Pastor First Methodist Church,  
 Elizabeth City, N. C.

---

The alumni are very much indebted to you for your untiring efforts in making the REGISTER a success. I enjoy reading it very much, in fact, I can hardly wait from one edition to the other.

RAY KENNETH SMATHERS, '19  
 Emory University, Georgia.

---

I think that the REGISTER is a most creditable publication, and I always enjoy reading my copies.

THOMAS BAYTON SUITER, '09  
 Rocky Mount, N. C.

---

Be assured that the REGISTER has been very interesting to me during the past year, for it has kept me in touch with Trinity. I wish for it even greater success this year.

LIZZIE MAY SMITH, '14  
 320 King St.,  
 Jacksonville, Florida.

---

Enclosed you will find (applause here!)

I enjoy reading it very much. I find it both interesting and helpful.

BURLEY CLYDE REAVIS, '20.  
 Pastor  
 Granite Falls, N. C.

The REGISTER is a source of great pleasure to me as I see again the names of the friends of college days. It renews friendships and through the influence of the "paths of association" almost all those happy experiences are lived over again.

J. W. R. NORTON, '20  
Principal High School,  
Lumberton, N. C.

---

I enclose check for subscription to REGISTER. Much enjoy its frequent news of old friends. Would like to have been at the football game with Daniels, Harper and Plyler.

With best wishes for your success.

JOHN S. SCHOONOVER, '92  
East Stroudsburg, Pa.

## ALUMNAE DEPARTMENT

Mary Gooch Pitts, '20, has recently accepted a position to teach in high school at Kinston, North Carolina. She began work at the reopening of schools the first of January.

Lura Scott, '12, who is principal of the high school at Wilkesboro, N. C., spoke before the Association of High School Teachers and Principals of the North Carolina Teachers' Assembly, at their meeting Thanksgiving. Her subject was "Some Problems of High School Administration."

Lillian White, '09, has changed her address this fall. She is now at 1843 Columbia Road, Washington, D. C.

Fannie Florence Brooks, A. M., '07, of Fairport, New York, has been doing magazine work. Several poems and articles of hers have been published.

Julia Parker, ex-'23, is teaching at the Woodville school, near Kinston.

Fannie Vann, A. B., '15, A. M., '19, is a student at Massey's Business College, in Richmond, Va.

Catherine Crayton, '18, has a position in one of the schools of Forsyth County.

Emeth Tuttle, A. B., '06, A. M., '07, and Sallie May Tuttle, '19, have changed their home address from Washington, N. C., to Smithfield, N. C.

Mrs. D. A. Petty, (Pearl Griffin) ex-'21, is now living at Burlington, where her husband, Reverend D. A. Petty, '18, is on the Burlington Circuit. Mr. and Mrs. Petty had been living at Rougemont.

Margaret Kornegay, '18, who taught the past two years in Hagerstown, Maryland, is this year teaching in the high school in her home town, Goldsboro.

Mabel Bruce, '11, is taking a business course at the Packard School in New York City. Her address is 248 East 60th St.

Florence Holton, '16, is teaching in the primary grades at the Churchland High School, R. F. D., No. 1, Linwood, N. C.

Born on November 2, to Mr. and Mrs. Leslie Bender (Ruth Poteat) ex-'12, of Greensboro, a daughter, Mary Louise Bender.

Clara Petty, ex-'19, began teaching in the schools of Wilson, N. C., the first of January.

Gertrude Ferrell, ex-'23, is teaching in Nash County. Her address is Bailey, N. C.

Mr. and Mrs. F. S. Bennett, of Durham, have announced the arrival of a daughter, born on November 2. Mrs. Bennett, was before her marriage, Maye Bowling, ex-'12.

Born to Mr. and Mrs. J. Southgate Jones (Nancy Green) '19, on December 22, a son, J. Southgate Jones, Jr.

Mrs. Anna Lea Harris, who was a special student here in 1919-'20, is Home Demonstration Agent for Catawba County. Her address is Hickory.

Carolyn Kearney, ex-'15, is teaching in Atlantic Christian College, Wilson, N. C.

Julia E. Self, '20, who has been a very successful teacher this year in the high school at Kernersville, N. C., has just resigned her position there on account of throat trouble.

Mrs. G. K. Snow, (Tula Waller) '16, who has been living in Winston-Salem, now makes her home in Mt. Airy, N. C.

The address of Mrs. B. T. Hurley (Ruth Tate Franklin), ex-'13, was changed in December from Gatesville to Richlands, where her husband, Reverend B. T. Hurley, is pastor of the Methodist Church.

Mrs. A. H. Maynard (Swannanoa Ellis), ex-'14, has moved from Atlanta to Cartersville, Ga.

Recent announcement has been made of the engagement of Lucile Elliott Baldwin, '16, of Farmville, Va., to George S. Sexton, Jr., ex-'17, of Shreveport, La. The wedding is to be sometime during the spring.

Mrs. Sellie P. Crozier (Mozelle Brown), ex-'17, has this fall changed her home from Durham to Newport News, Va.

Bessie Hammett, ex-'09, formerly in the office of Liggett & Myers Tobacco Company, Durham, is now with the Citizens National Bank, Durham.

Born on December 18 to Mr. and Mrs. I. C. Moser, Ashboro, N. C., a son, Thaddeus Herndon Tuttle Moser. Mrs. Moser was before her marriage Lou Ola Tuttle, '11.

#### MARRIAGES

On Wednesday, November 10, Lyda Mae Crabtree, ex-'16, was married to Mr. Wiley Edward Wells, of Norfolk. They are at home at 712 Vickers Avenue, Durham. Mr. Wells is State distributor of traffic trucks, for the Traffic Motor Corporation of St. Louis, Mo.

Mrs. Willie Glen Macon (Elizabeth Jones ex-'15,) was married in Durham, on December 22, to Mr. Preston Peek Phillips, of Norfolk.

On December 29, Kathleen Hamlin, '18, was married to Mr. Rotcher H. Watkins, of Winston-Salem. Mr. Watkins is manager of a shoe store in Winston-Salem, N. C., where Mr. and Mrs. Watkins will be at home.

## The South Atlantic Quarterly

ESTABLISHED 1902

DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA

Cosmopolitan in Scope, Generous in Policy, but Emphasizing the  
Literary, Social and Economic Life of the Southern States.

THE LEADING LITERARY MAGAZINE OF THE SOUTH

ISSUED QUARTERLY

SUBSCRIPTION \$2.00



## NOTICE TO SUBSCRIBERS

THE GOVERNMENT RULING IN REGARD TO MAILING PUBLICATIONS WILL NECESSITATE THE DROPPING OF UNPAID SUBSCRIPTIONS.

The alumni and the alumnae have given the TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER their loyal support and their helpful sympathy. A very great percentage of the former students have given in their subscriptions. On account of the exceedingly high cost of paper and other necessities in publication it is necessary for the magazine to ask for prompt payment of subscriptions.

*Please Send in Your Subscription  
Amount at Once*

If each subscriber would at once send in his subscription now due much delay and consequent embarrassment would be obviated. We carry few advertisements and upon the subscribers the magazine depends.

If you have failed to get any copy or if the address be wrong, kindly notify the REGISTER, and we shall do all we can to rectify errors.

Address,

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER,  
Box 176, College Station,  
Durham N. C.







Duke University Libraries



D02604748V

D02604748V



Duke University Libraries